

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

CITY MULTI

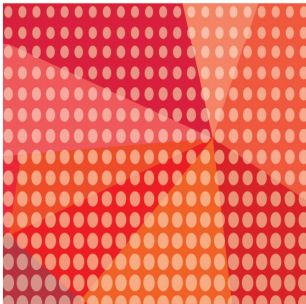


DATA BOOK

MODEL

PUHY-EP72-432T(S)NU-A1 (-BS)

PUHY-EP72-432Y(S)NU-A1 (-BS)



Heat Pump Y-Series (High efficiency) - 208-230 V



Type(BTU/h)	72K
Model Name	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	96K	120K	144K
Model Name	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	168K
Model Name	PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	192K	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	192K	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	264K	288K	312K
Model Name	PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	336K	360K	384K
Model Name	PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1(-BS)
Type(BTU/h)	408K	432K	
Model Name	PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1(-BS)	

Heat Pump Y-Series (High efficiency) - 460 V



Type(BTU/h)	72K
Model Name	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	96K	120K	144K
Model Name	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	168K	192K
Model Name	PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	192K	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	264K	288K	312K
Model Name	PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	336K	360K	384K
Model Name	PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1(-BS)
Type(BTU/h)	408K	432K	
Model Name	PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1(-BS)	

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, PUHY-EP-Y(S)NU-A1

1. SPECIFICATIONS	2
2. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	40
3. CENTER OF GRAVITY	51
4. ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS	53
5. SOUND LEVELS	61
5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode	61
5-2. Sound levels in heating mode	65
6. VIBRATION LEVEL	69
7. OPERATION TEMPERATURE RANGE	70
8. CAPACITY TABLES	71
8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units	72
8-2. Correction by temperature	82
8-3. Correction by total indoor	138
8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length	148
8-5. Correction at frost and defrost	152
8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control	152
9. OPTIONAL PARTS	153
9-1. JOINT	153
9-2. HEADER	154
9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT	155
9-4. PANEL HEATER	156
10. ELECTRICAL WORK	158
10-1. General cautions	158
10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit	159
10-3. Power cable specifications	161
10-4. Power supply examples	162
11. M-NET CONTROL	165
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation	165
11-2. Transmission cable specifications	166
11-3. System configuration restrictions	167
11-4. Address setting	171
12. PIPING DESIGN	180
12-1. R410A Piping material	180
12-2. Piping Design	182
12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation	186
13. OUTDOOR INSTALLATION	189
13-1. General requirements for installation	189
13-2. Spacing	190
13-3. Piping direction	192
13-4. Weather countermeasure	198
13-5. Countermeasure to wind	198
13-6. Precautions for installing a panel heater	199
13-7. Caution on selecting outdoor units	199

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	72,000			
		kW	21.1			
	(208-230)	Power input	kW	4.58		
		Current input	A	14.1-12.7		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	69,000			
		kW	20.2			
	(208-230)	Power input	kW	4.94		
		Current input	A	15.2-13.7		
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75 °F (15~24°C)		16.8-15.2
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126 °F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	80,000			
		kW	23.4			
	(208-230)	Power input	kW	5.21		
		Current input	A	16.0-14.5		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	76,000			
		kW	22.3			
	(208-230)	Power input	kW	4.63		
		Current input	A	14.2-12.9		
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81 °F (15~27°C)		15.4-13.9
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60 °F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P72 / 18			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)			
			74.5 / 76.0			
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Braze			
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Braze			
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A			
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A			
			50-45			
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1			
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000			
		m³/min	170 / 170			
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor			
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.92		
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
	Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
		Starting method		Inverter		
		Motor output	kW	3.6 × 1		
Case heater		kW	0.045			
Lubricant		MEL32				
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)			
			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D			in.			
			mm			
			71-5/8 × 36-1/4 × 29-3/16			
			1818 × 920 × 740			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection			
	Compressor		—			
	Fan motor		—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			lbs (kg)			
			512 (232)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C74Y			
	Wiring		KE94L241			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:						
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)						
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)						
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)						
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)						
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode						
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Unit converter						
BTU/h =kW x 3.412						
cfm =m³/min x 35.31						
lbs =kg/0.4536						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	96,000		
		kW	28.1		
		Power input	kW		
		Current input	A		
	(208-230)	(Rated)	BTU/h	18.8-17.0	
			kW	92,000	
			Power input	27.0	
			Current input	7.36	
	(208-230)		Current input	22.6-20.5	
			Current input	7.45	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	108,000		
		kW	31.7		
		Power input	kW		
		Current input	A		
	(208-230)	(Rated)	BTU/h	22.3-20.2	
			kW	103,000	
			Power input	30.2	
			Current input	6.59	
	(208-230)		Current input	20.3-18.3	
			Current input	6.79	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 24		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Braze(1/2(12.7)Braze, the farthest pipe length ≥90m)		
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Braze		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700		
		m³/min	190 / 190		
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		
	*4	Motor output	kW		
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
		Compressor	Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Compressor	Starting method		Inverter	
		Motor output	kW	5.4 × 1	
Case heater		kW	0.045		
Lubricant			MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D			in. mm		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		
Net weight	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Heat exchanger			622 (282)		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
Defrosting method			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Drawing	External		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Standard attachment	Wiring		KB94C74Z		
	Document		KE94L242		
	Accessory		Installation Manual		
Optional parts			Band		
Remarks			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31		
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode			lbs =kg/0.4536		
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	120,000		
		kW	35.2		
		(208-230)	8.19		
	(Rated)	Current input	25.2-22.8		
		BTU/h	115,000		
		kW	33.7		
	(208-230)	Power input	10.41	10.38	
		Current input	32.1-29.0	32.0-28.9	
		Indoor	W.B.		
	Temp. range of cooling	Outdoor	D.B.		
59~75 °F (15~24°C)					
			23~126 °F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	135,000		
		kW	39.6		
		(208-230)	9.63		
	(Rated)	Current input	29.7-26.8		
		BTU/h	129,000		
		kW	37.8		
	(208-230)	Power input	8.66	9.06	
		Current input	26.7-24.1	27.9-25.2	
		Indoor	D.B.		
	Temp. range of heating	Outdoor	W.B.		
59~81 °F (15~27°C)					
			-13~60 °F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 30		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
			79.5 / 81.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		in. (mm)		
	Gas pipe		in. (mm)		
			3/8 (9.52) Braze(1/2(12.7)Braze, the farthest pipe length ≥40m)		
			1-1/8 (28.58) Braze		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		
			55-49		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		
			90-80		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750		
		m³/min	220 / 220		
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		
	*4	Motor output	0.46 + 0.46		
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
		Compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
Type x Quantity		Inverter			
Starting method		7.4 × 1			
Motor output		kW			
Case heater		kW			
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		
			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D			in.		
			mm		
			71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16		
			1818 × 1240 × 740		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight			lbs (kg)		
			633 (287)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z		
	Wiring		KE94L24Z		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					lbs =kg/0.4536
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	144,000	
		kW	42.2	
	(208-230)	Power input	10.63	
		Current input	32.7-29.6	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	138,000	
		kW	40.4	
	(208-230)	Power input	12.72	12.70
		Current input	39.2-35.4	39.1-35.4
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	(208-230)	Power input	11.84	
		Current input	36.5-33.0	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	152,000	
		kW	44.5	
	(208-230)	Power input	10.74	11.02
		Current input	33.1-29.9	33.9-30.7
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 36	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Braze	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Braze	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200	
		m³/min	260 / 260	
	*3	L/s	4330 / 4330	
		Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)
	Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1
Starting method		Inverter		
Motor output		kW	9.3 × 1	
Case heater		kW	0.045	
Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	680 (308)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	
Remarks				
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.				
Notes:			Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode			lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).				
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.				

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	168,000			
		kW	49.2			
		Power input	kW			
		Current input	A			
	(208-230)	(Rated)	BTU/h	160,000		
			kW	46.9		
			Power input	15.65	15.33	
			Current input	48.2-43.6	47.2-42.7	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75 F (15~24°C)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126 F (-5~52°C)			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	188,000			
		kW	55.1			
		Power input	kW			
		Current input	A			
	(208-230)	(Rated)	BTU/h	178,000		
			kW	52.2		
			Power input	12.29	13.17	
			Current input	37.9-34.2	40.6-36.7	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81 F (15~27°C)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60 F (-25~15.5°C)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 42			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed			
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A			
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A			
FAN	*3	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan × 2			
		Airflow rate	cfm			
		m³/min	11650 / 10600			
		L/s	330 / 300			
	*4	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor			
		Motor output	kW			
		External static press.	0.92 + 0.92			
		Compressor	0 in.WG (0 Pa)			
Compressor	Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1				
	Starting method	Inverter				
	Motor output	kW				
	Case heater	kW				
	Lubricant	MEL32				
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)			
External dimension H x W x D			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)				
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection				
	Compressor	—				
	Fan motor	—				
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)				
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit				
Net weight			lbs (kg)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External	KB94C75D				
	Wiring	KE94L244				
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	Band				
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal) (208-230) (Rated) (208-230)	*1	BTU/h	192,000		
		kW	56.3		
	Power input	kW	16.66		
		A	51.3-46.4		
	(208-230)	BTU/h	184,000		
		kW	53.9		
	Power input	kW	17.64		
		A	54.4-49.2		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		53.7-48.6
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal) (208-230) (Rated) (208-230)	*2	BTU/h	215,000		
		kW	63.0		
	Power input	kW	16.38		
		A	50.5-45.6		
	(208-230)	BTU/h	204,000		
		kW	59.8		
	Power input	kW	14.35		
		A	44.2-40.0		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		47.9-43.3
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity	P04~P96 / 48			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	88.0 / 86.5		
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed		
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	80-74		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	125-125		
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan × 2			
		Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
	*3	m³/min	400 / 390		
		L/s	6670 / 6500		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
	Compressor	Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
Starting method		Inverter			
Motor output		kW	13.2 × 1		
Case heater		kW	0.048		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>		
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16		
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	LEV and HIC circuit 874 (396)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75E		
	Wiring		KE94L245		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)			216,000		
BTU/h			63.3		
kW			18.33		
(208-230) Power input			56.5-51.1		
A			60.4		
(Rated) BTU/h			206,000		
kW			60.4		
(208-230) Power input			20.56		20.13
Current input			63.4-57.3		62.0-56.1
A					
Temp. range of cooling			59~75 °F (15~24°C)		
Indoor			23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
D.B.					
Outdoor					
W.B.					
Heating capacity (Nominal)			243,000		
BTU/h			71.2		
kW			20.00		
(208-230) Power input			61.6-55.7		
A			232,000		
(Rated) BTU/h			68.0		
kW			17.79		
(208-230) Power input			54.8-49.6		58.3-52.7
Current input					
A					
Temp. range of heating			59~81° F (15~27°C)		
Indoor			-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
D.B.					
Outdoor					
W.B.					
Indoor unit connectable			50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
Total capacity			P04~P96 / 50		
Model/Maximum quantity			88.0 / 86.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
Refrigerant			5/8 (15.88) Brazed		
Liquid pipe			in. (mm)		
piping diameter			1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed		
Gas pipe			in. (mm)		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		
88-80					
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			150-125		
A					
FAN			Propeller fan × 2		
Type x Quantity			14100 / 13750		
Airflow rate			cfm		
			400 / 390		
m³/min			6670 / 6500		
*3 L/s					
Control, Driving mechanism			Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		
Motor output			0.92 + 0.92		
kW			0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
External static press.					
*4			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
Compressor			Inverter		
Type x Quantity			15.8 × 1		
Starting method			0.048		
Motor output			kW		
Case heater			MEL32		
kW					
Lubricant					
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		
			<MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>		
External dimension H x W x D			71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16		
in.			1818 × 1750 × 740		
mm					
Protection devices			High pressure protection		
High pressure protection			High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)			Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		
Compressor			—		
Fan motor			—		
Refrigerant			R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)		
Type x original charge			LEV and HIC circuit		
Control			874 (396)		
Net weight			lbs (kg)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing			KB94C75E		
External			KE94L245		
Wiring			Installation Manual		
Standard attachment			Document		
Document			Band		
Accessory					
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2		
			Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					Unit converter
					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
					lbs =kg/0.4536

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	240,000		
		kW	70.3		
		(208-230) Power input	21.35		
		(208-230) Current input	65.8-59.5		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	214,000		
		kW	62.7		
		(208-230) Power input	21.36	20.89	
		(208-230) Current input	65.8-59.5	64.4-58.2	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	250,000		
		kW	73.3		
		(208-230) Power input	21.44		
		(208-230) Current input	66.1-59.7		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	240,000		
		kW	70.3		
		(208-230) Power input	19.61	19.96	
		(208-230) Current input	60.4-54.6	61.5-55.6	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed		
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750		
		m³/min	400 / 390		
		*3 L/s	6670 / 6500		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		
	*4	Motor output	0.92 + 0.92		
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
		Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
Compressor	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	17 × 1		
	Case heater	kW	0.048		
	Lubricant	MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>		
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16		
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	874 (396)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75E		
	Wiring		KE94L245		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	192,000		
		kW	56.3		
		(208-230)	13.57		
	(Rated)	Current input	41.8-37.8		
		BTU/h	184,000		
		kW	53.9		
(208-230)	Power input	15.92		15.83	
	Current input	49.0-44.4		48.8-44.1	
	A				
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75 F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126 F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	216,000		
		kW	63.3		
		(208-230)	15.74		
	(Rated)	Current input	48.5-43.9		
		BTU/h	206,000		
		kW	60.4		
(208-230)	Power input	14.24		14.62	
	Current input	43.9-39.7		45.0-40.7	
	A				
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81 F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60 F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 48		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	78.5 / 81.0		
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed		
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		
Set Model					
Model		PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)		PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	44-40		44-40
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	70-60		70-60
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700		6700 / 6700
		m³/min	190 / 190		190 / 190
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170		3170 / 3170
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
External static press.			0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1		5.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045		0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)	
		<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740		1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		—		—
	Fan motor		—		—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	622 (282)		622 (282)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed		3/8 (9.52) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed		7/8 (22.2) Brazed
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75A		
	Wiring		KE94L242		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y100CBK3 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					lbs =kg/0.4536
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	216,000			
		kW	63.3			
		(208-230)	15.70			
	(Rated)	Power input	kW	18.31		
		Current input	A	56.4-51.0		
			BTU/h	206,000		
Temp. range of cooling	(208-230)	Power input	kW	18.94		
		Current input	A	58.4-52.8		
			BTU/h	60.4		
	(Rated)	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	243,000			
		kW	71.2			
		(208-230)	18.18			
	(Rated)	Power input	kW	16.39		
		Current input	A	50.5-45.7		
			BTU/h	232,000		
Temp. range of heating	(208-230)	Power input	kW	16.94		
		Current input	A	52.2-47.2		
			BTU/h	68.0		
	(Rated)	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable			50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
Model/Maximum quantity			P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			81.0 / 83.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter			5/8 (15.88) Brazed			
Gas pipe			1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed			
Set Model						
Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)		PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		55-49	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		90-80	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700		7750 / 7750	
		m³/min	190 / 190		220 / 220	
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170		3670 / 3670	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Compressor	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
External static press.			0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Type x Quantity			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	
Starting method		Inverter		Inverter		
Motor output		kW	5.4× 1		7.4× 1	
Case heater		kW	0.045		0.045	
Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)	
External dimension H x W x D			in.			
			mm			
Protection devices			High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
			Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
			Compressor		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
			Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant			Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
			Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight			lbs (kg)		622 (282)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and			Liquid pipe		in. (mm)	
			Gas pipe		in. (mm)	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing			External		KB94C75A	
			Wiring		KE94L242	
Standard attachment			Document		Installation Manual	
			Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:						
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)						
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)						
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)						
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)						
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode						
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
Unit converter						
BTU/h =kW x 3,412						
cfm =m³/min x 35.31						
lbs =kg/0.4536						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	240,000		
		kW	70.3		
		(208-230)	18.60		
	(Rated)	Current input	57.3-51.8		
		BTU/h	230,000		
		kW	67.4		
(208-230)	Power input	22.73		21.79	
	Current input	70.1-63.3		67.2-60.7	
	A				
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.		59~75 F (15~24°C)
		Outdoor	D.B.		23~126° F (-5~52°C)
		D.B.			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	270,000		
		kW	79.1		
		(208-230)	21.39		
	(Rated)	Current input	65.9-59.6		
		BTU/h	258,000		
		kW	75.6		
(208-230)	Power input	19.79		19.52	
	Current input	61.0-55.1		60.2-54.4	
	A				
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.		59~81° F (15~27°C)
		Outdoor	W.B.		-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)
		W.B.			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
Refrigerant			83.0 / 84.5		
piping diameter			in. (mm)		
Set Model			5/8 (15.88) Brazed		
Gas pipe			in. (mm)		
			1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed		
Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)		PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750		7750 / 7750
		m³/min	220 / 220		220 / 220
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670		3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW		0.46 × 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	
Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
Motor output		kW		7.4× 1	
Case heater		kW		0.045	
Lubricant			MEL32		MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)
External dimension H x W x D			in.		<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
			mm		71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		—		—
	Fan motor		—		—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight			lbs (kg)		633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed		1/2 (12.7) Brazed
		Gas pipe	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75A		
	Wiring		KE94L242		KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP264T SNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	264,000		
		kW	77.4		
		Power input	19.61		
		(208-230) Current input	60.4-54.6		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	252,000		
		kW	73.9		
		Power input	21.78	21.27	
		(208-230) Current input	67.1-60.7	65.5-59.3	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	296,000		
		kW	86.8		
		Power input	22.13		
		(208-230) Current input	68.2-61.7		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	282,000		
		kW	82.6		
		Power input	20.49	20.21	
		(208-230) Current input	63.1-57.1	62.3-56.3	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)		
			80.0 / 82.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP721NU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP961NU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP961NU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	32-29	44-40	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	50-45	70-60	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	6700 / 6700	
		m ³ /min	170 / 170	190 / 190	190 / 190	
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3170 / 3170	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	5.4	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in. mm	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16 1818×920×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	—	—	
	Fan motor		—	—	—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	512 (232)	622 (282)	622 (282)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75B			
	Wiring		KE94L241	KE94L242	KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412		
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			lbs =kg/0.4536		
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP288T SNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	288,000		
		kW	84.4		
		(208-230)	21.79		
	(Rated)	Current input	67.2-60.7		
		BTU/h	276,000		
		kW	80.9		
(208-230)	Power input	25.44		24.64	
	Current input	78.4-70.9		75.9-68.7	
	A				
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
	Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	323,000	
kW			94.7		
(208-230)			24.54		
(Rated)		Current input	75.6-68.4		
		BTU/h	308,000		
		kW	90.3		
(208-230)	Power input	22.60		22.57	
	Current input	69.7-63.0		69.6-62.9	
	A				
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
	Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	82.0 / 83.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Model			32-29	44-40	55-49
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	A	A
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	A	A
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750
		m³/min	170 / 170	190 / 190	220 / 220
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
External static press.			0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
			External finish		
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	512 (232)	622 (282)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L241	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)
- Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)
- Cooling mode / Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3.412
cfm =m³/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	312,000			
		kW	91.4			
		kW	24.33			
	(208-230)	Current input	75.0-67.8			
		(Rated)	BTU/h	298,000		
			kW	87.3		
	kW		29.62	27.65		
	(208-230)	Current input	91.3-82.6			
		Indoor	W.B.			
		Outdoor	D.B.			
Temp. range of cooling			59~75° F (15~24°C)			
			23~126° F (-5~52°C)			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	350,000			
		kW	102.6			
		kW	27.37			
	(208-230)	Current input	84.4-76.3			
		(Rated)	BTU/h	334,000		
			kW	97.9		
	kW		25.35	25.02		
	(208-230)	Current input	78.1-70.7			
		Indoor	D.B.			
		Outdoor	W.B.			
Temp. range of heating			59~81° F (15~27°C)			
			-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)			
			83.5 / 85.0			
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	32-29	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	50-45	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1		Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000		7750 / 7750
		m³/min	170 / 170		220 / 220
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830		3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output		0.92	
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
Motor output		kW		3.6	
Case heater		kW		0.045	
Lubricant			MEL32		MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D			in.		71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16
			mm		1818×920×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		—		—
	Fan motor		—		—
			—		—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		LEV and HIC circuit
Net weight			lbs (kg)		512 (232)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed		1/2 (12.7) Brazed
		Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L241		
Standard attachment	Document		KE94L242		
	Accessory		Installation Manual		
			Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412		
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			lbs =kg/0.4536		
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP336T SNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	336,000		
		kW	98.5		
		(208-230)	26.34		
	(Rated)	Current input	81.2-73.4		
		BTU/h	320,000		
		kW	93.8		
	(208-230)	Power input	31.40		29.39
		Current input	96.8-87.5		90.6-81.9
		Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B. 59~75° F (15~24°C)	
	Outdoor		D.B. 23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	378,000		
		kW	110.8		
		(208-230)	30.01		
	(Rated)	Current input	92.5-83.7		
		BTU/h	360,000		
		kW	105.5		
	(208-230)	Power input	28.07		26.99
		Current input	86.5-78.2		83.2-75.2
		Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B. 59~81° F (15~27°C)	
	Outdoor		W.B. -13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity	P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	83.5 / 85.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed		

Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			44-40	55-49	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			70-80	90-80	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m ³ /min	190 / 190	220 / 220	220 / 220
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter	
Compressor	Motor output	kW	5.4	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
	External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	622 (282)	633 (287)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Braze	1/2 (12.7) Braze	1/2 (12.7) Braze
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Braze	1-1/8 (28.58) Braze	1-1/8 (28.58) Braze
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)
- Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)
- Cooling mode / Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3.412
cfm =m³/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP360T SNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal) (208-230) (Rated) (208-230)	*1	BTU/h	360,000			
		kW	105.5			
	Power input	kW	28.67			
		Current input	A	88.4-79.9		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	344,000			
		kW	100.8			
	(208-230)	Power input	kW	34.73	32.89	
		Current input	A	107.1-96.8	101.4-91.7	
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal) (208-230) (Rated) (208-230)	*2	BTU/h	405,000			
		kW	118.7			
	Power input	kW	32.65			
		Current input	A	100.6-91.0		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	386,000			
		kW	113.1			
	(208-230)	Power input	kW	30.33	29.59	
		Current input	A	93.5-84.5	91.2-82.5	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	84.5 / 86.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	
Model			55-49	55-49	55-49	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	A	A	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	A	A	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750	
		m ³ /min	220 / 220	220 / 220	220 / 220	
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.4	7.4	7.4	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in. mm	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	—	—	
	Fan motor		—	—	—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)	633 (287)	633 (287)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75C			
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			BTU/h =kW × 3.412		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)			cfm =m³/min × 35.31		
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode			lbs =kg/0.4536		
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	384,000			
		kW	112.5			
		(208-230)	31.41			
	(Rated)	Current input	96.8-87.6			
		BTU/h	364,000			
		kW	106.7			
(208-230)	Power input	38.77		35.47		
	Current input	119.5-108.1		109.3-98.9		
	A					
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	59~75° F (15~24°C)				
	Outdoor	23~126° F (-5~52°C)				
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	430,000			
		kW	126.0			
		(208-230)	35.13			
	(Rated)	Current input	108.3-97.9			
		BTU/h	410,000			
		kW	120.2			
(208-230)	Power input	32.96		31.88		
	Current input	101.6-91.9		98.3-88.9		
	A					
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	59~81° F (15~27°C)				
	Outdoor	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)				
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	86.5 / 87.0			
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Braze			
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Braze			
Set Model						
Model			PUHY-EP1201NU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP1201NU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP1441NU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	55-49	60-60	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	90-80	100-100	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2			
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750			
		m³/min	220 / 220			
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor			
	*4	Motor output	0.46 + 0.46		0.46 + 0.46	
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)				
Compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor				
Starting method		Inverter				
Compressor	Motor output	7.4		9.3		
	Case heater	0.045		0.045		
	Lubricant	MEL32				
	External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>)		
	External dimension H x W x D			in.		
			mm			
			71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16			
			1818×1240×740			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor		—			
	Fan motor		—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)			
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure				
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Braze			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Braze			
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)				
Drawing	External	KB94C75C				
	Wiring	KE94L242			KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	Band				
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G				
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	408,000	
		kW	119.6	
		(208-230) Power input	34.31	
		(208-230) Current input	105.8-95.6	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	390,000	
		kW	114.3	
		(208-230) Power input	41.87	38.28
		(208-230) Current input	129.1-116.7	118.0-106.7
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	455,000	
		kW	133.4	
		(208-230) Power input	37.71	
		(208-230) Current input	116.3-105.1	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	430,000	
		kW	126.0	
		(208-230) Power input	35.33	33.88
		(208-230) Current input	108.9-98.5	104.4-94.4
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)	
			88.0 / 88.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	
Model			55-49	60-60	60-60	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A			
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A			
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200	
		m³/min	220 / 220	260 / 260	260 / 260	
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
Compressor	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.4	9.3	9.3	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			in. mm	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	—	—	
	Fan motor		—	—	—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			lbs (kg)	633 (287)	680 (308)	680 (308)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75C			
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412		
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			lbs =kg/0.4536		
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model		PUHY-EP432TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source		3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	432,000
		kW	126.6
	(208-230)	Power input	kW
		Current input	A
	(Rated)	BTU/h	115.3-104.2
		kW	410,000
(208-230)	(Rated)	BTU/h	410,000
		kW	120.2
	(208-230)	Power input	kW
		Current input	A
	(Rated)	BTU/h	44.00
		kW	40.19
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	480,000
		kW	140.7
	(208-230)	Power input	kW
		Current input	A
	(Rated)	BTU/h	124.7-112.8
		kW	455,000
(208-230)	(Rated)	BTU/h	455,000
		kW	133.4
	(208-230)	Power input	kW
		Current input	A
	(Rated)	BTU/h	38.29
		kW	36.46
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Maximum quantity	P04~P96 / 50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3	dB (A)	89.0 / 88.5	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model		PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)
Model		60-60	60-60	60-60
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		100-100	100-100	100-100
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
FAN	Type x Quantity	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200
	Airflow rate	260 / 260	260 / 260	260 / 260
	*3	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
	*4 External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method	Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	9.3	9.3	9.3
	Case heater	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant	MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
	External finish	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D	in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
	mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor	—	—	—
	Fan motor	—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit	LEV and HIC circuit	LEV and HIC circuit
Net weight		680 (308)	680 (308)	680 (308)
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External	KB94C75C	KB94C75C	KB94C75C
	Wiring	KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual		
	Accessory	Band		
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)
- Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)
- Cooling mode / Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3.412
cfm =m³/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	72,000		
		kW	21.1		
	(460)	Power input	4.58		
		Current input	6.3		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	69,000		
		kW	20.2		
	(460)	Power input	4.94	5.45	
		Current input	6.8	7.6	
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)	
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	80,000		
		kW	23.4		
	(460)	Power input	5.21		
		Current input	7.2		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	76,000		
		kW	22.3		
	(460)	Power input	4.63	5.01	
		Current input	6.4	6.9	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)	
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P72 / 18		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		in. (mm)		
	Gas pipe		in. (mm)		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1		
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000		
		m³/min	170 / 170		
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.92		
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
		*4			
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output		kW		
	Case heater		kW		
	Lubricant				
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		
External dimension H x W x D			in.		
			mm		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight			lbs (kg)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C74Y		
	Wiring		KE94L246		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:				Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)				BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)				cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode				lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)			*1 BTU/h kW 28.1		
(Rated)	(460)	Power input	kW 6.12		
		Current input	A 8.5		
		BTU/h	92,000		
		kW	27.0		
(460)	Power input	kW 7.36			
	Current input	A 10.2			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75 F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126 F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)			*2 BTU/h kW 31.7		
(Rated)	(460)	Power input	kW 7.26		
		Current input	A 10.1		
		BTU/h	103,000		
		kW	30.2		
(460)	Power input	kW 6.59			
	Current input	A 9.1			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81 F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60 F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable			Total capacity Model/Maximum quantity 50~130% of outdoor unit capacity P04~P96 / 24		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A) 75.0 / 77.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Braze (1/2 (12.7) Braze, the farthest pipe length ≥90m)		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Braze		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A 20		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A 30		
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan × 2			
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700		
		m³/min	190 / 190		
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170		
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor			
	*4	Motor output	kW 0.46 ± 0.46		
Compressor	External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)			
	Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW 5.4 × 1			
	Case heater	kW 0.045			
	Lubricant	MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16		
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740		
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	—			
	Fan motor	—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)			
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External	KB94C74Z			
	Wiring	KE94L247			
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	Band			
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	120,000	
		kW	35.2	
	(460)	Power input	8.19	
		Current input	11.4	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	115,000	
		kW	33.7	
	(460)	Power input	10.41	10.38
		Current input	14.5	14.4
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B. 59~75° F (15~24°C)	
		Outdoor	D.B. 23~126° F (-5~52°C)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	135,000	
		kW	39.6	
	(460)	Power input	9.63	
		Current input	13.4	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	129,000	
		kW	37.8	
	(460)	Power input	8.66	9.06
		Current input	12.0	12.6
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B. 59~81° F (15~27°C)	
		Outdoor	W.B. -13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)	
Indoor unit connectable		Total capacity 50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
		Model/Maximum quantity P04~P96 / 30		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A) 79.5 / 81.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm) 3/8 (9.52) Brazed(1/2(12.7)Brazed, the farthest pipe length ≥40m)		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm) 1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A 25		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A 40		
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan × 2		
		Airflow rate		
	*3	cfm	7750 / 7750	
		m³/min	220 / 220	
	(Rated)	L/s	3670 / 3670	
		Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	kW 0.46 + 0.46	
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
	Compressor	Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
		Starting method	Inverter	
Motor output		kW 7.4 × 1		
Case heater		kW 0.045		
Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		in. 71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16 mm 1818 × 1240 × 740		
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		
	Compressor	—		
	Fan motor	—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg) 668 (303)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External	KB94C74Z		
	Wiring	KE94L247		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual		
	Accessory	Band		
Optional parts		joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.				
Notes:			Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode			lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).				
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.				

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	144,000			
		kW	42.2			
	(460)	Power input	kW	10.63		
		Current input	A	14.8		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	138,000			
		kW	40.4			
	(460)	Power input	kW	12.72	12.70	
		Current input	A	17.7	17.7	
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	160,000			
		kW	46.9			
	(460)	Power input	kW	11.84		
		Current input	A	16.5		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	152,000			
		kW	44.5			
	(460)	Power input	kW	10.74	11.02	
		Current input	A	14.9	15.3	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 36			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)			
			84.0 / 83.5			
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed			
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed			
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	33			
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50			
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2			
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200			
		m³/min	260 / 260			
		*3 L/s	4330 / 4330			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor			
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46		
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
	Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
Starting method		Inverter				
Motor output		kW	9.3 × 1			
Case heater		kW	0.045			
Lubricant		MEL32				
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)			
			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16			
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection			
	Compressor		—			
	Fan motor		—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	715 (324)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z			
	Wiring		KE94L247			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	168,000	
		kW	49.2	
		(460) Power input	13.53	
		(460) Current input	18.8	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
		(460) Power input	15.65	15.33
		(460) Current input	21.8	21.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	188,000	
		kW	55.1	
		(460) Power input	13.95	
		(460) Current input	19.4	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	178,000	
		kW	52.2	
		(460) Power input	12.29	13.17
		(460) Current input	17.1	18.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 42	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	81.0 / 80.5	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	34	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	11650 / 10600	
		m³/min	330 / 300	
		*3 L/s	5500 / 5000	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	0.92 + 0.92	
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
		Compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter	
	Starting method		11.2 × 1	
	Motor output		0.045	
	Case heater		MEL32	
Lubricant				
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	794 (360)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75D	
	Wiring		KE94L249	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	
Remarks Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.				
Notes:			Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode			lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).				
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.				

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	192,000			
		kW	56.3			
	(460)	Power input	kW	16.66		
		Current input	A	23.2		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	184,000			
		kW	53.9			
	(460)	Power input	kW	17.64	17.44	
		Current input	A	24.6	24.3	
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	215,000			
		kW	63.0			
	(460)	Power input	kW	16.38		
		Current input	A	22.8		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	204,000			
		kW	59.8			
	(460)	Power input	kW	14.35	15.55	
		Current input	A	20.0	21.6	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 48			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)			
			88.0 / 86.5			
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed			
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed			
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	37			
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	60			
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2			
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750			
		m³/min	400 / 390			
		*3	L/s			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor			
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92			
	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)			
	Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor x 1		
Starting method		Inverter				
Motor output		kW	13.2 x 1			
Case heater		kW	0.048			
Lubricant		MEL32				
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)			
			<MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>			
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 68-15/16 x 29-3/16			
		mm	1818 x 1750 x 740			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection			
	Compressor		—			
	Fan motor		—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	904 (410)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75E			
	Wiring		KE94L250			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
		(460) Power input	18.33	
		(460) Current input	25.5	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
		(460) Power input	20.56	20.13
		(460) Current input	28.6	28.0
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
		(460) Power input	20.00	
		(460) Current input	27.8	
	(Rated)	BTU/h	232,000	
		kW	68.0	
		(460) Power input	17.79	18.92
		(460) Current input	24.8	26.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity	P04~P96 / 50		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	88.0 / 86.5	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	40	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	60	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan × 2		
		Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750
			m³/min	400 / 390
			*3 L/s	6670 / 6500
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	0.92 + 0.92	
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
		Type x Quantity	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
Compressor	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	15.8 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant	MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)	
External dimension H x W x D			<MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
			71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
			1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	904 (410)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L250	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	
Remarks				
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.				
Notes:				Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)				BTU/h =kW x 3.412
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)				cfm =m³/min x 35.31
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode				lbs =kg/0.4536
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).				
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.				

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	240,000		
		kW	70.3		
		(460)	21.35		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	214,000		
		kW	62.7		
		(460)	21.36	20.89	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
	Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	250,000	
kW			73.3		
(460)			21.44		
(Rated)		BTU/h	240,000		
		kW	70.3		
		(460)	19.61	19.96	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
	Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		in. (mm)		
	Gas pipe		in. (mm)		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750		
		m³/min	400 / 390		
		*3 L/s	6670 / 6500		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		
	*4	Motor output	kW		
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)			
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	17 × 1		
	Case heater	kW	0.048		
	Lubricant	MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		
External dimension H x W x D			in.		
			mm		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	904 (410)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75E		
	Wiring		KE94L250		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					BTU/h =kW x 3,412
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					lbs =kg/0.4536
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	192,000			
		kW	56.3			
	(460)	Power input	kW	13.57		
		Current input	A	18.9		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	184,000			
		kW	53.9			
	(460)	Power input	kW	15.92	15.83	
		Current input	A	22.2	22.0	
	Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	216,000			
		kW	63.3			
	(460)	Power input	kW	15.74		
		Current input	A	21.9		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	206,000			
		kW	60.4			
	(460)	Power input	kW	14.24	14.62	
		Current input	A	19.8	20.3	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable		Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
		Model/Maximum quantity	P04~P96 / 48			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	78.5 / 81.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter		Liquid pipe in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed			
		Gas pipe in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed			
Set Model						
Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)		PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		20	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		30	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700		6700 / 6700	
		m ³ /min	190 / 190		190 / 190	
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170		3170 / 3170	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46		0.46 + 0.46
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)
		Compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1		5.4× 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045		0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
	External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740		1818 x 1240 x 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—		—	
	Fan motor		—		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
		Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)		657 (298)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed		3/8 (9.52) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed		7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75A			
	Wiring		KE94L247		KE94L247	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y100CBK3 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model				PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1(-BS)				
Indoor Model				Non-Ducted		Ducted		
Power source				3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz				
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h		216,000				
		kW		63.3				
		(460)	Power input	kW	15.70			
			Current input	A	21.8			
	(Rated)	BTU/h		206,000				
		kW		60.4				
		(460)	Power input	kW	18.31		18.94	
			Current input	A	25.5		26.4	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.		59~75° F (15~24°C)				
	Outdoor	D.B.		23~126° F (-5~52°C)				
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h		243,000				
		kW		71.2				
		(460)	Power input	kW	18.18			
			Current input	A	25.3			
	(Rated)	BTU/h		232,000				
		kW		68.0				
		(460)	Power input	kW	16.39		16.94	
			Current input	A	22.8		23.6	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.		59~81° F (15~27°C)				
	Outdoor	W.B.		-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)				
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity					
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50					
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)		81.0 / 83.0				
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)		5/8 (15.88) Brazed				
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)		1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed				
Set Model				PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)		PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)		
Model		A		20		25		
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A		30		40		
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A		30		40		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2					
	Airflow rate	cfm		6700 / 6700				
		m³/min		190 / 190				
		*3 L/s		3170 / 3170				
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor					
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46				
		External static press.	0 in.WG (0 Pa)					
		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1				
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter					
	Starting method		Inverter					
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1					
	Case heater	kW	0.045					
	Lubricant	MEL32						
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)						
External dimension H x W x D		in.		71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16				
		mm		1818 x 1240 x 740				
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)					
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection					
	Compressor		—					
	Fan motor		—					
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)					
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit					
Net weight		lbs (kg)		657 (298)				
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube						
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure						
Pipe between unit and	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)		3/8 (9.52) Brazed				
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)		7/8 (22.2) Brazed				
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)						
Drawing	External		KB94C75A					
	Wiring		KE94L247					
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual					
	Accessory		Band					
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G						
Remarks								
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.								
Notes:								
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)								
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)								
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)								
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)								
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode								
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).								
Unit converter								
BTU/h =kW x 3,412								
cfm =m³/min x 35.31								
lbs =kg/0.4536								
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.								
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.								

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	240,000		
		kW	70.3		
		(460) Power input	18.60		
	(Rated)	(460) Current input	25.9		
		BTU/h	230,000		
		kW	67.4		
Temp. range of cooling	(460)	Power input	22.73	21.79	
		Current input	31.6	30.3	
		A			
	(Rated)	Indoor	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
		Outdoor	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
		D.B.			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	270,000		
		kW	79.1		
		(460) Power input	21.39		
	(Rated)	(460) Current input	29.8		
		BTU/h	258,000		
		kW	75.6		
Temp. range of heating	(460)	Power input	19.79	19.52	
		Current input	27.5	27.2	
		A			
	(Rated)	Indoor	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
		W.B.			
Indoor unit connectable		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)			
		83.0 / 84.5			
Refrigerant piping diameter		5/8 (15.88) Brazed			
Gas pipe		1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed			
Set Model					
Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)		PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A		25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A		40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750		7750 / 7750
		m³/min	220 / 220		220 / 220
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670		3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter		Inverter
	Starting method		7.4× 1		7.4× 1
	Motor output		kW		0.045
	Case heater		kW		0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type)
			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D			in.		71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
			mm		1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—		—
	Fan motor		—		—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	668 (303)		668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed		1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75A		
	Wiring		KE94L247		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		
Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					
Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					lbs =kg/0.4536
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.					

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model		PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source		3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	264,000
		kW	77.4
	(460)	Power input kW	19.61
		Current input A	27.3
	(Rated)	BTU/h	252,000
		kW	73.9
Temp. range of cooling	(460)	Power input kW	21.78
		Current input A	21.27
	(460)	Power input kW	30.3
		Current input A	29.6
	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	296,000
		kW	86.8
	(460)	Power input kW	22.13
		Current input A	30.8
	(Rated)	BTU/h	282,000
		kW	82.6
Temp. range of heating	(460)	Power input kW	20.49
		Current input A	20.21
	(460)	Power input kW	28.5
		Current input A	28.1
	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Maximum quantity	P04~P96 / 50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB (A)	80.0 / 82.0
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Braze
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Braze

Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	14	20
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	20	30
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1		Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000		6700 / 6700
		m ³ /min	170 / 170		190 / 190
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830		3170 / 3170
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor		Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	5.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16		71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740		1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		—		—
	Fan motor		—		—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)		657 (298)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Braze		3/8 (9.52) Braze
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Braze		7/8 (22.2) Braze
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L246		KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)		BTU/h =kW x 3.412
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)		lbs =kg/0.4536
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)		
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode		
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).		
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	288,000			
		kW	84.4			
		Power input	21.79			
	(460)	Current input	30.3			
		(Rated)	BTU/h	276,000		
			kW	80.9		
	Power input		25.44			
	(460)	Current input	35.4		24.64	
		Indoor	W.B.		59~75° F (15~24°C)	
		Outdoor	D.B.		23~126° F (-5~52°C)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	323,000			
		kW	94.7			
		Power input	24.54			
	(460)	Current input	34.2			
		(Rated)	BTU/h	308,000		
			kW	90.3		
	Power input		22.60			
	(460)	Current input	31.5		22.57	
		Indoor	D.B.		59~81° F (15~27°C)	
		Outdoor	W.B.		-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity			50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity			P04~P96 / 50		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)			
			82.0 / 83.5			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	14	20
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	20	30
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750
		m ³ /min	170 / 170	190 / 190	220 / 220
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
		External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in. mm	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16 1818×920×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16 1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)	657 (298)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L246	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412		
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			lbs =kg/0.4536		
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1(-BS)		
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	312,000		
		kW	91.4		
		(460)	24.33		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	298,000		
		kW	87.3		
		(460)	29.62	27.65	
Temp. range of cooling	Power input	kW			
	Current input	A	38.5		
	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	350,000		
		kW	102.6		
		(460)	27.37		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	334,000		
		kW	97.9		
		(460)	25.35	25.02	
Temp. range of heating	Power input	kW	34.8		
	Current input	A	35.3		
	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	83.5 / 85.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			14	25	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			20	40	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m ³ /min	170 / 170	220 / 220	220 / 220
		*3 L/s	2830 / 2830	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter	
Compressor	Motor output	kW	3.6	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
	External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)	668 (303)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L246	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °F D.B./67 °F W.B. (26.7 °C D.B./19.4 °C W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °F D.B. (35 °C D.B.)
- Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °F D.B. (21.1 °C D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °F D.B./43 °F W.B. (8.3 °C D.B./6.1 °C W.B.)
- Cooling mode / Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Unit converter

BTU/h = kW × 3.412
cfm = m³/min × 35.31
lbs = kg/0.4536

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	336,000			
		kW	98.5			
		(460) Power input	26.34			
		(460) Current input	36.7			
	(Rated)	BTU/h	320,000			
		kW	93.8			
		(460) Power input	31.40	29.39		
		(460) Current input	43.7	40.9		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	378,000			
		kW	110.8			
		(460) Power input	30.01			
		(460) Current input	41.8			
	(Rated)	BTU/h	360,000			
		kW	105.5			
		(460) Power input	28.07	26.99		
		(460) Current input	39.1	37.6		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)			
			83.5 / 85.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Model			20	25	25
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	25	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	40	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m³/min	190 / 190	220 / 220	220 / 220
		*3 L/s	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Compressor	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
	External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)	668 (303)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Braze	1/2 (12.7) Braze	1/2 (12.7) Braze
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Braze	1-1/8 (28.58) Braze	1-1/8 (28.58) Braze
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			BTU/h =kW x 3.412		
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			lbs =kg/0.4536		
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	360,000			
		kW	105.5			
		(460) Power input	kW	28.67		
	(Rated)	(460) Current input	A	39.9		
		BTU/h	344,000			
		kW	100.8			
Temp. range of cooling	(460)	Power input	kW	34.73	32.89	
		Current input	A	48.4	45.8	
		Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	(460)	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
		BTU/h	405,000			
		kW	118.7			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	Power input	kW	32.65		
		(460) Current input	A	45.5		
		(Rated)	BTU/h	386,000		
	(460)	kW	113.1			
		Power input	kW	30.33	29.59	
		Current input	A	42.2	41.2	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3			dB (A)			
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed			
Set Model						
Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	25	25	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	40	40	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2			
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750			
		m³/min	220 / 220			
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor			
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46		
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)				
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method		Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	7.4			
	Case heater	kW	0.045			
	Lubricant		MEL32			
	External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>)			
External dimension H x W x D			in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	
			mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection			
	Compressor		—			
	Fan motor		—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			lbs (kg)	668 (303)	668 (303)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75C			
	Wiring		KE94L247			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	384,000			
		kW	112.5			
		(460) Power input	kW	31.41		
		(460) Current input	A	43.8		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	364,000			
		kW	106.7			
		(460) Power input	kW	38.77	35.47	
		(460) Current input	A	54.0	49.4	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	430,000			
		kW	126.0			
		(460) Power input	kW	35.13		
		(460) Current input	A	48.9		
	(Rated)	BTU/h	410,000			
		kW	120.2			
		(460) Power input	kW	32.96	31.88	
		(460) Current input	A	45.9	44.4	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)	86.5 / 87.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	
Model			25	25	33	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	A	A	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	A	A	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750		9200 / 9200	
		m³/min	220 / 220		260 / 260	
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670		4330 / 4330	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor	
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46		0.46 + 0.46
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		0 in.WG (0 Pa)		
Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
Compressor	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.4		9.3	
	Case heater	kW	0.045		0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16		71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	
			1818×1240×740		1818×1240×740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—		—	
	Fan motor		—		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
Net weight			668 (303)		715 (324)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed		1/2 (12.7) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75C			
	Wiring		KE94L247			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			

Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.		
Notes:			Unit converter		
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			BTU/h =kW × 3.412		
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)			cfm =m³/min × 35.31		
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)			lbs =kg/0.4536		
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	408,000			
		kW	119.6			
		(460) Power input	kW	34.31		
	(Rated)	(460) Current input	A	47.8		
		BTU/h	390,000			
		kW	114.3			
Temp. range of cooling	(460)	Power input	kW	41.87	38.28	
		Current input	A	58.3	53.3	
		Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)		
	(460)	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)		
		BTU/h	455,000			
		kW	133.4			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	(460)	Power input	kW	37.71		
		Current input	A	52.5		
		BTU/h	430,000			
	(Rated)	(460)	Power input	kW	126.0	
		Current input	A	35.33	33.88	
		49.2	47.2			
Temp. range of heating	(460)	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)		
		Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)		
		Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Indoor unit connectable	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50		
		Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB (A)		
	Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed		
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed			
Set Model						
Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	25	33	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	40	50	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2			
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750			
		m³/min	220 / 220			
		*3 L/s	3670 / 3670			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Brushless DC motor			
	*4	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46		
External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)				
Compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor				
Starting method		Inverter				
Motor output		kW	9.3			
Case heater		kW	0.045			
Lubricant			MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>)			
External dimension H x W x D			71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16			
			1818×1240×740			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor		—			
	Fan motor		—			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			668 (303)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)			
Drawing	External		KB94C75C			
	Wiring		KE94L247			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Band			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G			
Remarks						
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.						
Notes:					Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					BTU/h =kW x 3.412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230) Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).						
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.						

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1(-BS)			
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted		Ducted	
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	432,000			
		kW	126.6			
		(460) Power input	37.39			
		(460) Current input	52.1			
	(Rated)	BTU/h	410,000			
		kW	120.2			
		(460) Power input	44.00	40.19		
		(460) Current input	61.3	56.0		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59~75° F (15~24°C)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	23~126° F (-5~52°C)			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	480,000			
		kW	140.7			
		(460) Power input	40.45			
		(460) Current input	56.4			
	(Rated)	BTU/h	455,000			
		kW	133.4			
		(460) Power input	38.29	36.46		
		(460) Current input	53.3	50.8		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59~81° F (15~27°C)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13~60° F (-25~15.5°C)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Maximum quantity		P04~P96 / 50			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)		*3	dB (A)			
			89.0 / 88.5			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity			A	33	33
Maximum Overcurrent Protection			A	50	50
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2		
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200		
		m ³ /min	260 / 260		
		*3 L/s	4330 / 4330		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46		
		0 in.WG (0 Pa)			
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	9.3		
		0.045			
	Case heater	kW	0.045		
		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>)		
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16		
		mm	1818×1240×740		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection		
	Compressor		—		
	Fan motor		—		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	715 (324)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks					
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.					

Notes:					Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					BTU/h =kW × 3.412
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 °CD.B./19.4 °CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 °CD.B.)					cfm =m³/min × 35.31
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)					lbs =kg/0.4536
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 °CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 °CD.B./6.1 °CW.B.)					
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode					
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).					
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

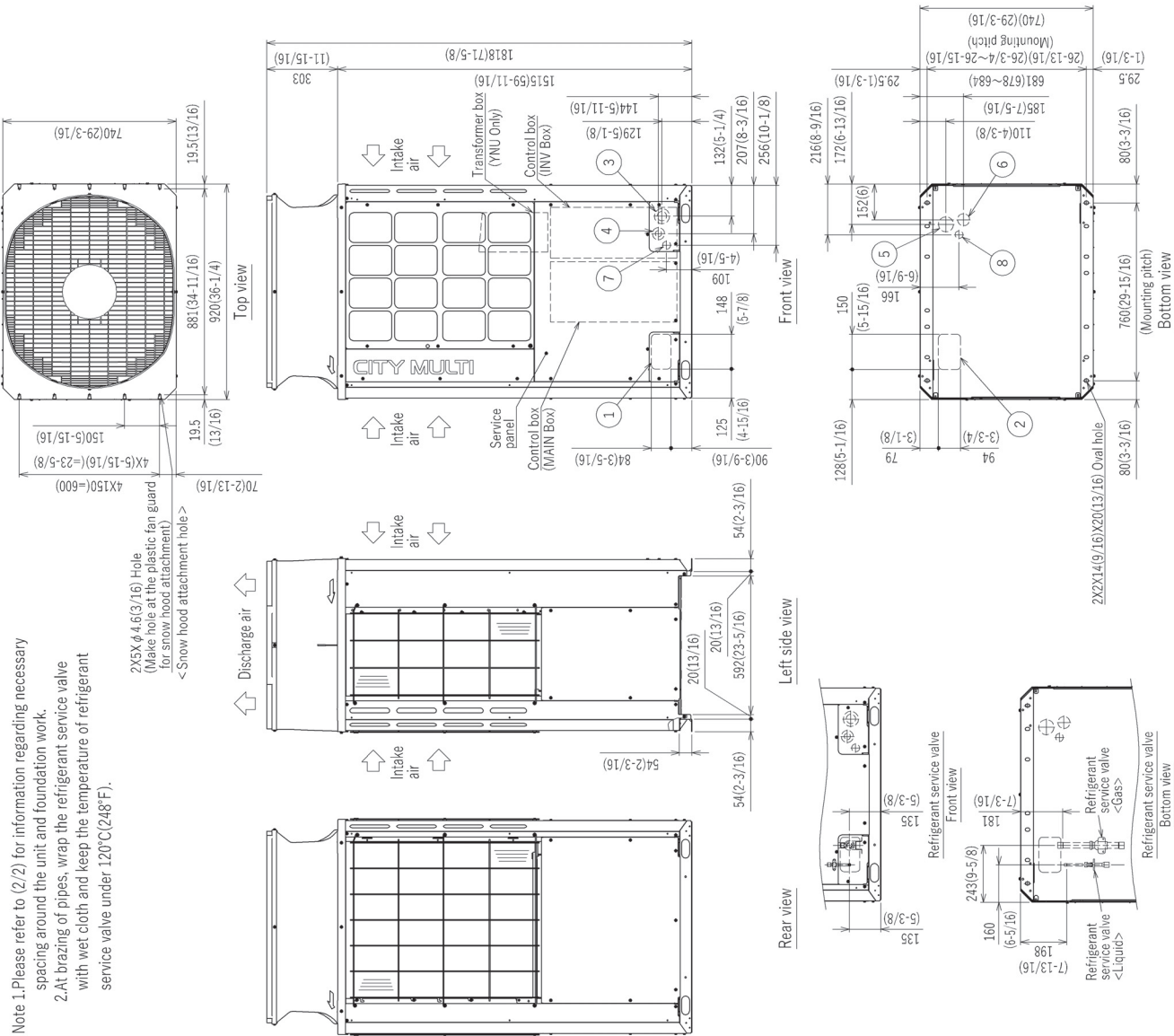
PUHY-EP72T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

Connecting pipe specifications			
Model	Refrigerant pipe *1		Diameter
	Liquid	Gas	Service valve
(E)P72	φ9.52(3/8)	φ22.2(7/8)	Gas φ9.52(3/8)
	Brased	Brased	Liquid φ22.2(7/8)

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.

NO.	Usage	Specifications
①	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②	Bottom through hole	150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③	Front through hole	φ62.7(2-1/2) or φ34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
④	Front through hole	φ43.7(1-3/4) or φ22.2(7/8) Knockout hole
⑤	Bottom through hole	φ65(2-9/16) Knockout hole
⑥	Front through hole	φ52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission cables	φ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑧	Bottom through hole	φ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



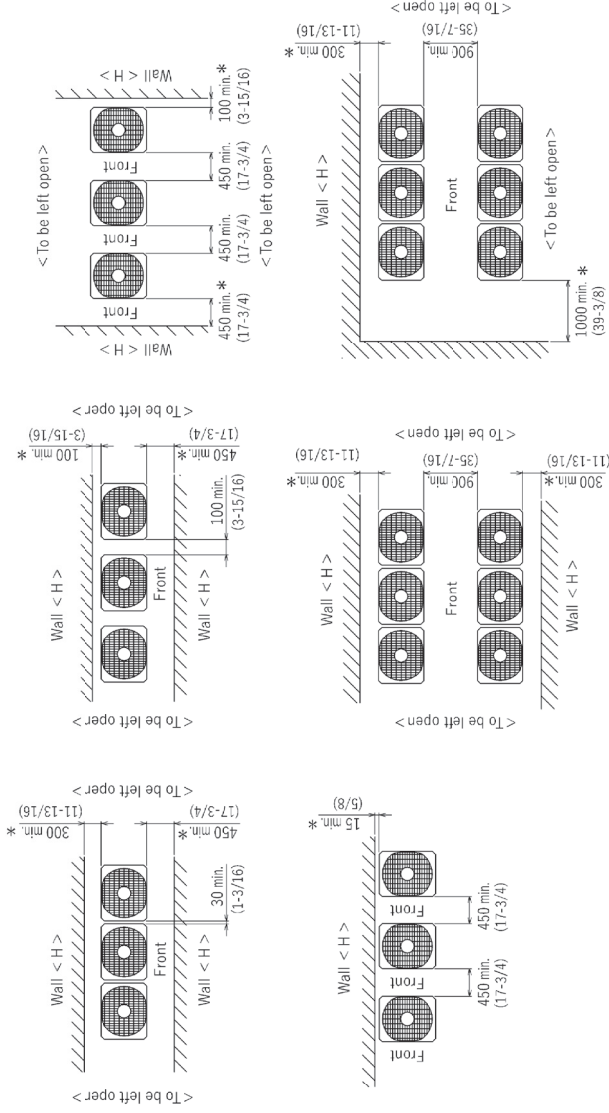
Note 1. Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C (248°F).

PUHY-EP72T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

● In case of collective installation

- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each six units.



<Unit: mm (in.)>



Fig. A

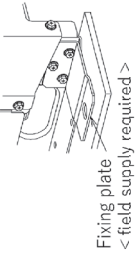
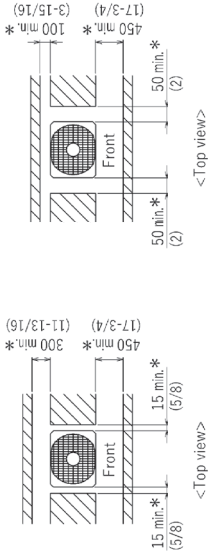


Fig. B

1. Required space around the unit

● In case of single installation

- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
- With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit



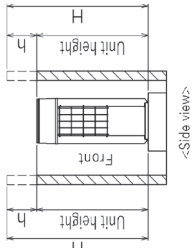
<Unit: mm (in.)>

- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides $<H>$ exceeds the wall height limit as defined below

add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

<Wall height limit>

- Front : Up to the unit height
- Back : Up to the unit height
- Side : Up to the unit height



2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
- <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A)
- When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16).(Fig.A)
- ④ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.B)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

Unit: mm (in.)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Refrigerant pipe 1				Diameter
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas	
(E)P96	ø 9.52(3/8)	Brazed	ø 22.27(8)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P96	ø 12.71(1/2)	Brazed 13	ø 22.27(8)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P100	ø 9.52(3/8)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P120	ø 12.71(1/2)	Brazed 2,4	ø 28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P144	ø 12.71(1/2)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	ø 28.58(1-1/8)

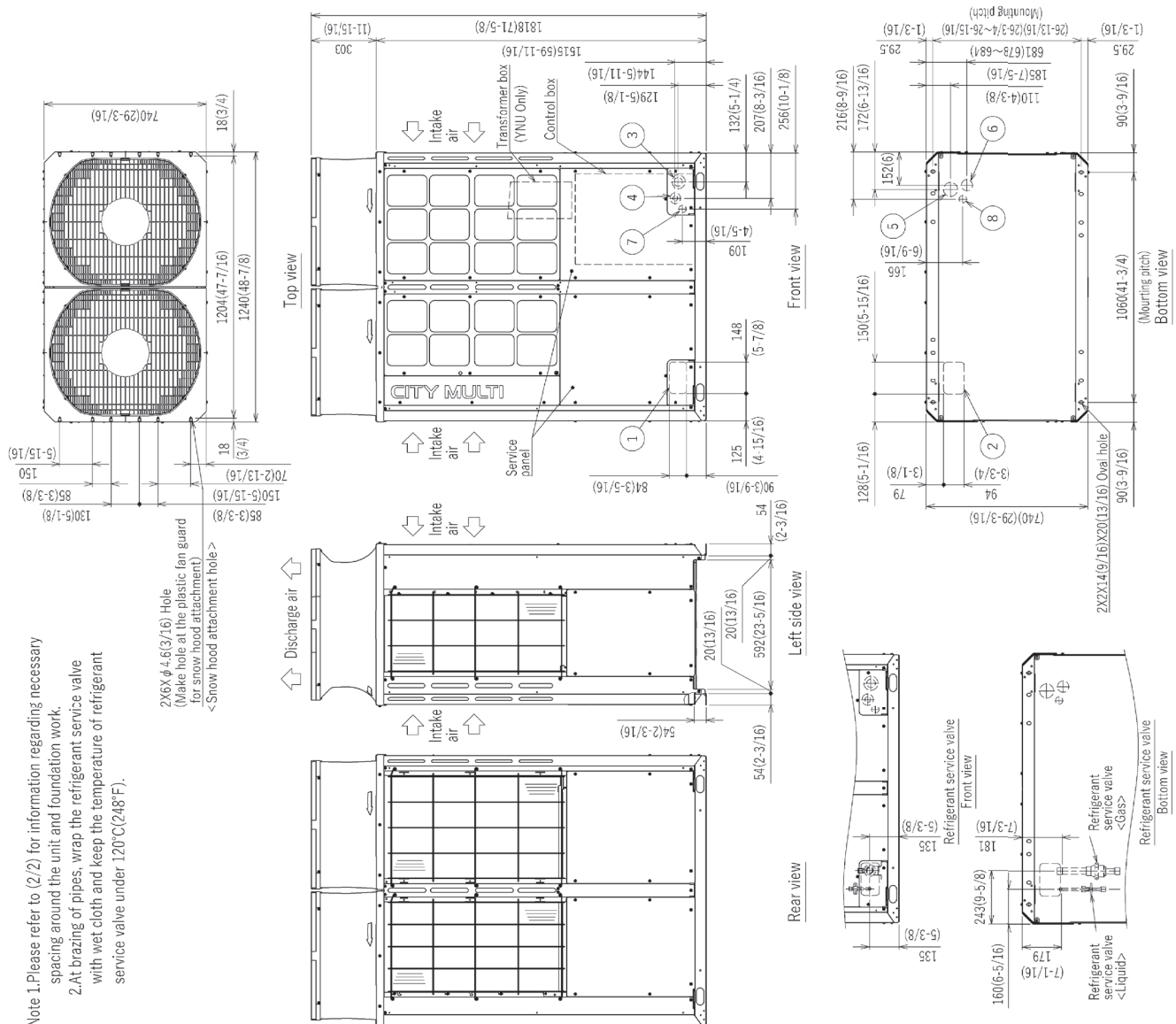
*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.

*2 Indicates dimensions and connection specifications in the case the unit is used in combination with other outdoor units.

*3 Furthest piping length (OU from IU) $\geq 90\text{m}$ (295ft)

*4 Furthest piping length (OU from IU) $\geq 40\text{m}$ (131ft)

No.	Usage	Specifications
①	For pipes	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②		Bottom through hole 150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③		Front through hole $\phi 43(1-7/2)$ or $\phi 34(1-3/8)$ Knockout hole
④	For wires	$\phi 43(1-3/4)$ or $\phi 22(2-7/8)$ Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole $\phi 65(2-1/4)$ Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole $\phi 52(2-1/16)$ Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission	Front through hole $\phi 34(1-3/8)$ Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole $\phi 43(1-3/8)$ Knockout hole



Note 1. Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

2. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

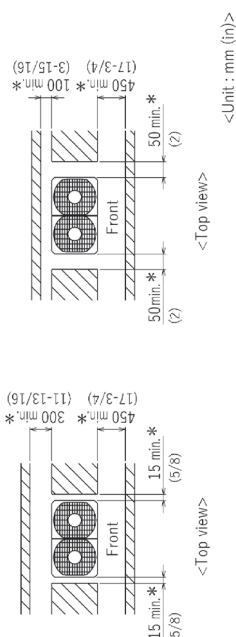
Unit: mm (in.)

1. Required space around the unit

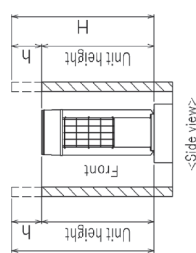
● In case of single installation

- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.

- With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit
- With a space of at least 100mm(3-15/16) to the wall on the back of the unit



- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides $\langle H \rangle$ exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $\langle h/2 \rangle$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).



2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
- ② <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ③ Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure, (Fig.A)
- ④ When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ⑤ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16)." (Fig.A)
- ⑥ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>. (Fig.B)
- ⑦ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑧ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑨ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

- In case of collective installation

- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each six units.

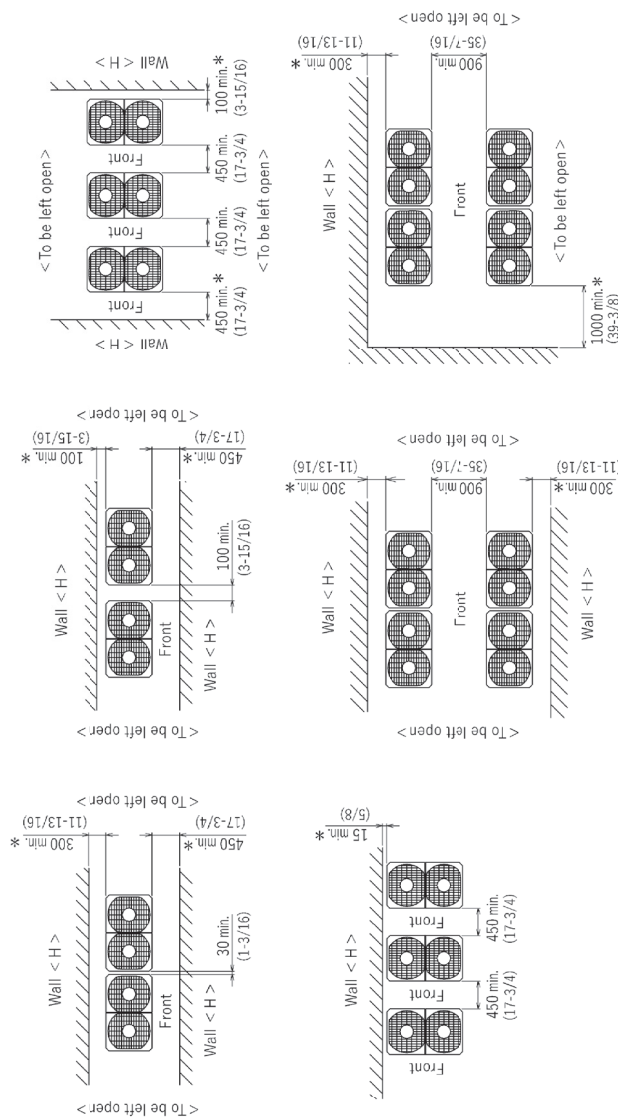


Fig. A

എ

Unit: mm (in.)

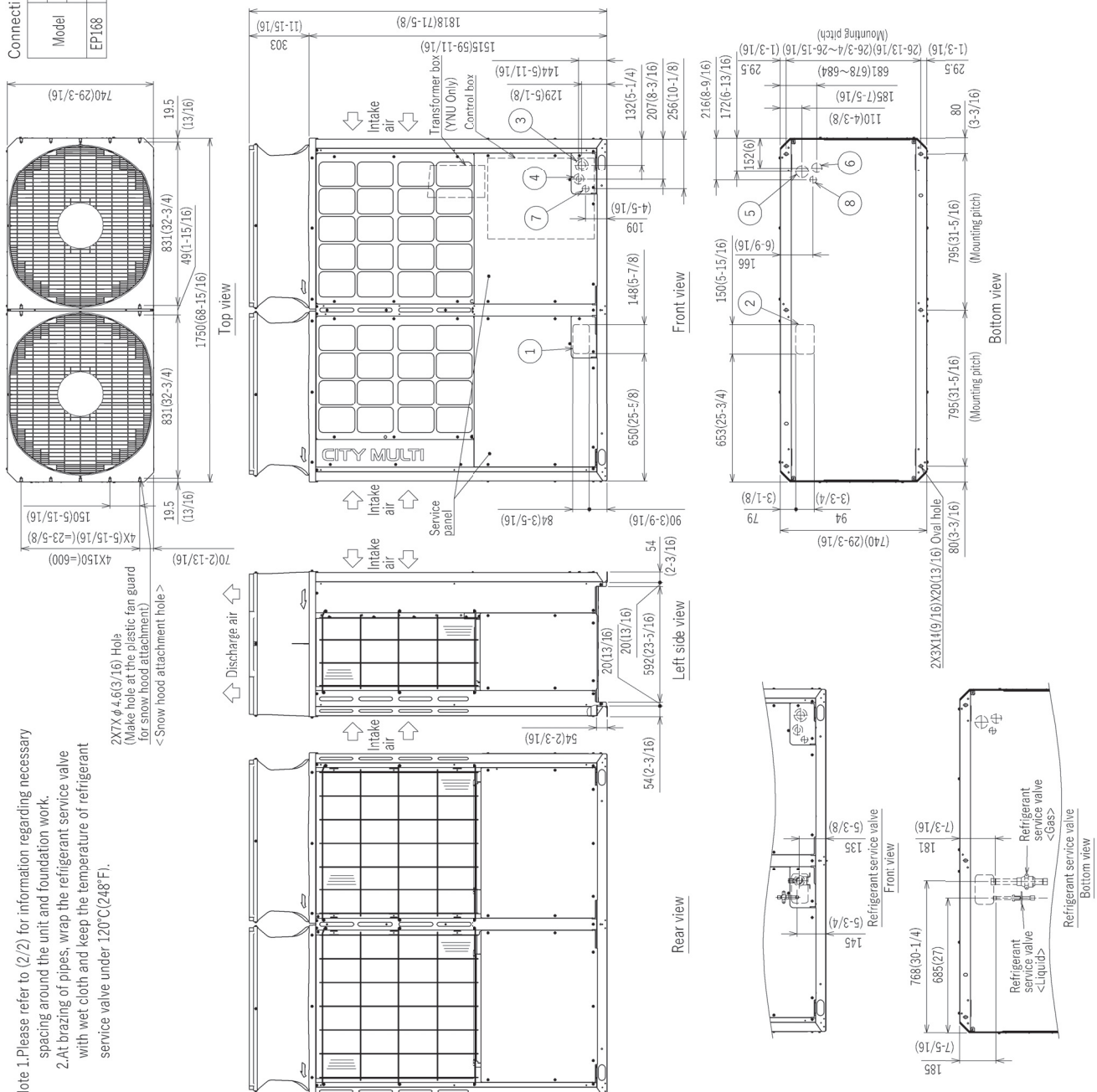
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Refrigerant pipe *1			Diameter	
	Liquid	Gas		Liquid	Gas
EP168	φ15.88(5/8)	Brazed φ28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	φ15.88(5/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.

No.	Usage	Specifications
①	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②	For pipes	150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③	Bottom through hole	150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
④	Front through hole	φ 62 (1-1/2) or φ 34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑤	For wires	φ 43 (1-3/4) or φ 22.2(7/8) Knockout hole
⑥	Bottom through hole	φ 65(2-1/2) Knockout hole
⑦	Bottom through hole	φ 52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑧	For transmission	φ 34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑨	Bottom through hole	4-34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



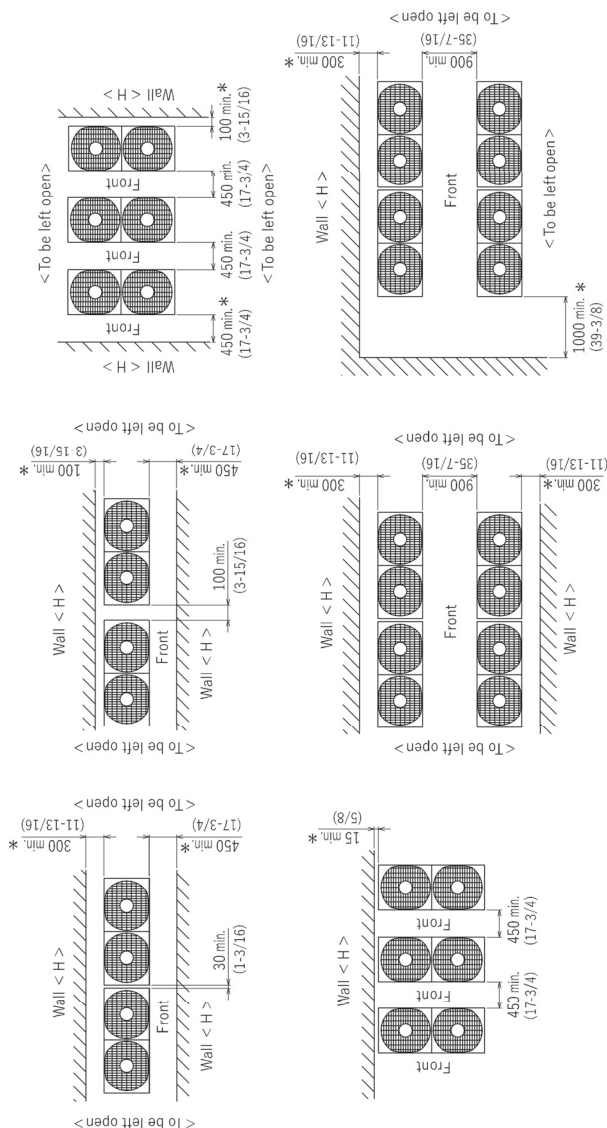
Note 1. Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

PUHY-EP168T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

● In case of collective installation

- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to three units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each three units.



<Unit: mm (in.)>



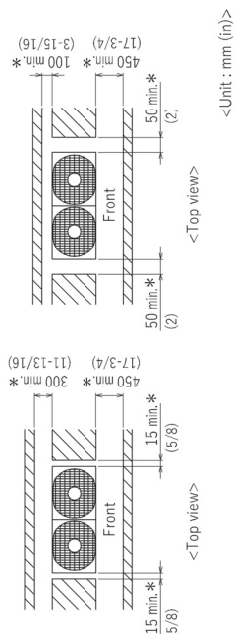
Fig. B

Fig. A

1. Required space around the unit

● In case of single installation

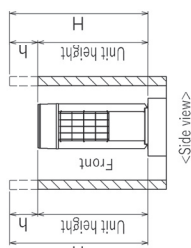
- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
 - With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit
- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides $<H>$ exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).



<Unit: mm (in.)>

<Wall height limit>

Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height



<Side view>

2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
<Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A)
When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16).(Fig.A)
- ④ Use six fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.B)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

Unit: mm (in.)

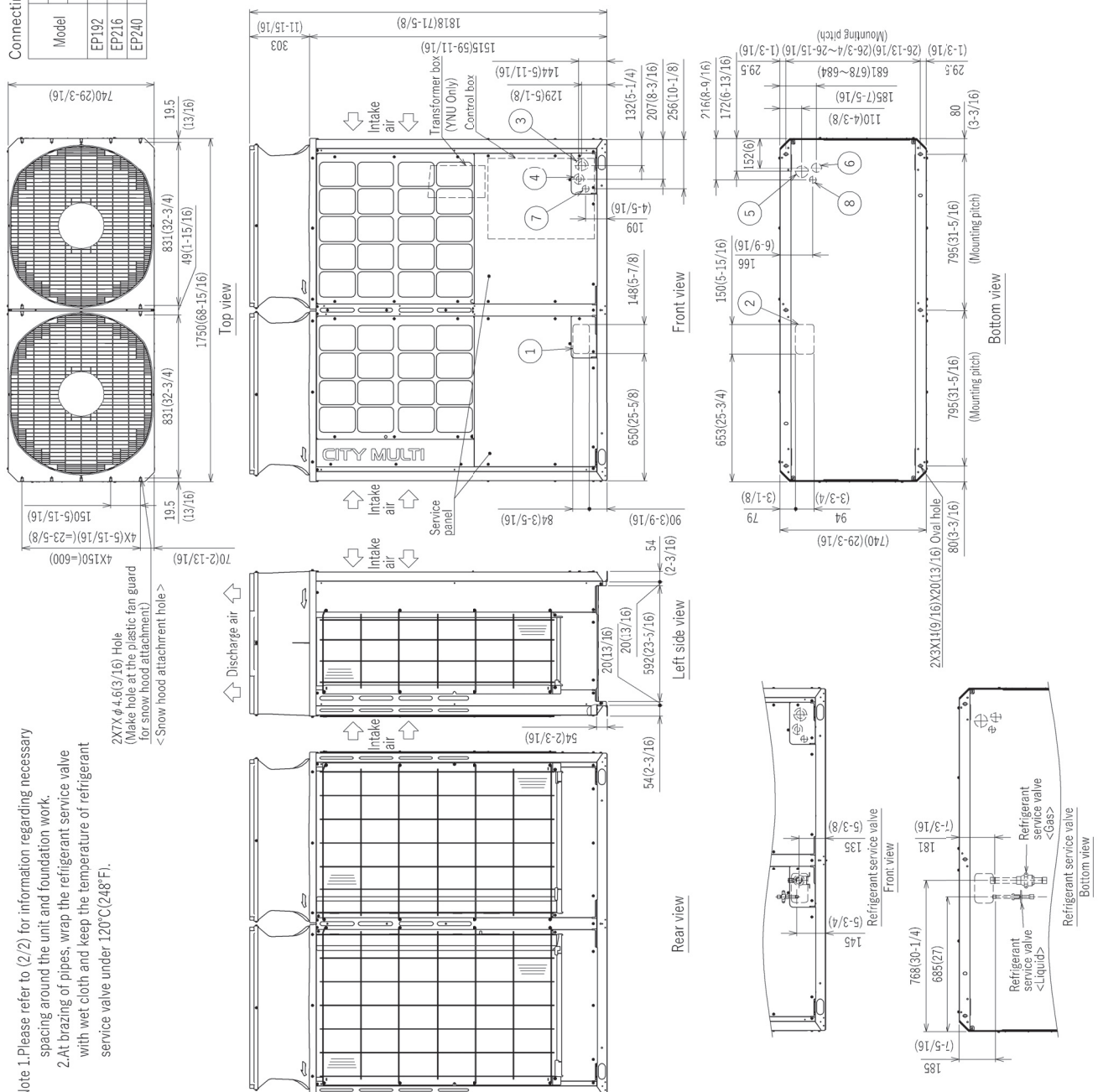
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Refrigerant pipe "1		Diameter	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
EP192	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed
EP216	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP240	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP260	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP280	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP300	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP320	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP340	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP360	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP380	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP400	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP420	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP440	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP460	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP480	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP500	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP520	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP540	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP560	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP580	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP600	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP620	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP640	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP660	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP680	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP700	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP720	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP740	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP760	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP780	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP800	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP820	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP840	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP860	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP880	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP900	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP920	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP940	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP960	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP980	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed
EP1000	φ 15.88(5/8)	Brazed	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	Brazed

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.

No.	Usage	Specifications
①	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②	For pipes	Bottom through hole 150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③		Front through hole ϕ 34.5(1-1/2) or ϕ 34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
④	For wires	Front through hole ϕ 43(1-3/4) or ϕ 22.7(7/8) Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole ϕ 65(2-9/16) Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole ϕ 52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission	Front through hole ϕ 34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole ϕ 34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



Note 1. Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.

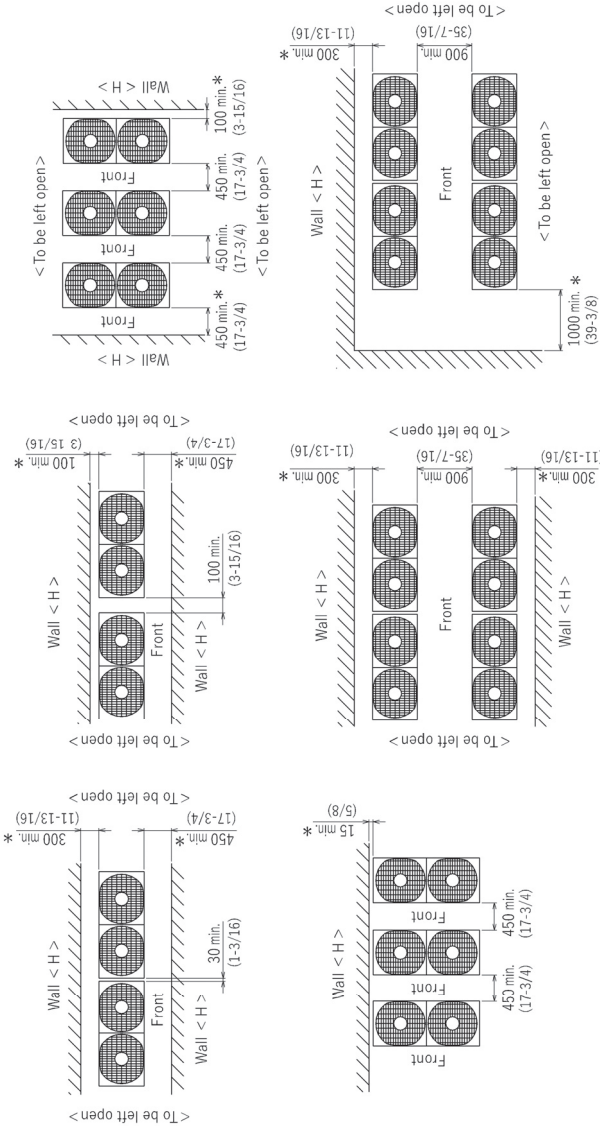
2. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

● In case of collective installation

- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to three units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each three units.



<Unit: mm (in)>



Fig. A

Fixing plate
<field supply required>

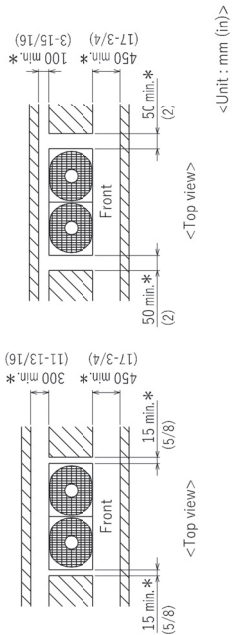
M10 anchor bolt
<field supply required>

Fig. B

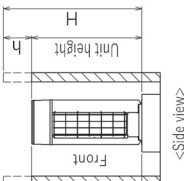
1. Required space around the unit

● In case of single installation

- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
- With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit



- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides $<H>$ exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).



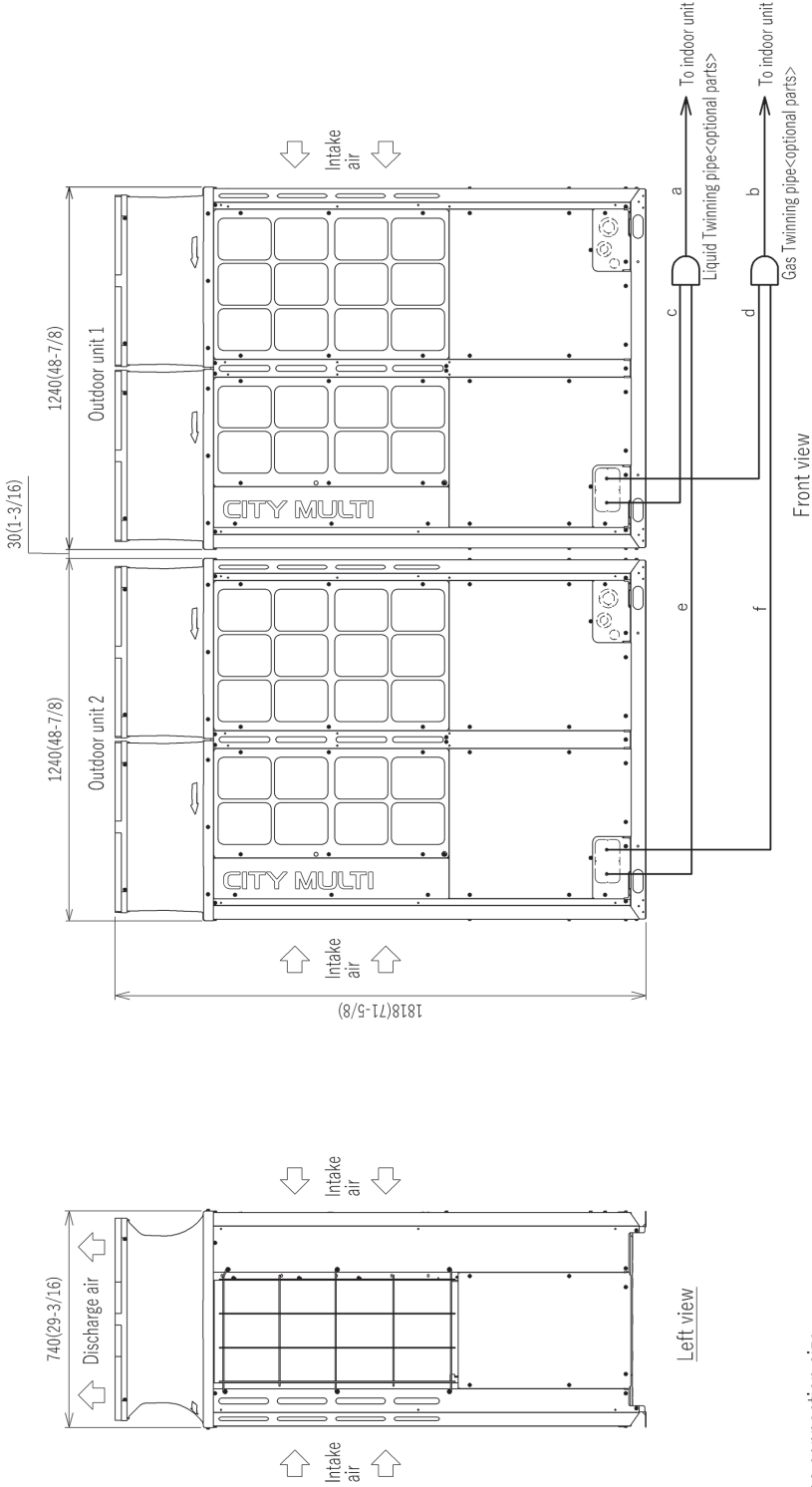
<Wall height limit>
Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height

2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
<Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A)
When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16) (Fig.A)
- ④ Use six fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required> (Fig.B)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240T/YSNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)



Twinning pipe connection size

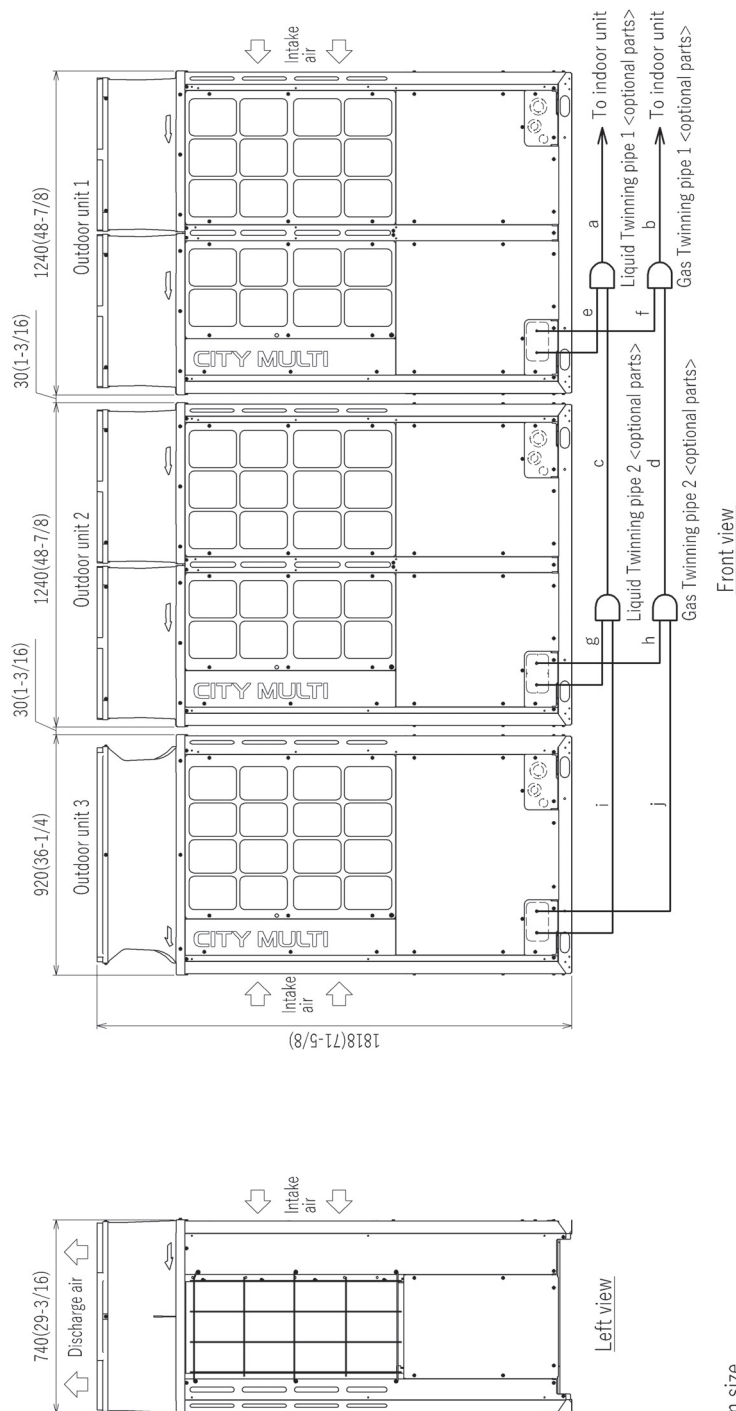
Package unit name	(E)P192T/YSNU	(E)P216T/YSNU	(E)P240T/YSNU
Component unit name	Outdoor unit 1 (E)P96T/YSNU	Outdoor unit 2 (E)P96T/YSNU	Outdoor unit 1 (E)P120T/YSNU
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)	CMY-Y100CBK3	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y100CBK3
Indoor unit	Liquid	Liquid	Liquid
~Twinning pipe	a	b	c
Twining pipe	b	c	d
~Outdoor unit 1	e	f	
Twining pipe			
~Outdoor unit 2			

EP240T/YSNU	EP216T/YSNU	EP192T/YSNU
EP120T/YSNU	EP120T/YSNU	EP120T/YSNU
EP120T/YSNU	EP96T/YSNU	EP96T/YSNU
CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y100CBK3	CMY-Y100CBK3
φ 15.88(5/8)	φ 15.88(5/8)	φ 15.88(5/8)
φ 34.93(1-3/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)
φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)
φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)
φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 9.52(3/8)	φ 9.52(3/8)
φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 22.2(7/8)	φ 22.2(7/8)

- Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
3. The pipe section before the Twining pipe (section "a" and "b" in the figure) must have at least 500mm (19-11/16) of straight section (* including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twining pipe).
4. Only use the Twining pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

PUHY-EP264, 288, 312T/YSNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)



Twining pipe connection size

Package unit name	(E)P264T/YSNU	(E)P288T/YSNU	(E)P312T/YSNU
Outdoor unit 1	(E)P96T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU
Outdoor unit 2	(E)P96T/YSNU	(E)P96T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU
Outdoor unit 3	(E)P72T/YSNU	(E)P72T/YSNU	(E)P72T/YSNU
Outdoor Twining Kit (optional parts)	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2
Indoor unit			
~Twining pipe 1	Liquid	a	φ 19.05 (3/4)
~Twining pipe 1	Gas	b	φ 34.93 (1-3/8)
~Twining pipe 2	Liquid	c	φ 19.05 (3/4)
~Twining pipe 2	Gas	d	φ 34.93 (1-3/8)
~Twining pipe 1	Liquid	e	φ 12.7 (1/2)
~Outdoor unit 1	Gas	f	φ 28.58 (1-1/8)
~Twining pipe 2	Liquid	g	φ 9.52 (3/8)
~Outdoor unit 2	Gas	h	φ 22.2 (7/8)
~Twining pipe 2	Liquid	i	φ 9.52 (3/8)
~Outdoor unit 3	Gas	j	φ 22.2 (7/8)

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.

2. Twining pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.

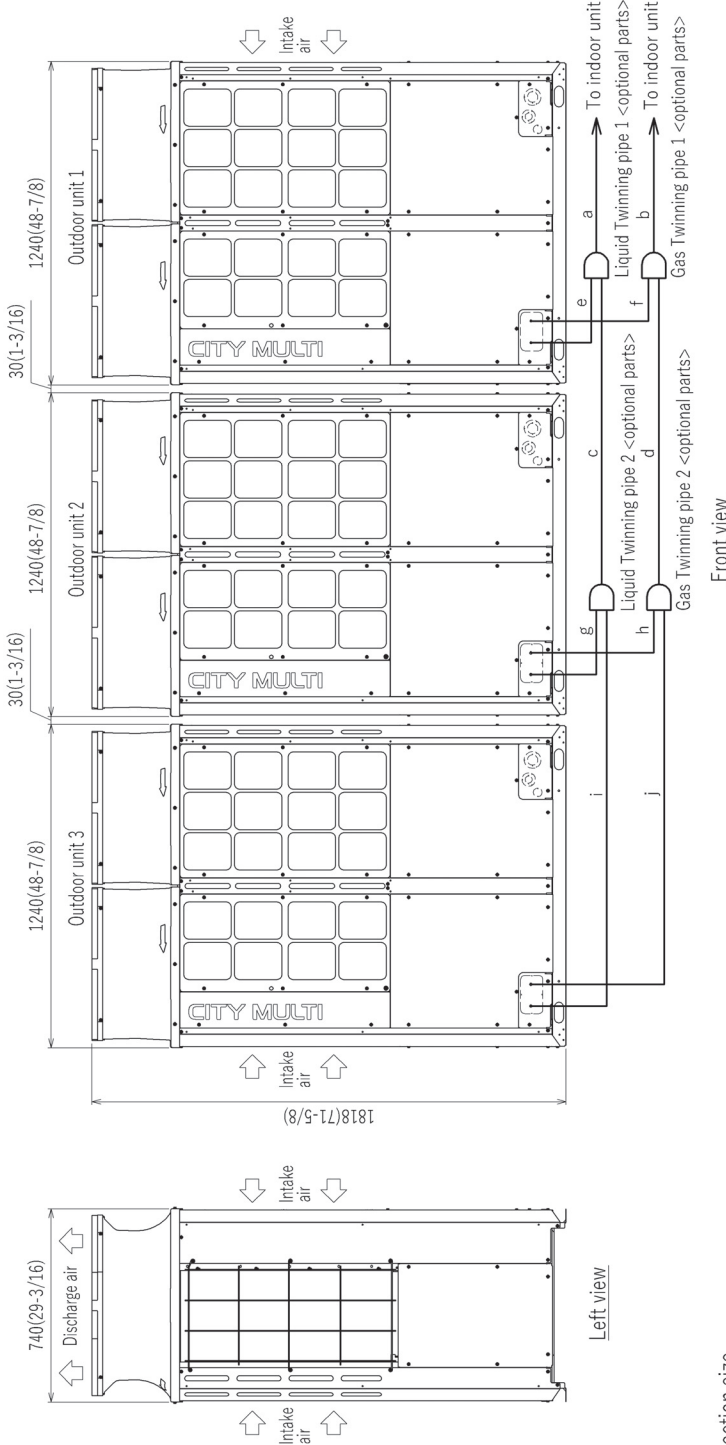
3. Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twining pipe installation.

3. The pipe section before the Twining pipe (section "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm (19-11/16) of straight section (* including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twining pipe).

4. Only use the Twining pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

PUHY-EP336, 360, 384, 408, 432T/YSNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)



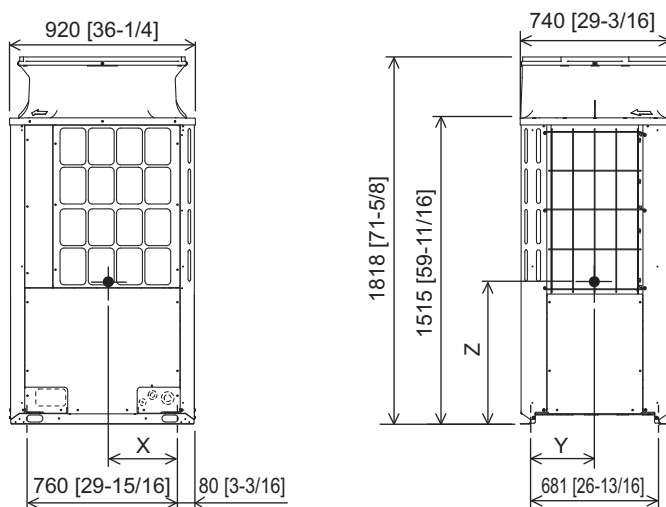
Twinning pipe connection size

Package unit name	(E)P336T/YSNU	(E)P360T/YSNU	(E)P384T/YSNU	(E)P408T/YSNU	(E)P432T/YSNU
Outdoor unit 1	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P144T/YSNU	(E)P144T/YSNU
Outdoor unit 2	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P144T/YSNU	(E)P144T/YSNU
Outdoor unit 3	(E)P96T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P120T/YSNU	(E)P144T/YSNU
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2
Indoor unit					
~ Twinning pipe 1	Liquid	a	φ 19.05(3/4)	φ 19.05(3/4)	φ 19.05(3/4)
~ Twinning pipe 2	Gas	b	φ 41.28(1-5/8)	φ 41.28(1-5/8)	φ 41.28(1-5/8)
~ Twinning pipe 1	Liquid	c	φ 19.05(3/4)	φ 19.05(3/4)	φ 19.05(3/4)
~ Twinning pipe 2	Gas	d	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	φ 34.93(1-3/8)	φ 34.93(1-3/8)
~ Outdoor unit 1	Liquid	e	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)
~ Outdoor unit 2	Gas	f	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)
~ Outdoor unit 3	Liquid	g	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)
~ Outdoor unit 2	Gas	h	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)
~ Outdoor unit 3	Liquid	i	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)	φ 12.7(1/2)
~ Outdoor unit 3	Gas	j	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)	φ 28.58(1-1/8)

- Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
 2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
 Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
 3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (section "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm(19-11/16) of straight section (* including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
 4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

PUHY-EP72TNU-A1 (-BS)

PUHY-EP72YNU-A1 (-BS)

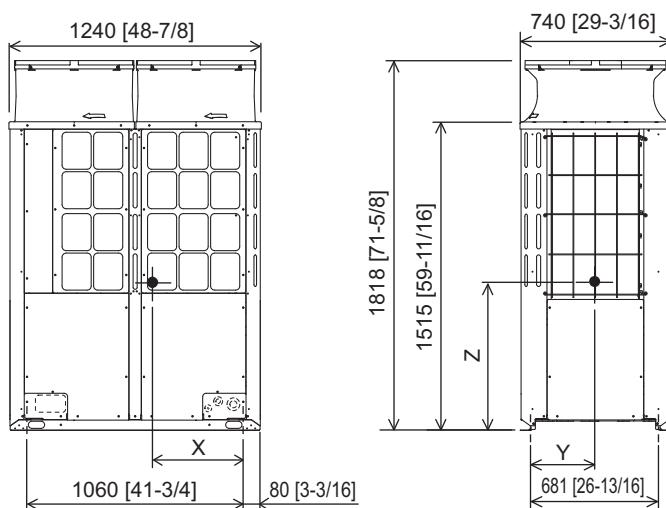


Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	349 [13-3/4]	343 [13-9/16]	646 [25-7/16]
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	336 [13-1/4]	332 [13-1/8]	646 [25-7/16]

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144TNU-A1 (-BS)

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144YNU-A1 (-BS)

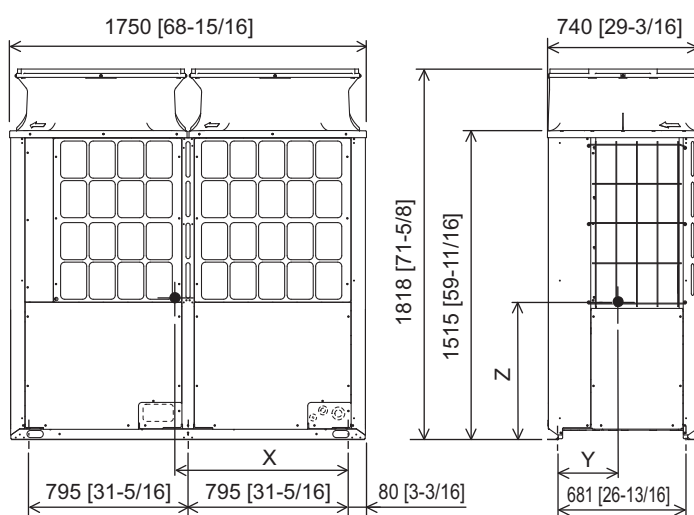


Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	499 [19-11/16]	349 [13-3/4]	701 [27-5/8]
PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	504 [19-7/8]	348 [13-3/4]	695 [27-3/8]
PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	508 [20]	349 [13-3/4]	716 [28-1/4]
PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	481 [18-15/16]	339 [13-3/8]	698 [27-1/2]
PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	487 [19-3/16]	338 [13-5/16]	692 [27-1/4]
PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	492 [19-3/8]	339 [13-3/8]	712 [28-1/16]

PUHY-EP168TNU-A1 (-BS)

PUHY-EP168YNU-A1 (-BS)

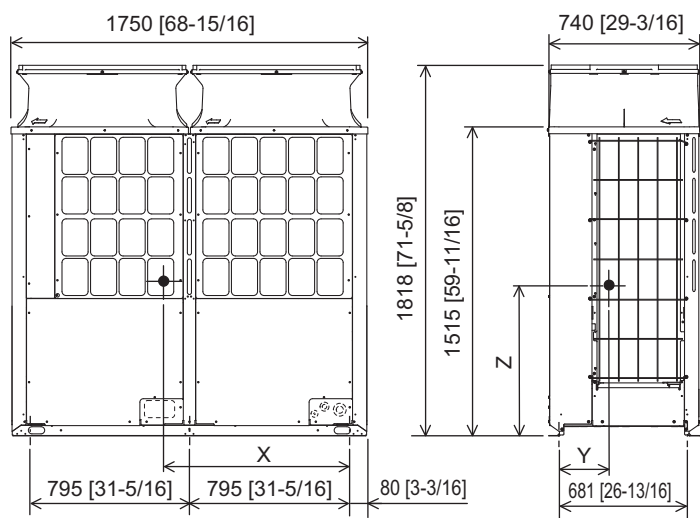


Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)	868 [34-3/16]	314 [12-3/8]	699 [27-9/16]
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	841 [33-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	698 [27-1/2]

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

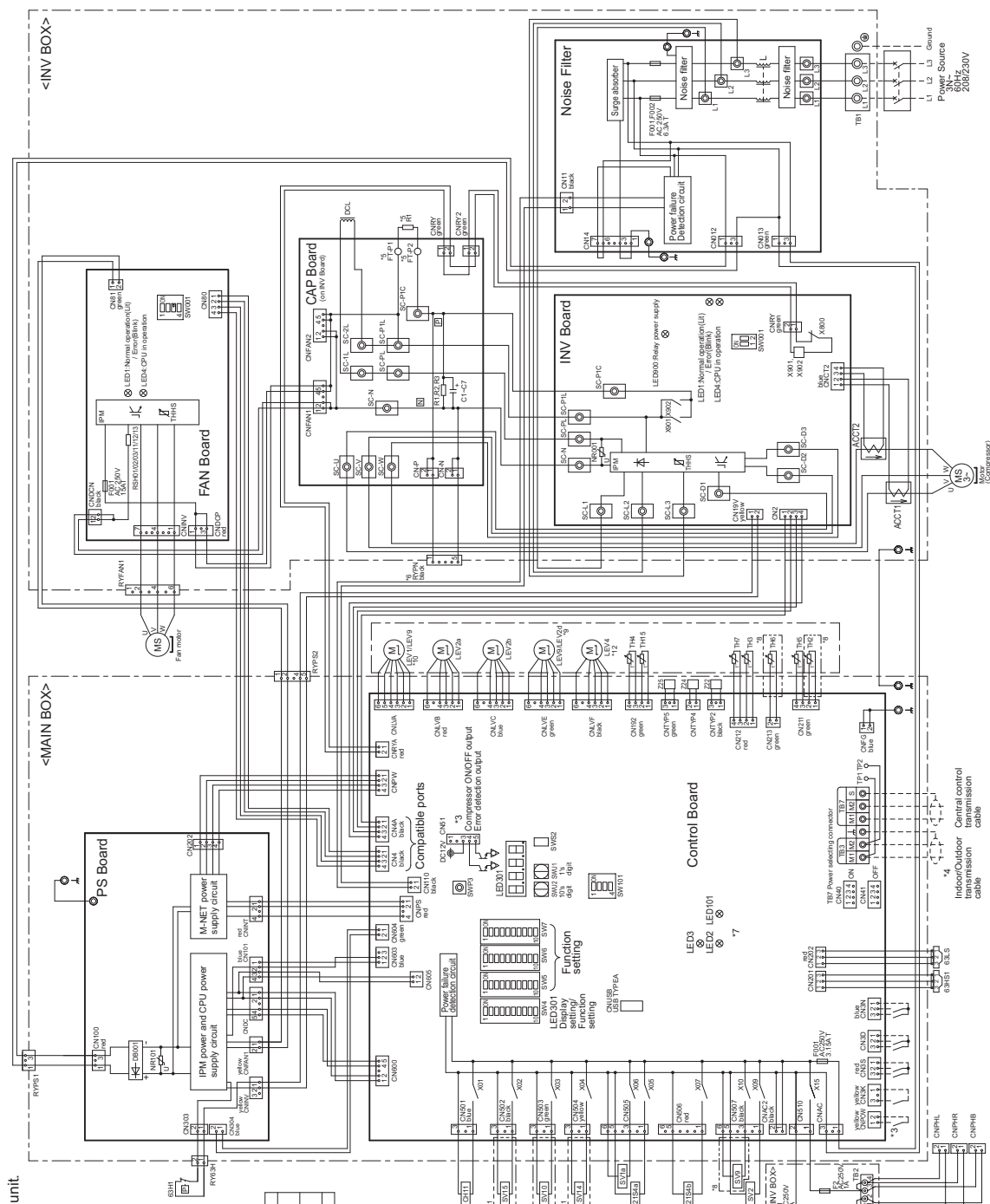
PUHY-EP192, 216, 240TNU-A1 (-BS)
PUHY-EP192, 216, 240YNU-A1 (-BS)



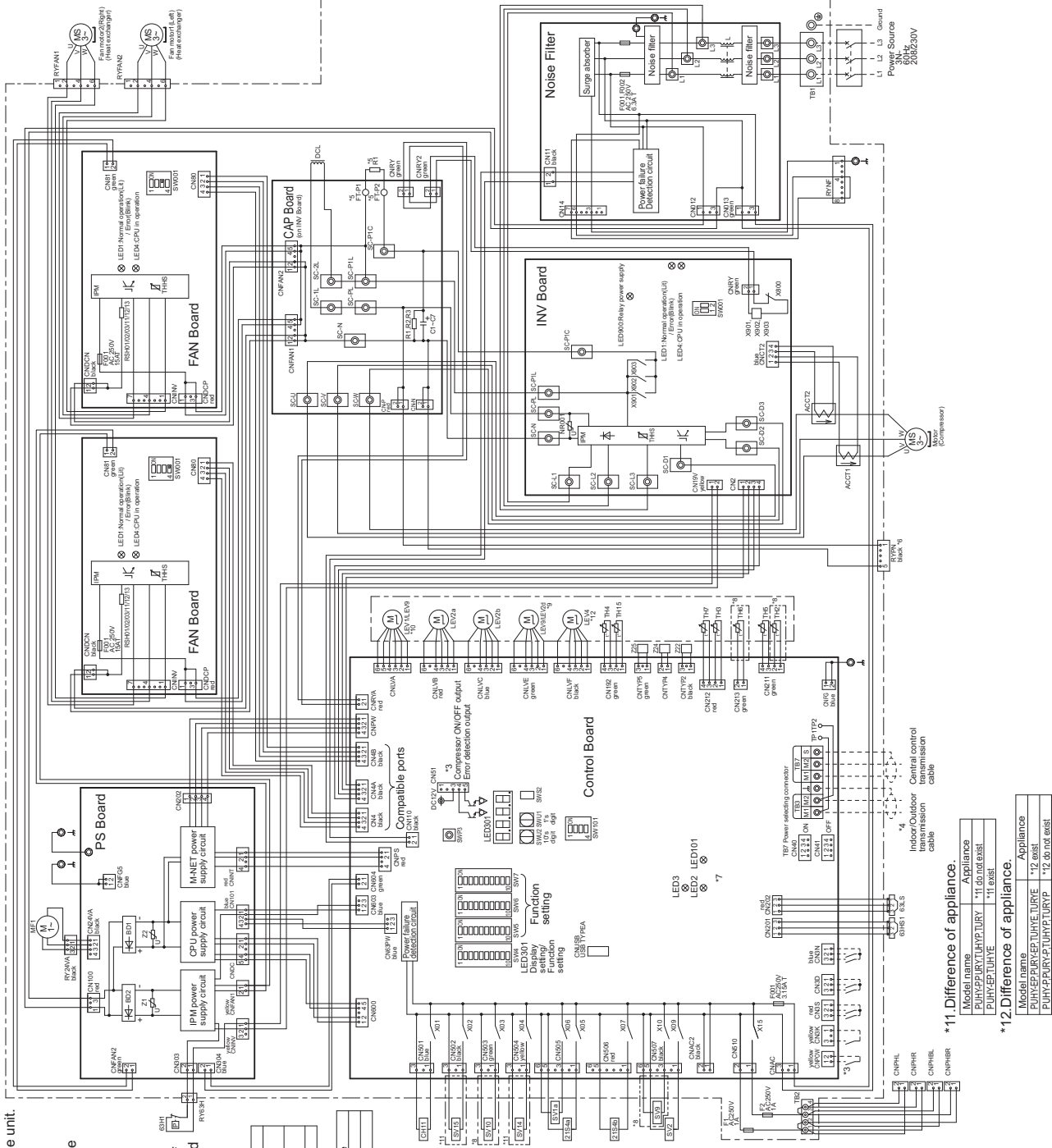
Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	868 [34-3/16]	314 [12-3/8]	699 [27-9/16]
PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	916 [36-1/8]	313 [12-3/8]	705 [27-13/16]
PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)	891 [35-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	706 [27-13/16]
PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)	841 [33-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	698 [27-1/2]
PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	916 [36-1/8]	313 [12-3/8]	705 [27-13/16]
PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)	891 [35-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	706 [27-13/16]

PUHY-EP72TNU-A1 (-BS)



PUHY-EP96, 120, 144TNU-A1 (-BS)



- *1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
- *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
- *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
- *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
- *7. Control board LED display.

LED3	Normal operation (LED Error/Blank)
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and In operation (LED in stop/Unit)
LED3	SW6-10 is ON Function setting by SW4 enable (LED is visible/Unit)
LED101	Normal operation (LED Error/Unit)

*8. Difference of appliance. *10. Difference of appliance.	
Model name	Appliance
PUHY-TUHY	LEV1
PURY-TURY	LEV9

*9. Difference of appliance.	
Model name	Appliance
PUHY-TUHY	LEV9
PURY-TURY	LEV24

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve
21S4b	Heat exchanger capacity control (only PUHY model)
63H1	Pressure switch
63H51	Pressure sensor
63LS1	Discharge pressure sensor
AC71, AC72	Current sensor (AC)
C1-C7	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)
DCL	DC reactor
LEV1 *10	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV2a,b	Linear expansion valve
LEV24 *9	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV9 *9,10	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
MF1	For opening/closing the injection circuit
R1	Heat exchanger for inverter
RS107/02/03	Fan motor (for cooling in control box)
SV1a	For inrush current prevention
SV2	For opening/closing the bypass suction bypass
SV9 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8	For continuous heating
SV14 *11	For opening/closing the refrigerant low (cooling/heating)
SV15 *11	For charging refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
TB1	Power supply
TB2	Heater transmission line
TB3	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7	Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3	Pipe temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH6 *8	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8	Air-cooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH15	Oil temperature
TH16	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH18	IPM temperature
X801-X803	Magnetic relay (inverter main circuit)
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector

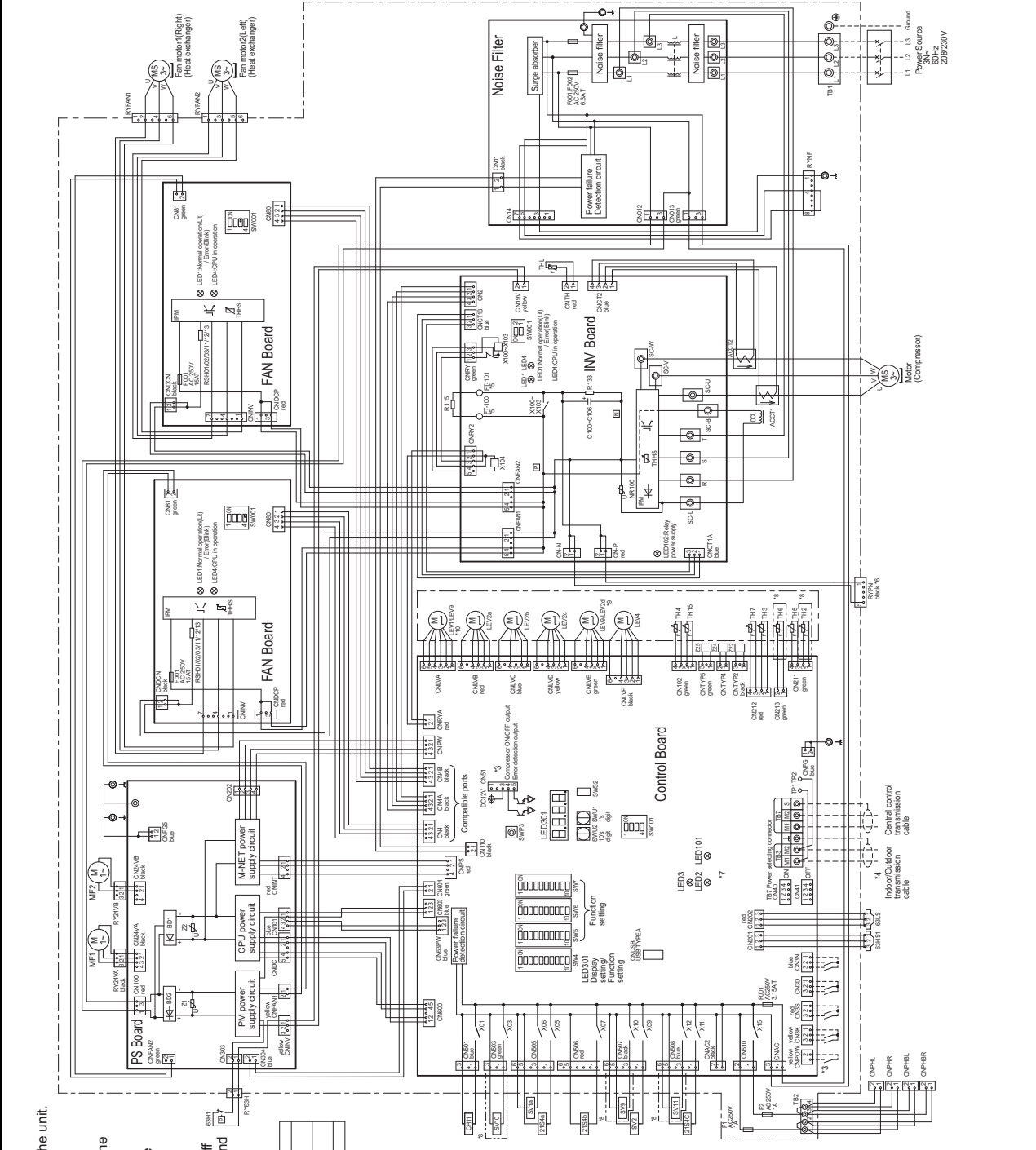
*11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-PURY-TURY	*11 do not exist
PUHY-TUHY	*11 exist

*12. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-PURY-TURY	*12 exist
PURY-TURY	*12 do not exist

PUHY-EP168TNU-A1 (-BS)



- *1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
- *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
- *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system have a locking function.
- *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
- *7. Control board LED display.
 - LED2 Normal operation (LED Error/Blank)
 - LED3 SW6-10 is OFF and in operation (LED in stop/Unit)
 - SW6-10 is ON Function setting by SW4 enable (LED Error/Unit)
 - LED101 Normal operation (LED Error/Unit)
- *8. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV1	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV1	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV1	Appliance
- *9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV9	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV9	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV9	Appliance
- *10. Difference of appliance.

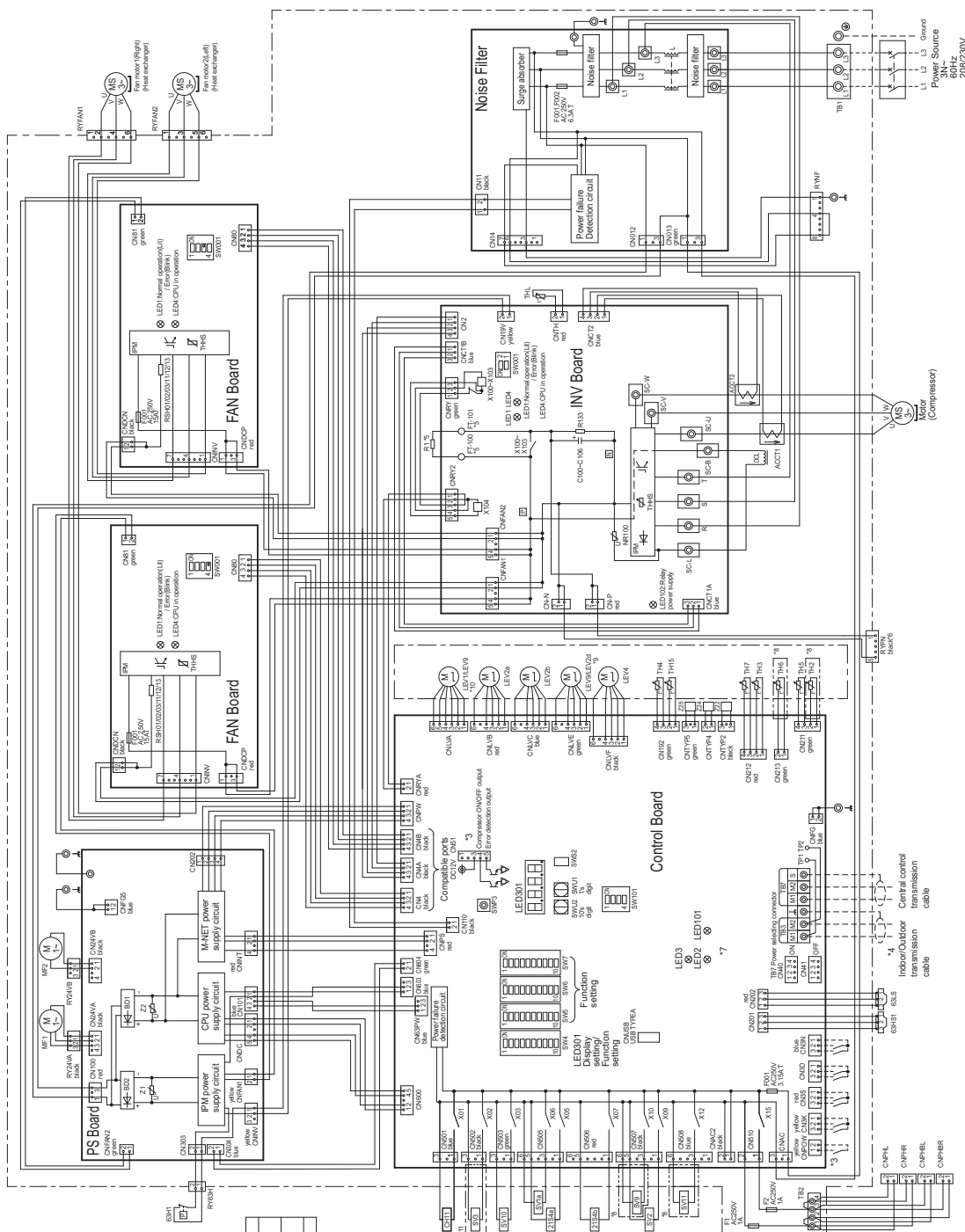
Model name	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV1	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV1	Appliance
PUR1TURY LEV1	Appliance

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve
21S4b.c	Heat exchanger capacity control only (PUHY model)
63H1	Pressure switch
63HS1	Pressure switch
63LS	Pressure switch
ACCT/ACCT2	Current sensor (AC)
C100-C107	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)
DCL	DC reactor
LEV1 *10	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV2a.b.c	Linear expansion valve
LEV2d *9	Pressure control/Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4	Pressure control/Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV9 *9.10	For opening/closing the injection circuit
MF1.2	Heat exchanger for inverter
R1	Fan motor (for cooling in control box)
RS1010203	Resistor
SV1a	For inrush current prevention
SV2	For current detection
SV9	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the OIS
SV10	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV11 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
TB1	For continuous heating
TB2	Power supply
TB3	Heater transmission line
TB7	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TH2 *8	Central control transmission line
TH3	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH4	Pipe temperature
TH5	Discharge pipe temperature
TH6 *8	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH7	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH8	OA temperature
TH9	Compressor shell bottom temperature
X101-X103	Temperature (for inverter circuit)
Z22.24.25	Magnetic relay (for inverter circuit)
Z22.24.25	Function setting connector

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

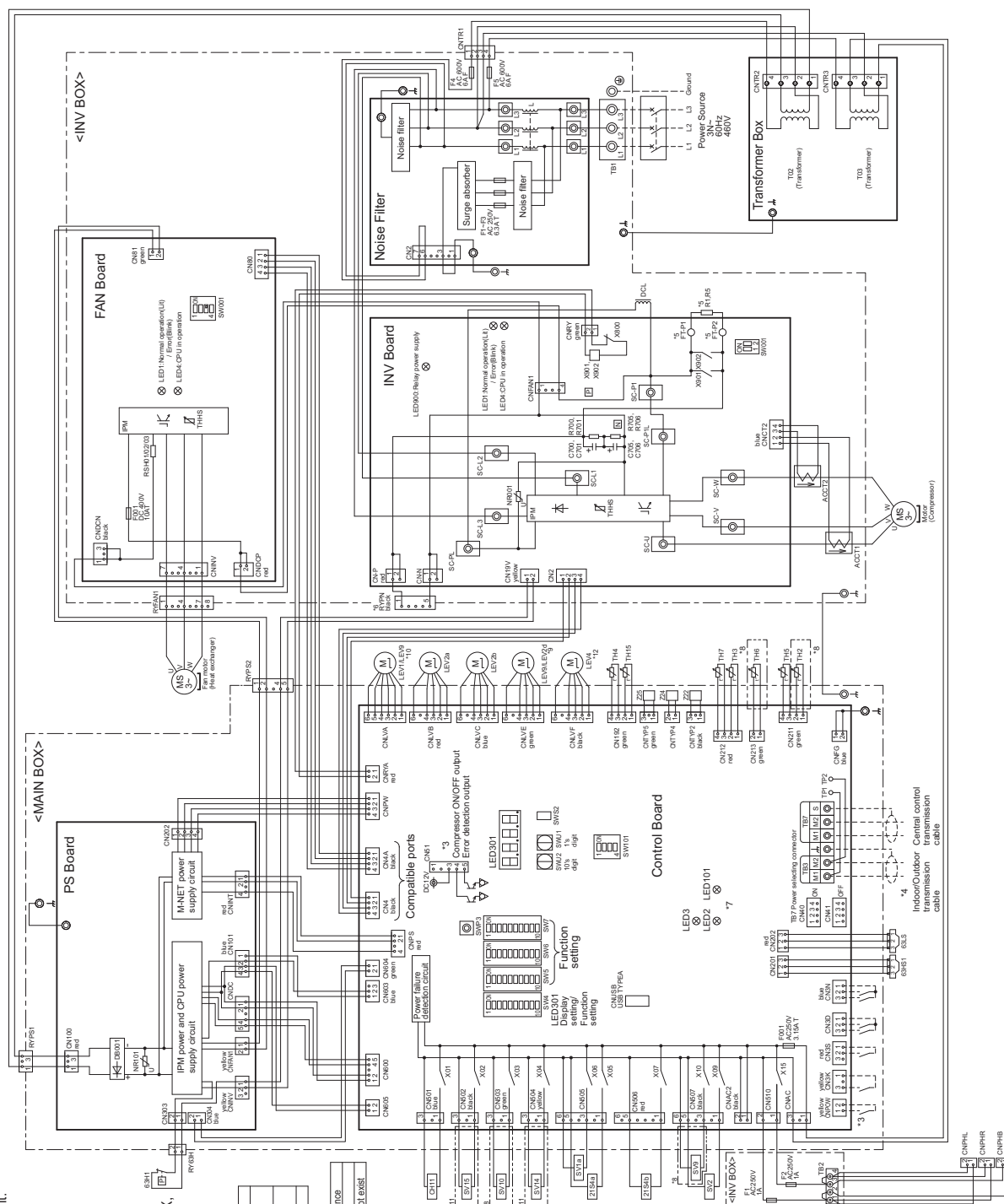


1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
5. Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
6. Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.

LED2	Normal operation (LjPError(Blink))								
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-10 are OFF	In operation (LjPin stop (Unit))							
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 (enabled (LjDisabled (Unit))							
LED101	Normal operation (LjPin Error (Unit))								

<Symbol explanation>	Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only for cooling)
63H1	Pressure switch	Cooling/heating switching
63H51	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63LS	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
ACCT/ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	Low pressure
C100-C107	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH1	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Under load protection	Under load protection, Refrigerant flow in H/C circuit
LEV2a,b	Pressure control valve	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *10		Heat exchanger for inverter
RF1-2	Resistor	
RM1	For inrush current prevention	
R340/10263	Resistor	
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For current detection
SV2		For opening/closing the bypass under normal OS
SV3 *11		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV10		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV11 *8		For continuous heating
Terminal block		Power supply
TB1		Refrigerant transmission line
TB2		Refrigerant/Oil transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Suction bypass outlet temperature
TH4		Pipe temperature
TH5		Discharge pipe temperature
TH6 *8		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH7		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH15		OA temperature
THHS		Compressor shell bottom temperature
X101-X103		PHM temperature
		Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)

PUHY-EP72YNU-A1 (-BS)



- *1 Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
 *2 Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
 *3 Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
 *4 Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
 *5 Fasion terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
 *6 Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the MAIN BOX or INV BOX, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN on INV BOX has dropped to DC20V or less.
 *7 Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation (LED Blink)
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and In operation (LED stop/Unit)
LED4	SW6-10 is ON Function setting by SW4 (LED stop/Unit)
LED5	Normal operation (LED Error/Unit)

*8. Difference of appliance. *12. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 exist
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 do not exist

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 exist
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 do not exist

*10. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 exist
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 do not exist

*11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 exist
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1	*12 do not exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve
21S4b	Heat exchanger capacity control only
63H1	Pressure switch
63HS1	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63LS1	Discharge pressure sensor
ACCT1/ACCT2	Low pressure sensor (AC)
C700/C701	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
CH1	Crackcase heater (for heating the compressor)
DC reactor	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1 *10	H/C bypass. Controls refrigerant flow in H/C circuit
LEV2ab	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4 *12	For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10	Heat exchanger for injection
R15	For fresh current prevention
RS-H1/02/03	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV1a	Solenoid valve
SV2	For opening/closing the bypass circuit (cooling/heating)
SV9 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV14,15 *11	For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
TB1	Terminal block
TB2	Heater transmission line
TB3	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7 *8	Superheated gas temperature sensor
TH3	Pipe temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH5	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7	OA temperature
TH15	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH15-02	IPM temperature
TH15-03	Magnetic relay (inverter main circuit)
Z2,Z2a,Z2b	Function setting connector

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1



k)	
(Lit)/In stop(Unit)	
ing by SW4	
sable(Unit)	

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

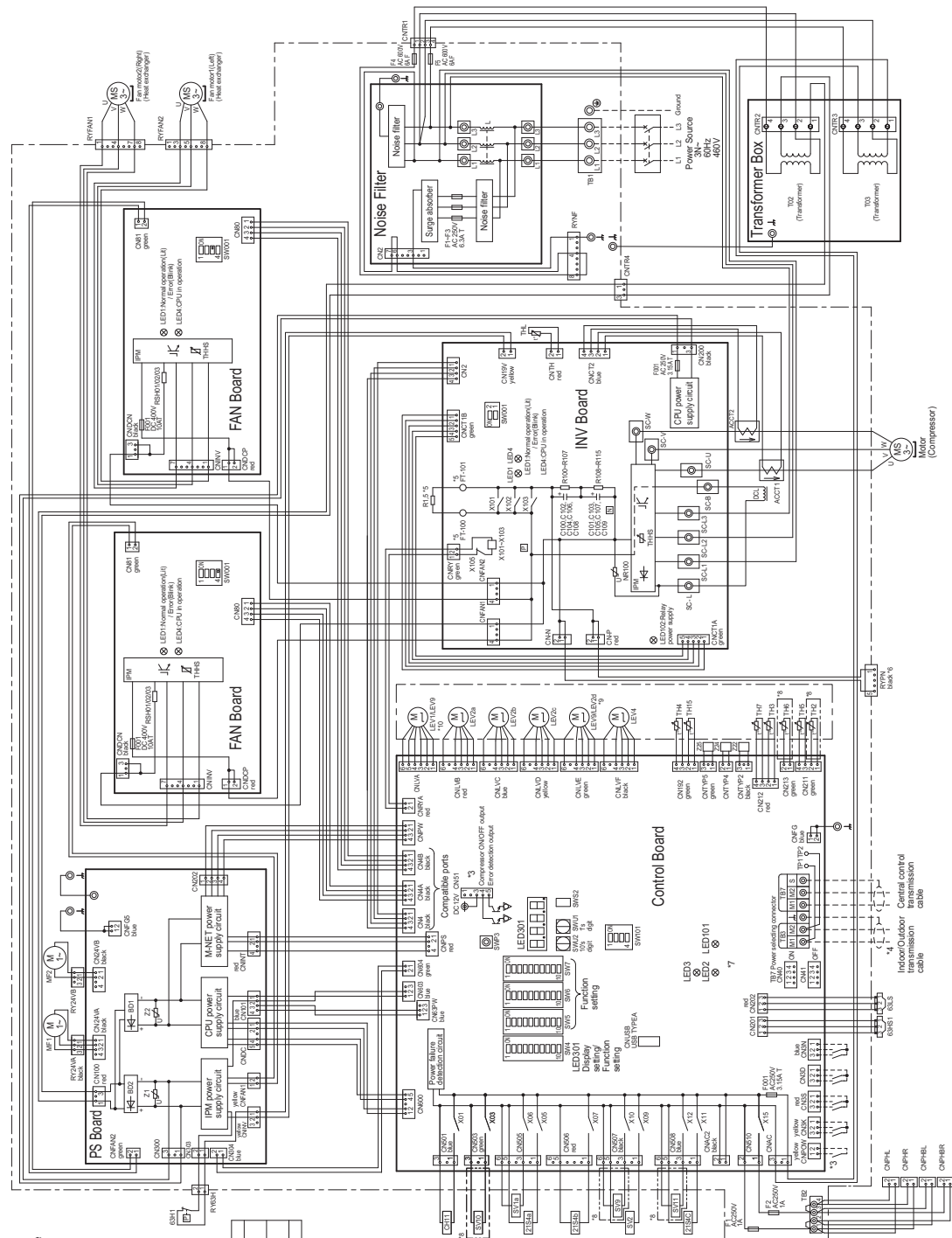
Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

Symbol	Explanation
21Sa	Cooling/heating switching
21SAb	Heat exchanger capacity control (only PUMP model)
63H1	Cooling/heating switching
63H51	High pressure protection for the suction pipe
63HS1	High pressure protection for the discharge pipe
63LS1	Low pressure
ACCT1, ACCT2	Current sensor (AC)
C1, C3	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
C001~Q006	Compressor
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)
DCL	DC reactor
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1 ~10	HIC bypass (control refrigerant flow in HIC circuit)
LEV2a,b	Linear expansion valve
LEV2a2 *9	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4 *12	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV5 *10	For opening/closing the injection circuit
MF1	Heat exchanger for inverter
RF1	Fan (motor for cooling in control box)
RT1,5	Resistor
RS#01/02/03	For inrush current prevention
SV1a	For current detection
SV2	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV9 *8	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV10 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV14/15 *11	For continuous heating
TB1	For opening/closing the refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
Terminal block	Power supply
TB2	Heater transmission line
TB3	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7	Central control transmission line
TB2 *8	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3	Pipe temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH5	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7	OA temperature
TH8	Condenser temperature
TH9	Bottom temperature
TH10	IPN temperature
TH11	Magnetic reed (inverter main circuit)
X01, X02	Function setting connector
Z22, Z4, Z5	

Model name	Appliance
PuHY-P,PuRY,TuHY,P,TuRY	*11 do not exist
PuHY-EP,TuHYE	*11 exist

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP,PUHY-EP,TUHYE,TURYE	*12 exist
PUHY-P,PUHY-P,TUHY-P,TURYP	*12 do not exist

PUHY-EP168YNU-A1 (-BS)



- *1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
 *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
 *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.

- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
 *5. Faston terminals have a locking function.
 Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.

- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts.
 Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.

- *7. Control board LED display.

Model name	Appliance
PUR1 TUR1	9 do not exist
PUR1 TUR1	9 exist
LED2	Normal operation (Unit Error/Blank)
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW6-11 is ON
LED101	Normal operation (Unit Error/Blank)

- *8. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUR1 TUR1	9 do not exist
PUR1 TUR1	9 exist

- *9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUR1 TUR1	9 do not exist
PUR1 TUR1	9 exist

- *10. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUR1 TUR1	9 do not exist
PUR1 TUR1	9 exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b.c	Heat exchanger capacity control (only PUHY model)
63H1	Cooling/Heating switching
63H2	Pressure switch
63H3	Pressure switch
63LS	Discharge pressure
AC11.AC12	Low pressure
AC11.AC12	Current sensor (AC)
C100-C109	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)
DCL	DC reactor
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve
LEV2a.b.c	Pressure control/Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9	Pressure control/Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4	Heat exchanger for injection circuit
LEV9 *10	Heat exchanger for cooling in control box
MF1.2	Fan motor (for cooling in control box)
R1.5	Resistor
RS101/RS102	For inrush current prevention
SV1a	Solenoid valve
SV2	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV3 *8	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV1011 *8	For continuous heating
TB2	Terminal block
TB3	Heater transmission line
TB7	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor
TH3	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH4	Pipe temperature
TH5	Discharge pipe temperature
TH6 *8	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH7	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH8	OA temperature
TH9	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH10	IPM temperature
Y103	Magnetic relay (inverter main circuit)
Z22.Z4.Z5	Function setting connector

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240YNU-A1 (-BS)

- *1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
- *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
- *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
- *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
- *7. Control board LED display.

*8. Difference of appliance. *11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PURTYURY	*8 do not exist
PURTYURY	*11 do not exist
PURTYURY	*8 exist

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PURTYURY	LEV9
PURTYURY	LEV2d

*10. Difference of appliance.

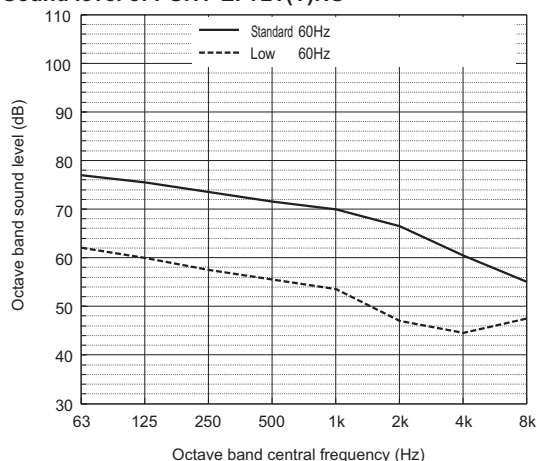
Model name	Appliance
PURTYURY	LEV1
PURTYURY	LEV9

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b	Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model)
63H1	High/Heating switching
63H2	High/Heating protection for the outdoor unit
63L1	Pressure switch
63L2	Discharge pressure
63L3	Low pressure
AC11	Current sensor(AC)
AC12	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
C100-C109	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)
CH11	DC reactor
DCL	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1	Linear expansion valve
LEV2a,b	HIC bypass/Control refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2d	Pressure control/Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4	For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9	Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1.2	Fan motor(for cooling in control box)
R1.5	Resistor
RS1010203	For inrush current prevention
SV1a	Solenoid valve
SV2	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV11	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV18	For continuous heating
SV19	Power supply
TB1	Terminal block
TB2	Heater transmission line
TB3	Heater transmission line
TH2	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3	Pipe temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH5	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7	OA temperature
TH8	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH9	IPM temperature
TH10	IPM temperature
TH11	IPM temperature
TH12	IPM temperature
TH13	IPM temperature
TH14	IPM temperature
TH15	IPM temperature
TH16	IPM temperature
TH17	IPM temperature
TH18	IPM temperature
TH19	IPM temperature
TH20	IPM temperature
TH21	IPM temperature
TH22	IPM temperature
TH23	IPM temperature
TH24	IPM temperature
TH25	IPM temperature
TH26	IPM temperature
TH27	IPM temperature
TH28	IPM temperature
TH29	IPM temperature
TH30	IPM temperature
TH31	IPM temperature
TH32	IPM temperature
TH33	IPM temperature
TH34	IPM temperature
TH35	IPM temperature
TH36	IPM temperature
TH37	IPM temperature
TH38	IPM temperature
TH39	IPM temperature
TH40	IPM temperature
TH41	IPM temperature
TH42	IPM temperature
TH43	IPM temperature
TH44	IPM temperature
TH45	IPM temperature
TH46	IPM temperature
TH47	IPM temperature
TH48	IPM temperature
TH49	IPM temperature
TH50	IPM temperature
TH51	IPM temperature
TH52	IPM temperature
TH53	IPM temperature
TH54	IPM temperature
TH55	IPM temperature
TH56	IPM temperature
TH57	IPM temperature
TH58	IPM temperature
TH59	IPM temperature
TH60	IPM temperature
TH61	IPM temperature
TH62	IPM temperature
TH63	IPM temperature
TH64	IPM temperature
TH65	IPM temperature
TH66	IPM temperature
TH67	IPM temperature
TH68	IPM temperature
TH69	IPM temperature
TH70	IPM temperature
TH71	IPM temperature
TH72	IPM temperature
TH73	IPM temperature
TH74	IPM temperature
TH75	IPM temperature
TH76	IPM temperature
TH77	IPM temperature
TH78	IPM temperature
TH79	IPM temperature
TH80	IPM temperature
TH81	IPM temperature
TH82	IPM temperature
TH83	IPM temperature
TH84	IPM temperature
TH85	IPM temperature
TH86	IPM temperature
TH87	IPM temperature
TH88	IPM temperature
TH89	IPM temperature
TH90	IPM temperature
TH91	IPM temperature
TH92	IPM temperature
TH93	IPM temperature
TH94	IPM temperature
TH95	IPM temperature
TH96	IPM temperature
TH97	IPM temperature
TH98	IPM temperature
TH99	IPM temperature
TH100	IPM temperature
TH101	IPM temperature
TH102	IPM temperature
TH103	IPM temperature
TH104	IPM temperature
TH105	IPM temperature
TH106	IPM temperature
TH107	IPM temperature
TH108	IPM temperature
TH109	IPM temperature
TH110	IPM temperature
TH111	IPM temperature
TH112	IPM temperature
TH113	IPM temperature
TH114	IPM temperature
TH115	IPM temperature
TH116	IPM temperature
TH117	IPM temperature
TH118	IPM temperature
TH119	IPM temperature
TH120	IPM temperature
TH121	IPM temperature
TH122	IPM temperature
TH123	IPM temperature
TH124	IPM temperature
TH125	IPM temperature
TH126	IPM temperature
TH127	IPM temperature
TH128	IPM temperature
TH129	IPM temperature
TH130	IPM temperature
TH131	IPM temperature
TH132	IPM temperature
TH133	IPM temperature
TH134	IPM temperature
TH135	IPM temperature
TH136	IPM temperature
TH137	IPM temperature
TH138	IPM temperature
TH139	IPM temperature
TH140	IPM temperature
TH141	IPM temperature
TH142	IPM temperature
TH143	IPM temperature
TH144	IPM temperature
TH145	IPM temperature
TH146	IPM temperature
TH147	IPM temperature
TH148	IPM temperature
TH149	IPM temperature
TH150	IPM temperature
TH151	IPM temperature
TH152	IPM temperature
TH153	IPM temperature
TH154	IPM temperature
TH155	IPM temperature
TH156	IPM temperature
TH157	IPM temperature
TH158	IPM temperature
TH159	IPM temperature
TH160	IPM temperature
TH161	IPM temperature
TH162	IPM temperature
TH163	IPM temperature
TH164	IPM temperature
TH165	IPM temperature
TH166	IPM temperature
TH167	IPM temperature
TH168	IPM temperature
TH169	IPM temperature
TH170	IPM temperature
TH171	IPM temperature
TH172	IPM temperature
TH173	IPM temperature
TH174	IPM temperature
TH175	IPM temperature
TH176	IPM temperature
TH177	IPM temperature
TH178	IPM temperature
TH179	IPM temperature
TH180	IPM temperature
TH181	IPM temperature
TH182	IPM temperature
TH183	IPM temperature
TH184	IPM temperature
TH185	IPM temperature
TH186	IPM temperature
TH187	IPM temperature
TH188	IPM temperature
TH189	IPM temperature
TH190	IPM temperature
TH191	IPM temperature
TH192	IPM temperature
TH193	IPM temperature
TH194	IPM temperature
TH195	IPM temperature
TH196	IPM temperature
TH197	IPM temperature
TH198	IPM temperature
TH199	IPM temperature
TH200	IPM temperature
TH201	IPM temperature
TH202	IPM temperature
TH203	IPM temperature
TH204	IPM temperature
TH205	IPM temperature
TH206	IPM temperature
TH207	IPM temperature
TH208	IPM temperature
TH209	IPM temperature
TH210	IPM temperature
TH211	IPM temperature
TH212	IPM temperature
TH213	IPM temperature
TH214	IPM temperature
TH215	IPM temperature
TH216	IPM temperature
TH217	IPM temperature
TH218	IPM temperature
TH219	IPM temperature
TH220	IPM temperature
TH221	IPM temperature
TH222	IPM temperature
TH223	IPM temperature
TH224	IPM temperature
TH225	IPM temperature
TH226	IPM temperature
TH227	IPM temperature
TH228	IPM temperature
TH229	IPM temperature
TH230	IPM temperature
TH231	IPM temperature
TH232	IPM temperature
TH233	IPM temperature
TH234	IPM temperature
TH235	IPM temperature
TH236	IPM temperature
TH237	IPM temperature
TH238	IPM temperature
TH239	IPM temperature
TH240	IPM temperature
TH241	IPM temperature
TH242	IPM temperature
TH243	IPM temperature
TH244	IPM temperature
TH245	IPM temperature
TH246	IPM temperature
TH247	IPM temperature
TH248	IPM temperature
TH249	IPM temperature
TH250	IPM temperature
TH251	IPM temperature
TH252	IPM temperature
TH253	IPM temperature
TH254	IPM temperature
TH255	IPM temperature
TH256	IPM temperature
TH257	IPM temperature
TH258	IPM temperature
TH259	IPM temperature
TH260	IPM temperature
TH261	IPM temperature
TH262	IPM temperature
TH263	IPM temperature
TH264	IPM temperature
TH265	IPM temperature
TH266	IPM temperature
TH267	IPM temperature
TH268	IPM temperature
TH269	IPM temperature
TH270	IPM temperature
TH271	IPM temperature
TH272	IPM temperature
TH273	IPM temperature
TH274	IPM temperature
TH275	IPM temperature
TH276	IPM temperature
TH277	IPM temperature
TH278	IPM temperature
TH279	IPM temperature
TH280	IPM temperature
TH281	IPM temperature
TH282	IPM temperature
TH283	IPM temperature
TH284	IPM temperature
TH285	IPM temperature
TH286	IPM temperature
TH287	IPM temperature
TH288	IPM temperature
TH289	IPM temperature
TH290	IPM temperature
TH291	IPM temperature
TH292	IPM temperature
TH293	IPM temperature
TH294	IPM temperature
TH295	IPM temperature
TH296	IPM temperature
TH297	IPM temperature
TH298	IPM temperature
TH299	IPM temperature
TH300	IPM temperature
TH301	IPM temperature
TH302	IPM temperature
TH303	IPM temperature
TH304	IPM temperature
TH305	IPM temperature
TH306	IPM temperature
TH307	IPM temperature
TH308	IPM temperature
TH309	IPM temperature
TH310	IPM temperature
TH311	IPM temperature
TH312	IPM temperature
TH313	IPM temperature
TH314	IPM temperature
TH315	IPM temperature
TH316	IPM temperature
TH317	IPM temperature
TH318	IPM temperature
TH319	IPM temperature
TH320	IPM temperature
TH321	IPM temperature
TH322	IPM temperature
TH323	IPM temperature
TH324	IPM temperature
TH325	IPM temperature
TH326	IPM temperature
TH327	IPM temperature
TH328	IPM temperature
TH329	IPM temperature
TH330	IPM temperature
TH331	IPM temperature
TH332	IPM temperature
TH333	IPM temperature
TH334	IPM temperature
TH335	IPM temperature
TH336	IPM temperature
TH337	IPM temperature
TH338	IPM temperature
TH339	IPM temperature
TH340	IPM temperature
TH341	IPM temperature
TH342	IPM temperature
TH343	IPM temperature
TH344	IPM temperature
TH345	IPM temperature
TH346	IPM temperature
TH347	IPM temperature
TH348	IPM temperature
TH349	IPM temperature
TH350	IPM temperature
TH351	IPM temperature
TH352	IPM temperature
TH353	IPM temperature
TH354	IPM temperature
TH355	IPM temperature
TH356	IPM temperature
TH357	IPM temperature
TH358	IPM temperature
TH359	IPM temperature
TH360	IPM temperature
TH361	IPM temperature
TH362	IPM temperature
TH363	IPM temperature
TH364	IPM temperature
TH365	IPM temperature
TH366	IPM temperature
TH367	IPM temperature
TH368	IPM temperature
TH369	IPM temperature
TH370	IPM temperature
TH371	IPM temperature
TH372	IPM temperature
TH373	IPM temperature
TH374	IPM temperature
TH375	IPM temperature
TH376	IPM temperature
TH377	IPM temperature
TH378	IPM temperature
TH379	IPM temperature
TH380	IPM temperature
TH381	IPM temperature
TH382	IPM temperature
TH383	IPM temperature
TH384	IPM temperature
TH385	IPM temperature
TH386	IPM temperature
TH387	IPM temperature
TH388	IPM temperature
TH389	IPM temperature
TH390	IPM temperature
TH391	IPM temperature
TH392	IPM temperature
TH393	IPM temperature
TH394	IPM temperature
TH395	IPM temperature
TH396	IPM temperature
TH397	IPM temperature
TH398	IPM temperature
TH399	IPM temperature
TH400	IPM temperature
TH401	IPM temperature
TH402	IPM temperature
TH403	IPM temperature
TH404	IPM temperature
TH405	IPM temperature
TH406	IPM temperature
TH407	IPM temperature
TH408	IPM temperature
TH409	IPM temperature
TH410	IPM temperature
TH411	IPM temperature
TH412	IPM temperature
TH413	IPM temperature
TH414	IPM temperature
TH415	IPM temperature
TH416	IPM temperature
TH417	IPM temperature
TH418	IPM temperature
TH419	IPM temperature
TH420	IPM temperature
TH421	IPM temperature
TH422	IPM temperature
TH423	IPM temperature
TH424	IPM temperature
TH425	IPM temperature
TH426	IPM temperature
TH427	IPM temperature
TH428	IPM temperature
TH429	IPM temperature
TH430	IPM temperature
TH431	IPM temperature
TH432	IPM temperature
TH433	IPM temperature
TH434	IPM temperature
TH435	IPM temperature
TH436	IPM temperature
TH437	IPM temperature
TH438	IPM temperature
TH439	IPM temperature
TH440	IPM temperature
TH441	IPM temperature
TH442	IPM temperature
TH443	IPM temperature
TH444	IPM temperature
TH445	IPM temperature
TH446	IPM temperature
TH447	IPM temperature
TH448	IPM temperature
TH449	IPM temperature
TH450	IPM temperature
TH451	IPM temperature
TH452	IPM temperature
TH453	IPM temperature
TH454	IPM temperature
TH455	IPM temperature
TH456	IPM temperature
TH457	IPM temperature
TH458	IPM temperature
TH459	IPM temperature
TH460	IPM temperature
TH461	IPM temperature
TH462	IPM temperature
TH463	IPM temperature
TH464	IPM temperature
TH465	IPM temperature
TH466	IPM temperature
TH467	IPM temperature
TH468	IPM temperature
TH469	IPM temperature
TH470	IPM temperature
TH471	IPM temperature
TH472	IPM temperature
TH473	IPM temperature
TH474	IPM temperature
TH475	IPM temperature
TH476	IPM temperature
TH477	IPM temperature
TH478	IPM temperature
TH479	IPM temperature
TH480	IPM temperature
TH481	IPM temperature
TH482	IPM temperature
TH483	IPM temperature
TH484	IPM temperature
TH485	IPM temperature
TH486	IPM temperature
TH487	IPM temperature
TH488	IPM temperature
TH489	IPM temperature
TH490	IPM temperature
TH491	IPM temperature
TH492	IPM temperature
TH493	IPM temperature
TH494	IPM temperature
TH495	IPM temperature
TH496	IPM temperature
TH497	IPM temperature
TH498	IPM temperature
TH499	IPM temperature
TH500	IPM temperature
TH501	IPM temperature
TH502	IPM temperature
TH503	IPM temperature
TH504	IPM temperature
TH505	IPM temperature
TH506	IPM temperature
TH507	IPM temperature
TH508	IPM temperature
TH509	IPM temperature
TH510	IPM temperature
TH511	IPM temperature
TH512	IPM temperature
TH513	IPM temperature
TH514	IPM temperature
TH515	IPM temperature
TH516	IPM temperature
TH517	IPM temperature
TH518	IPM temperature
TH519	IPM temperature
TH520	IPM temperature

5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode

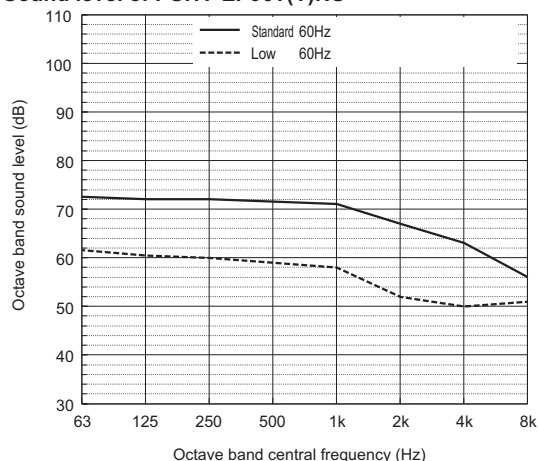
Sound level of PUHY-EP72T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	77.0	75.5	73.5	71.5	70.0	66.5	60.5	55.0	74.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	62.0	60.0	57.5	55.5	53.5	47.0	44.5	47.5	58.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

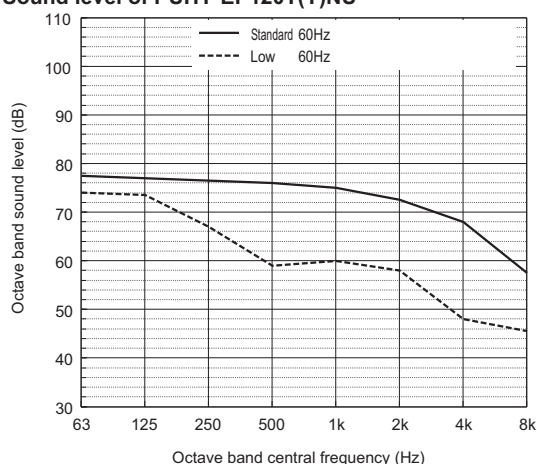
Sound level of PUHY-EP96T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	72.5	72.0	72.0	71.5	71.0	67.0	63.0	56.0	75.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	61.5	60.5	60.0	59.0	58.0	52.0	50.0	51.0	62.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

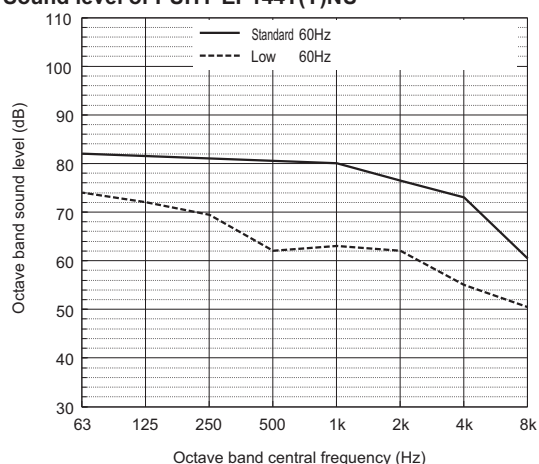
Sound level of PUHY-EP120T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	77.5	77.0	76.5	76.0	75.0	72.5	68.0	57.5	79.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	74.0	73.5	67.0	59.0	60.0	58.0	48.0	45.5	65.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

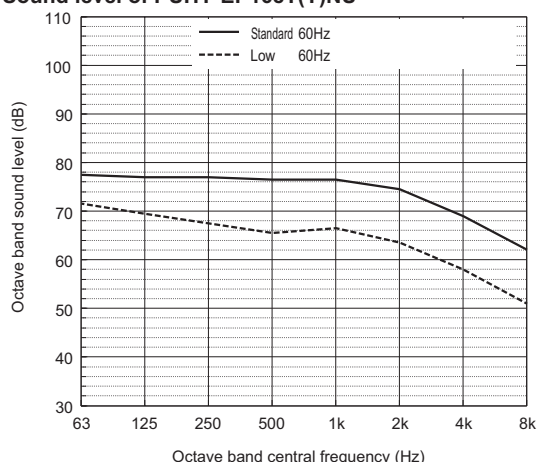
Sound level of PUHY-EP144T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	82.0	81.5	81.0	80.5	80.0	76.5	73.0	60.5	84.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	74.0	72.0	69.5	62.0	63.0	62.0	55.0	50.5	68.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

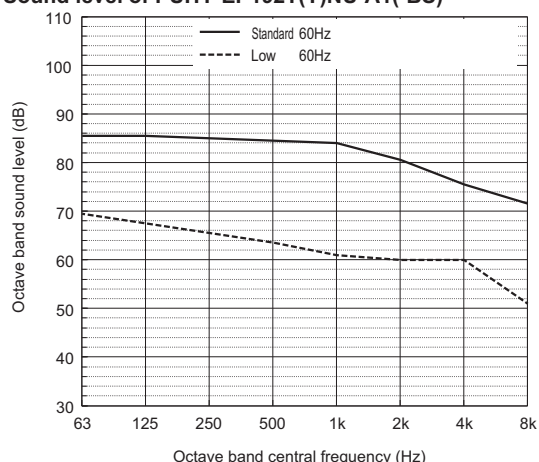
Sound level of PUHY-EP168T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	77.5	77.0	77.0	76.5	76.5	74.5	69.0	62.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	71.5	69.5	67.5	65.5	66.5	63.5	58.0	51.0	70.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)

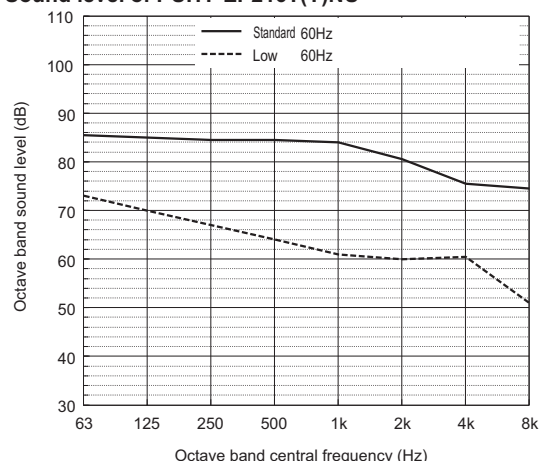


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	85.5	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.0	80.5	75.5	71.5	88.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	69.5	67.5	65.5	63.5	61.0	60.0	60.0	51.0	67.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 ($r = 3.5 \text{ m}$).

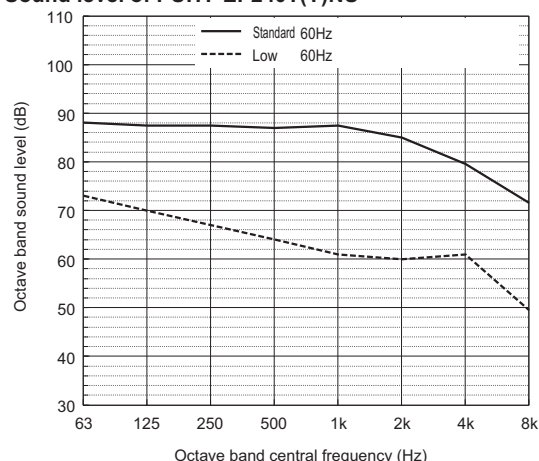
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.5	84.0	80.5	75.5	74.5	88.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	73.0	70.0	67.0	64.0	61.0	60.0	60.5	51.0	68.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

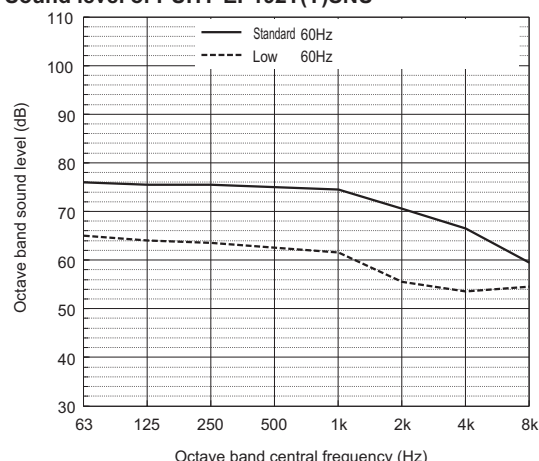
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	88.0	87.5	87.5	87.0	87.5	85.0	79.5	71.5	91.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	73.0	70.0	67.0	64.0	61.0	60.0	61.0	49.5	68.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

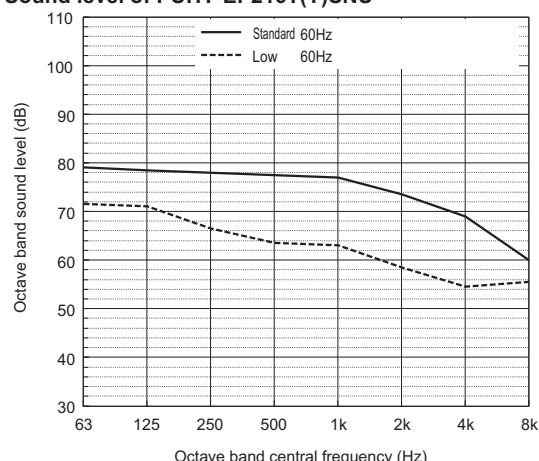
Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)SNU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	76.0	75.5	75.5	75.0	74.5	70.5	66.5	59.5	78.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	65.0	64.0	63.5	62.5	61.5	55.5	53.5	54.5	65.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

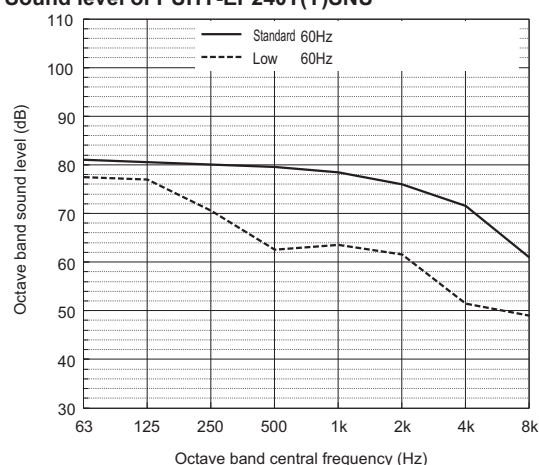
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)SNU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	79.0	78.5	78.0	77.5	77.0	73.5	69.0	60.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	71.5	71.0	66.5	63.5	63.0	58.5	54.5	55.5	67.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

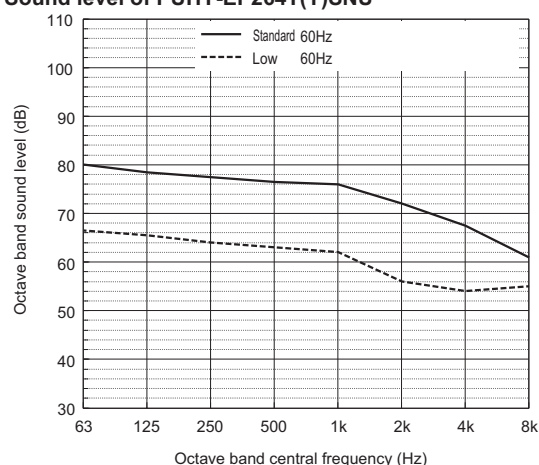
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)SNU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	81.0	80.5	80.0	79.5	78.5	76.0	71.5	61.0	83.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	77.5	77.0	70.5	62.5	63.5	61.5	51.5	49.0	69.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP264T(Y)SNU

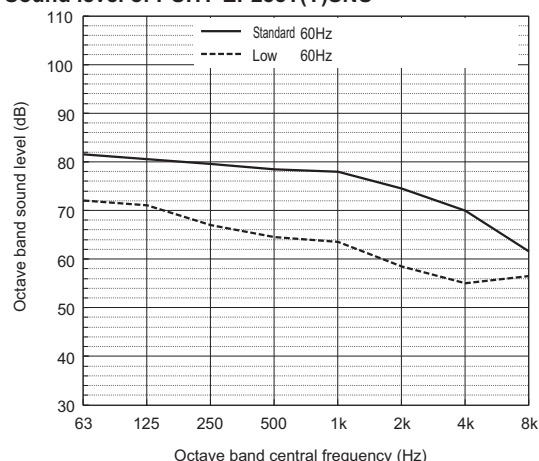


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	80.0	78.5	77.5	76.5	76.0	72.0	67.5	61.0	80.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	66.5	65.5	64.0	63.0	62.0	56.0	54.0	55.0	66.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

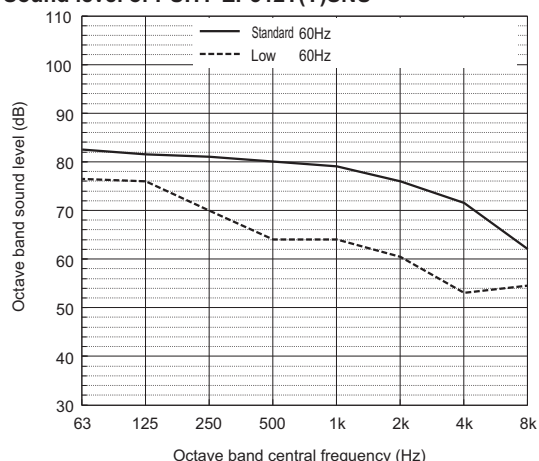
- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 ($r = 3.5$ m).

Sound level of PUHY-EP288T(Y)SNU



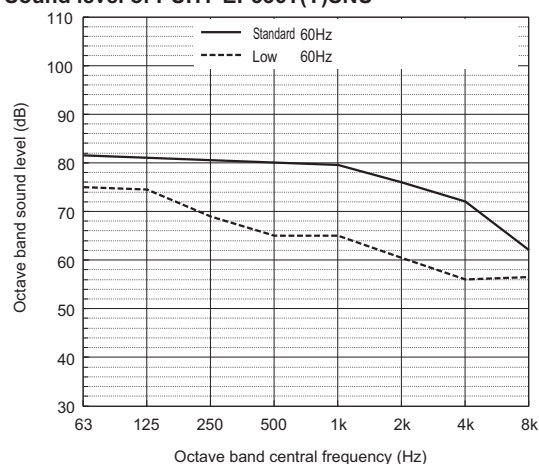
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP312T(Y)SNU



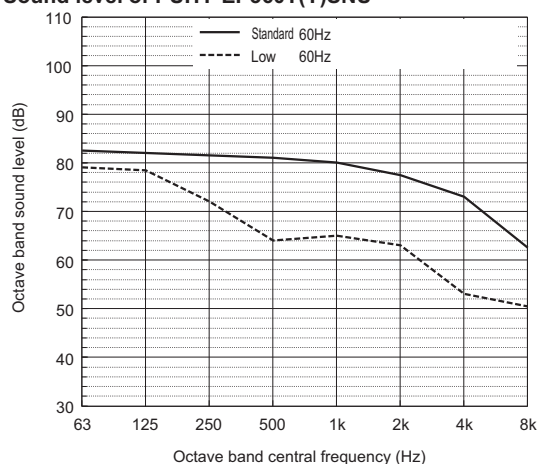
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP336T(Y)SNU



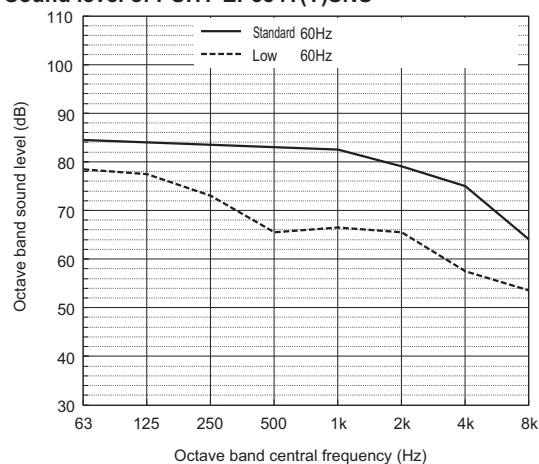
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP360T(Y)SNU



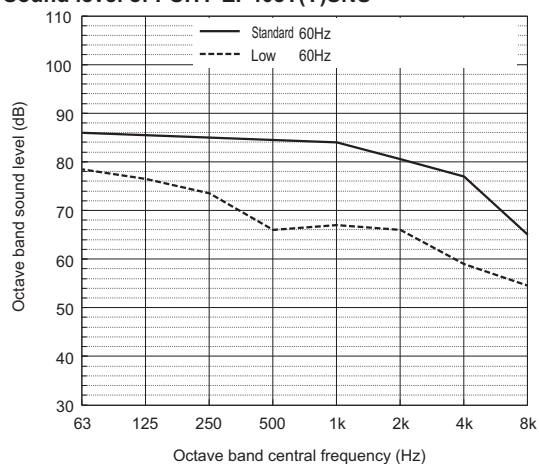
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP384T(Y)SNU



When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

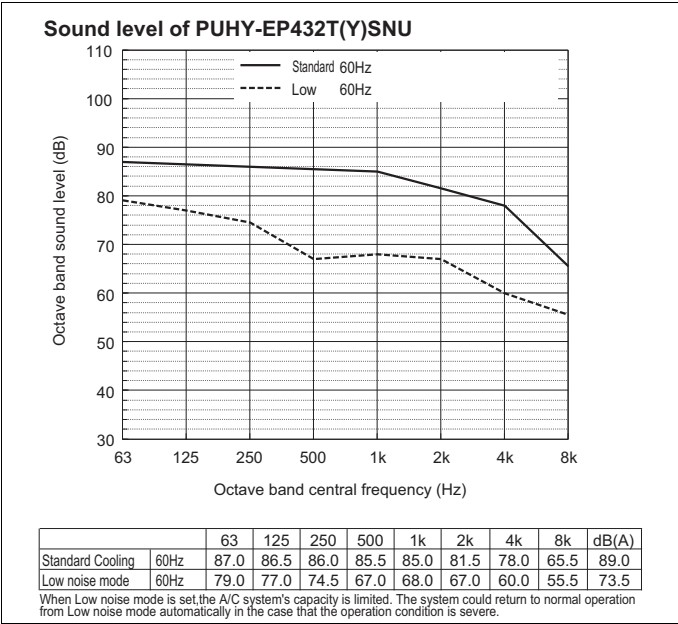
Sound level of PUHY-EP408T(Y)SNU



When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 ($r = 3.5 \text{ m}$).

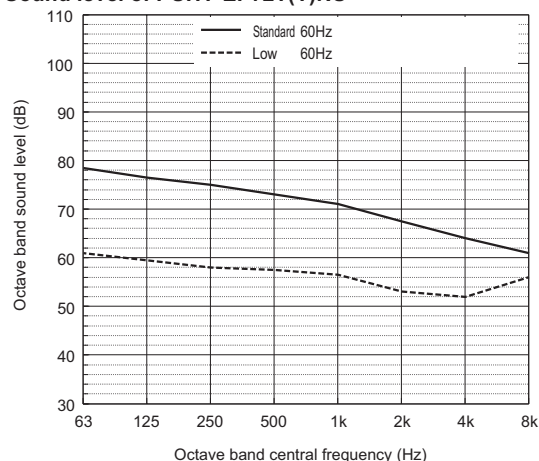
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1



- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

5-2. Sound levels in heating mode

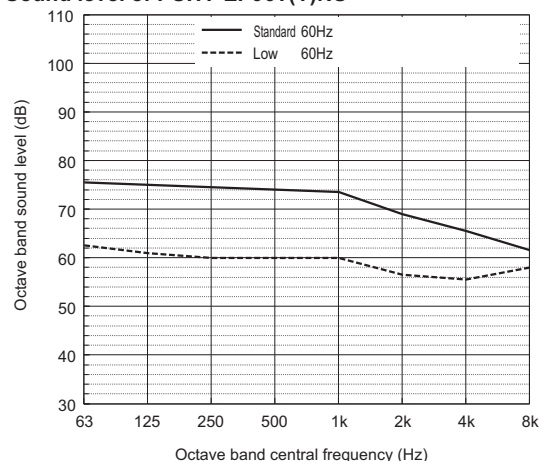
Sound level of PUHY-EP72T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	78.5	76.5	75.0	73.0	71.0	67.5	64.0	61.0	76.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	61.0	59.5	58.0	57.5	56.5	53.0	52.0	56.0	62.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

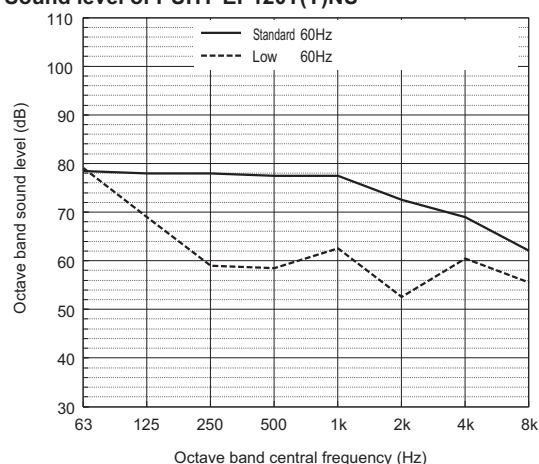
Sound level of PUHY-EP96T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	75.5	75.0	74.5	74.0	73.5	69.0	65.5	61.5	77.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	62.5	61.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	56.5	55.5	58.0	65.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

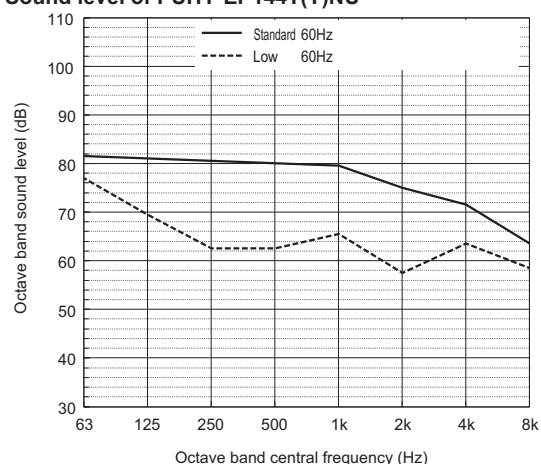
Sound level of PUHY-EP120T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	78.5	78.0	78.0	77.5	77.5	72.5	69.0	62.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.0	69.0	59.0	58.5	62.5	52.5	60.5	55.5	66.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

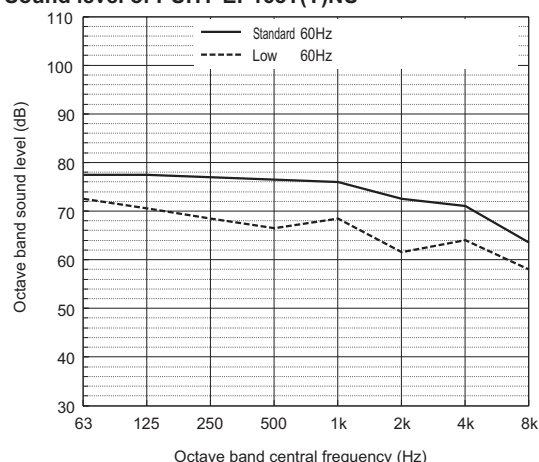
Sound level of PUHY-EP144T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	81.5	81.0	80.5	80.0	79.5	75.0	71.5	63.5	83.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	77.0	69.5	62.5	62.5	65.5	57.5	63.5	58.5	69.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

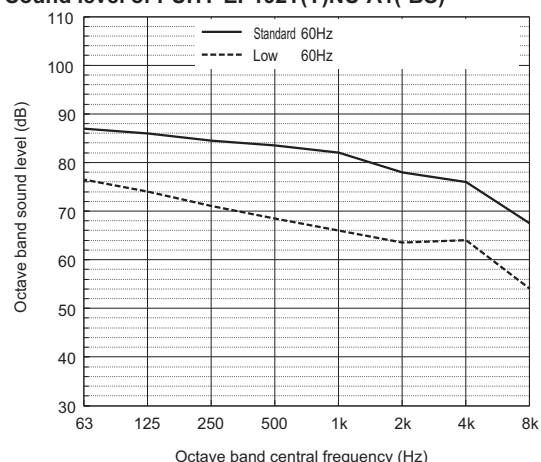
Sound level of PUHY-EP168T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	77.5	77.5	77.0	76.5	76.0	72.5	71.0	63.5	80.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	72.5	70.5	68.5	66.5	68.5	61.5	64.0	58.0	72.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)

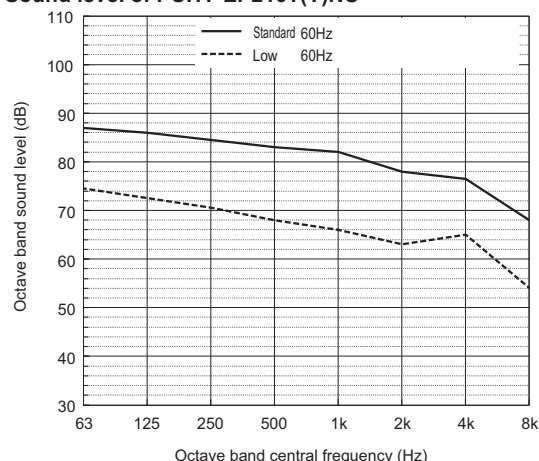


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	87.0	86.0	84.5	83.5	82.0	78.0	76.0	67.5	86.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	76.5	74.0	71.0	68.5	66.0	63.5	64.0	54.0	72.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 ($r = 3.5 \text{ m}$).

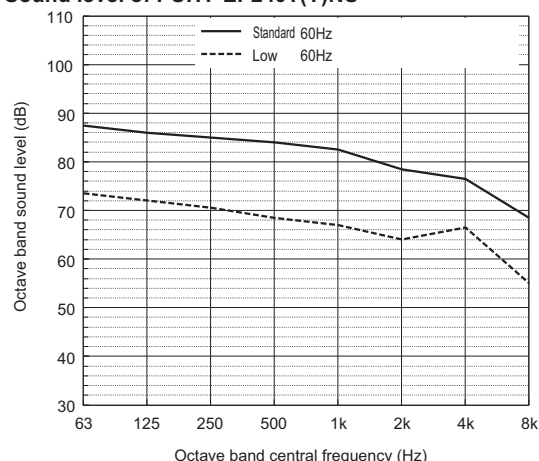
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	87.0	86.0	84.5	83.0	82.0	78.0	76.5	68.0	86.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	74.5	72.5	70.5	68.0	66.0	63.0	65.0	54.0	72.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

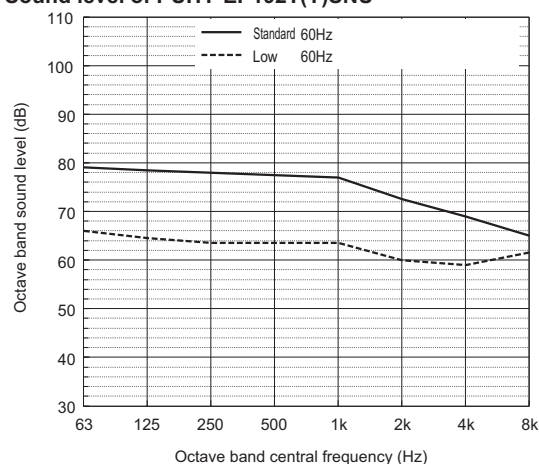
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)NU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	87.5	86.0	85.0	84.0	82.5	78.5	76.5	68.5	87.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	73.5	72.0	70.5	68.5	67.0	64.0	66.5	55.0	73.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

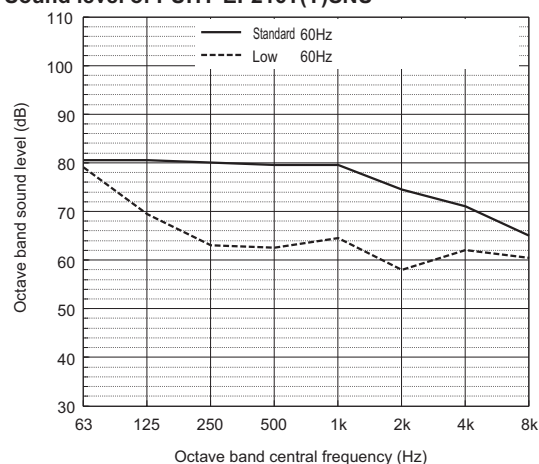
Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)SNU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	79.0	78.5	78.0	77.5	77.0	72.5	69.0	65.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	66.0	64.5	63.5	63.5	63.5	60.0	59.0	61.5	68.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

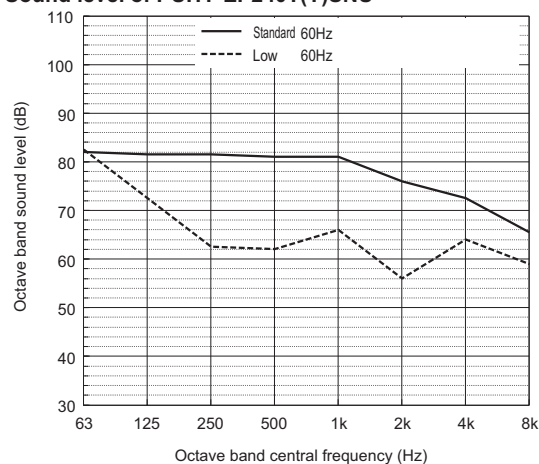
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)SNU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	80.5	80.5	80.0	79.5	79.5	74.5	71.0	65.0	83.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.0	69.5	63.0	62.5	64.5	58.0	62.0	60.5	69.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

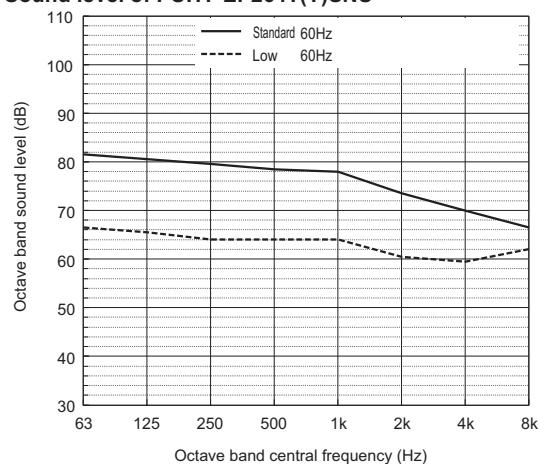
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)SNU



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	82.0	81.5	81.5	81.0	81.0	76.0	72.5	65.5	84.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	82.5	72.5	62.5	62.0	66.0	56.0	64.0	59.0	70.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP264T(Y)SNU

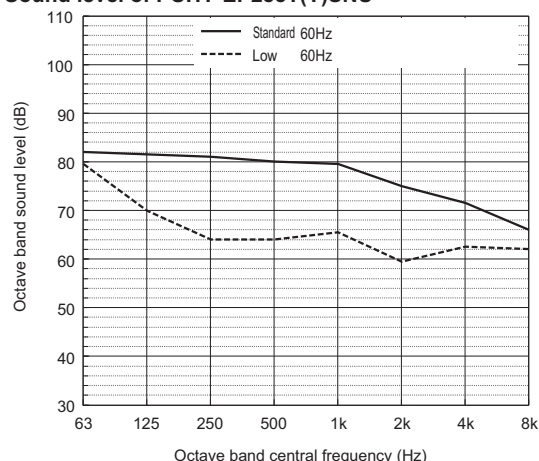


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	81.5	80.5	79.5	78.5	78.0	73.5	70.0	66.5	82.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	66.5	65.5	64.0	64.0	64.0	60.5	59.5	62.0	69.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 ($r = 3.5$ m).

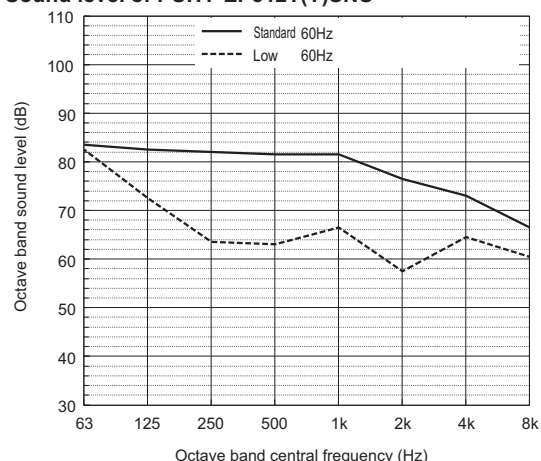
Sound level of PUHY-EP288T(Y)SNU



	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating 60Hz	82.0	81.5	81.0	80.0	79.5	75.0	71.5	66.0	83.5
Low noise mode 60Hz	79.5	70.0	64.0	64.0	65.5	59.5	62.5	62.0	70.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

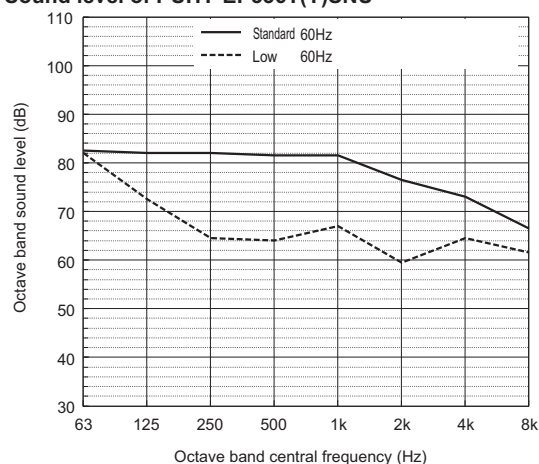
Sound level of PUHY-EP312T(Y)SNU



	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating 60Hz	83.5	82.5	82.0	81.5	81.5	76.5	73.0	66.5	85.0
Low noise mode 60Hz	82.5	72.5	63.5	63.0	66.5	57.5	64.5	60.5	70.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

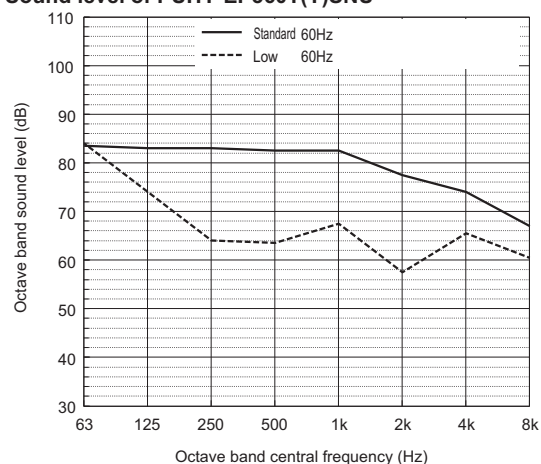
Sound level of PUHY-EP336T(Y)SNU



	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating 60Hz	82.5	82.0	82.0	81.5	81.5	76.5	73.0	66.5	85.0
Low noise mode 60Hz	82.0	72.5	64.5	64.0	67.0	59.5	64.5	61.5	71.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

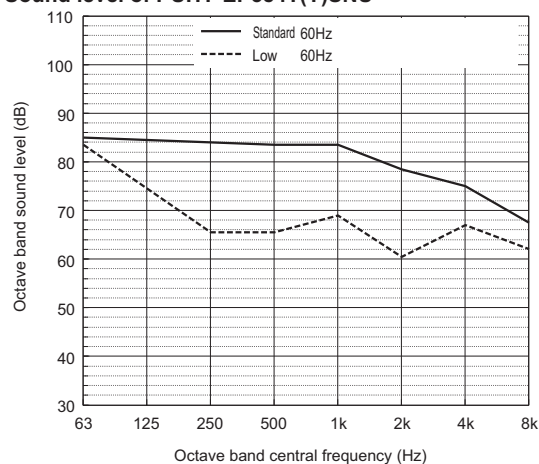
Sound level of PUHY-EP360T(Y)SNU



	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating 60Hz	83.5	83.0	83.0	82.5	82.5	77.5	74.0	67.0	86.0
Low noise mode 60Hz	84.0	74.0	64.0	63.5	67.5	57.5	65.5	60.5	71.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

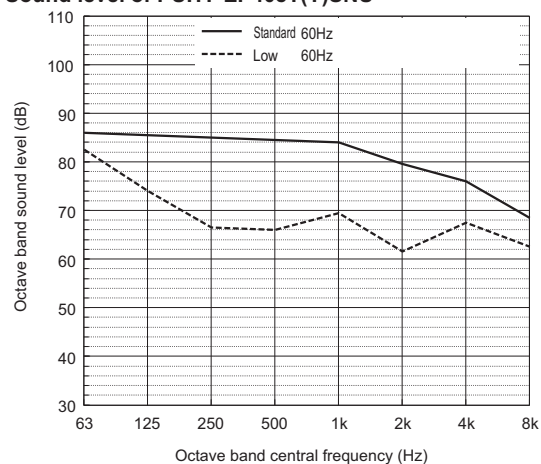
Sound level of PUHY-EP384T(Y)SNU



	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating 60Hz	85.0	84.5	84.0	83.5	83.5	78.5	75.0	67.5	87.0
Low noise mode 60Hz	83.5	74.5	65.5	65.5	69.0	60.5	67.0	62.0	73.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP408T(Y)SNU

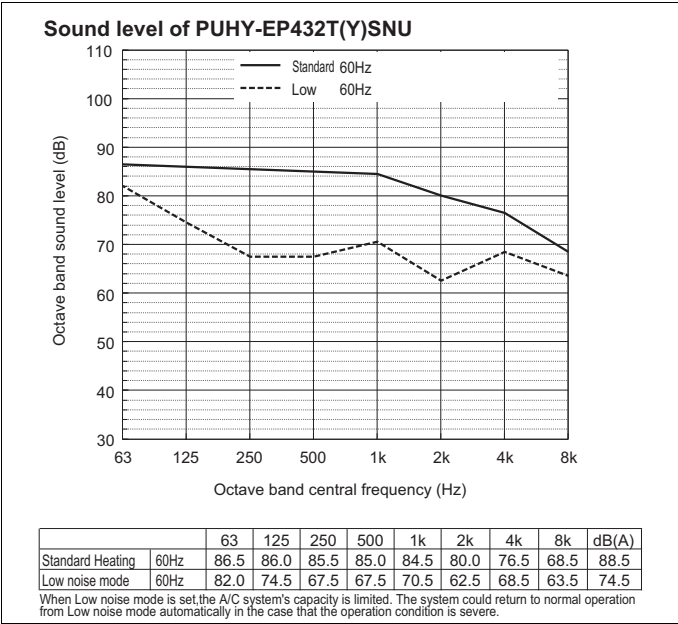


	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating 60Hz	86.0	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.0	79.5	76.0	68.5	88.0
Low noise mode 60Hz	82.5	74.0	66.5	66.0	69.5	61.5	67.5	62.5	73.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 ($r = 3.5 \text{ m}$).

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1



- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

[PUHY-EP72-240T/YNU, PUHY-EP192-432T/YSNU]

Measurement condition

Measurement frequency: 1 Hz-80 Hz

Measurement point: Ground surface 20 cm away from the unit leg

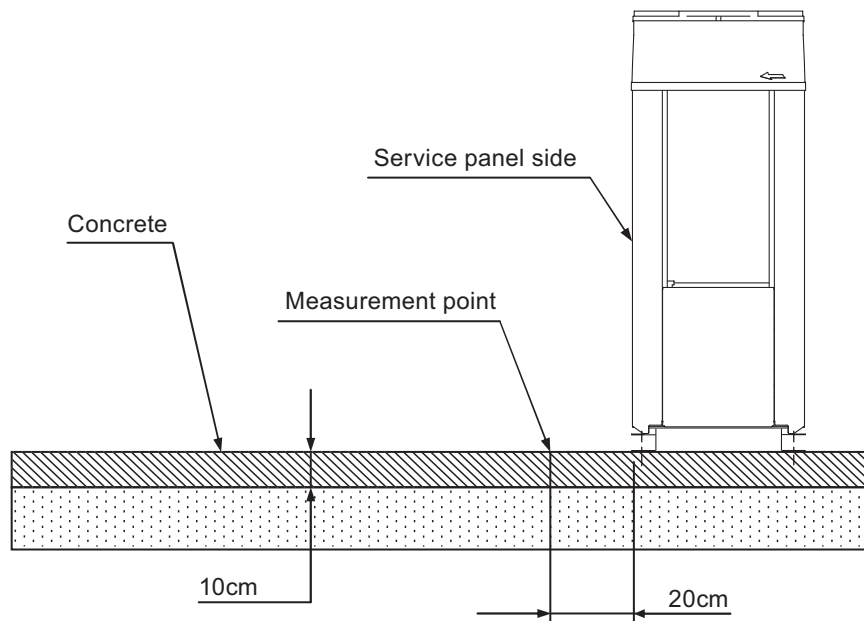
Installation condition: Direct installation on the concrete floor

Power source: 3-phase 3-wire 208 V-230 V 60 Hz: For TNU-Series

3-phase 3-wire 460 V 60 Hz: For YNU-Series

Operation condition: JIS condition (cooling, heating)

Measurement device: Vibration level meter for vibration pollution VM-1220C (JIS-compliant product)



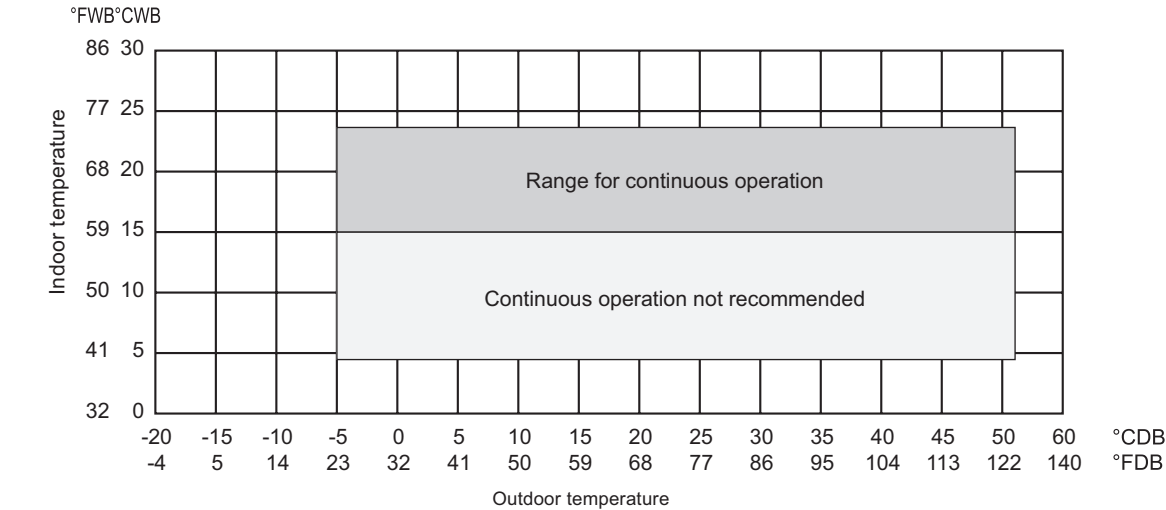
Vibration level

Model	Vibration level (dB)
PUHY-EP72T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	45
PUHY-EP96T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	46
PUHY-EP120T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP144T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP168T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP192T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP216T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP240T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	48.5
PUHY-EP192T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	49
PUHY-EP216T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	49.5
PUHY-EP240T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP264T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	50.5
PUHY-EP288T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	51
PUHY-EP312T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP336T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP360T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP384T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP408T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP432T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52

* Vibration level varies depending on the conditions of actual installation site.

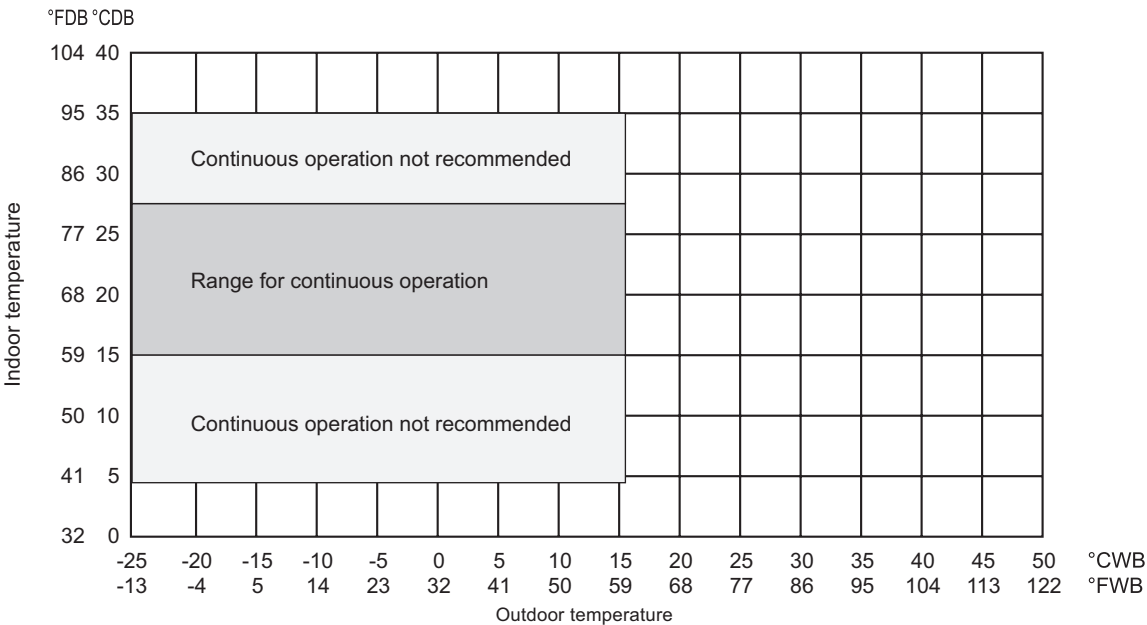
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

• Cooling



* The operation temperature of outdoor unit is limited into 32~109°FDB (0~43°CDB) when the outdoor unit is installed in a location that is positioned lower than the indoor units.

• Heating



Installation of the low ambient kit is recommended to operate in cooling mode in conditions under 50°F [10°C].

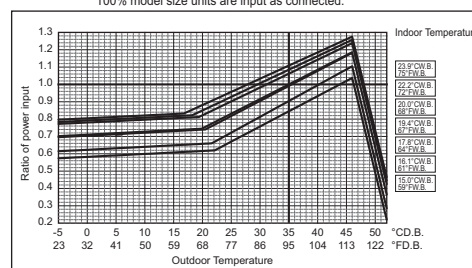
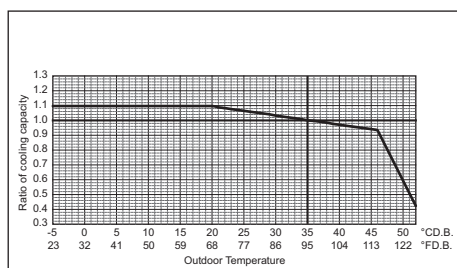
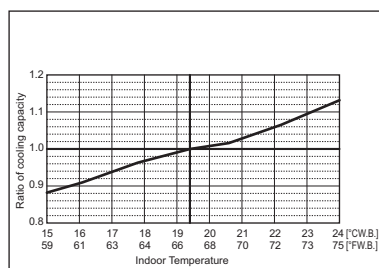
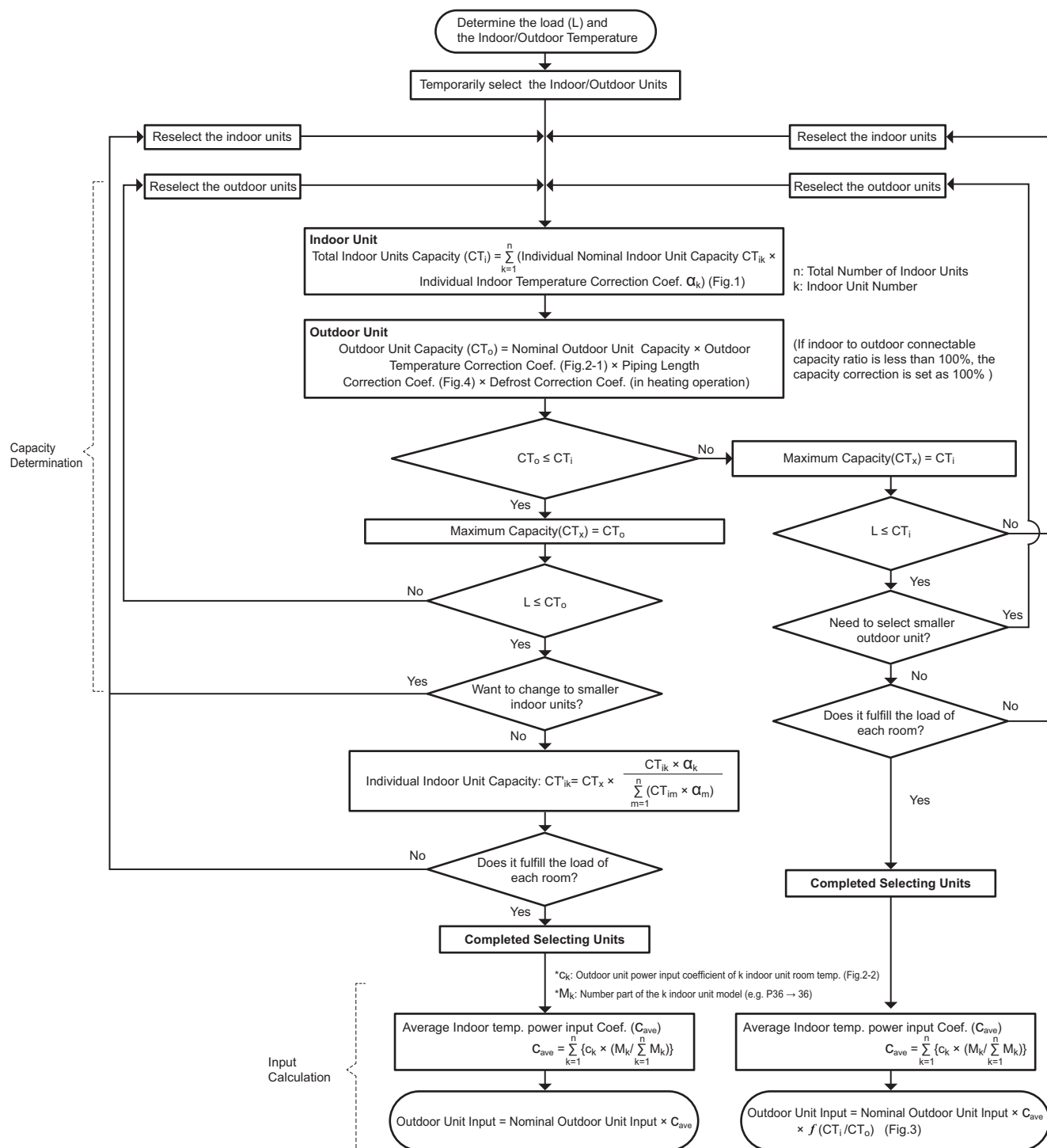
Section 8-1.
Shows an example of how to select the indoor and outdoor units according to the required heating/cooling load.

Section 8-2. through 8-6.
Show the actual correction data of indoor and outdoor units.

8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units

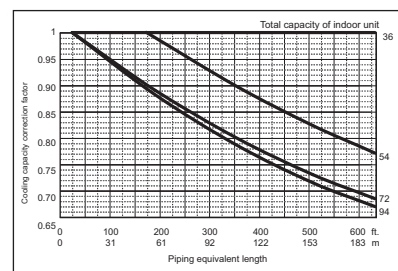
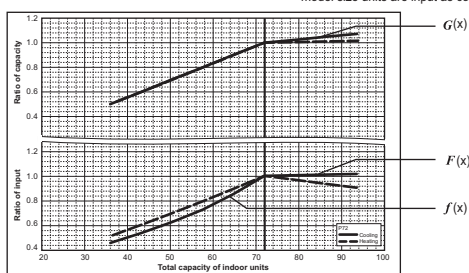
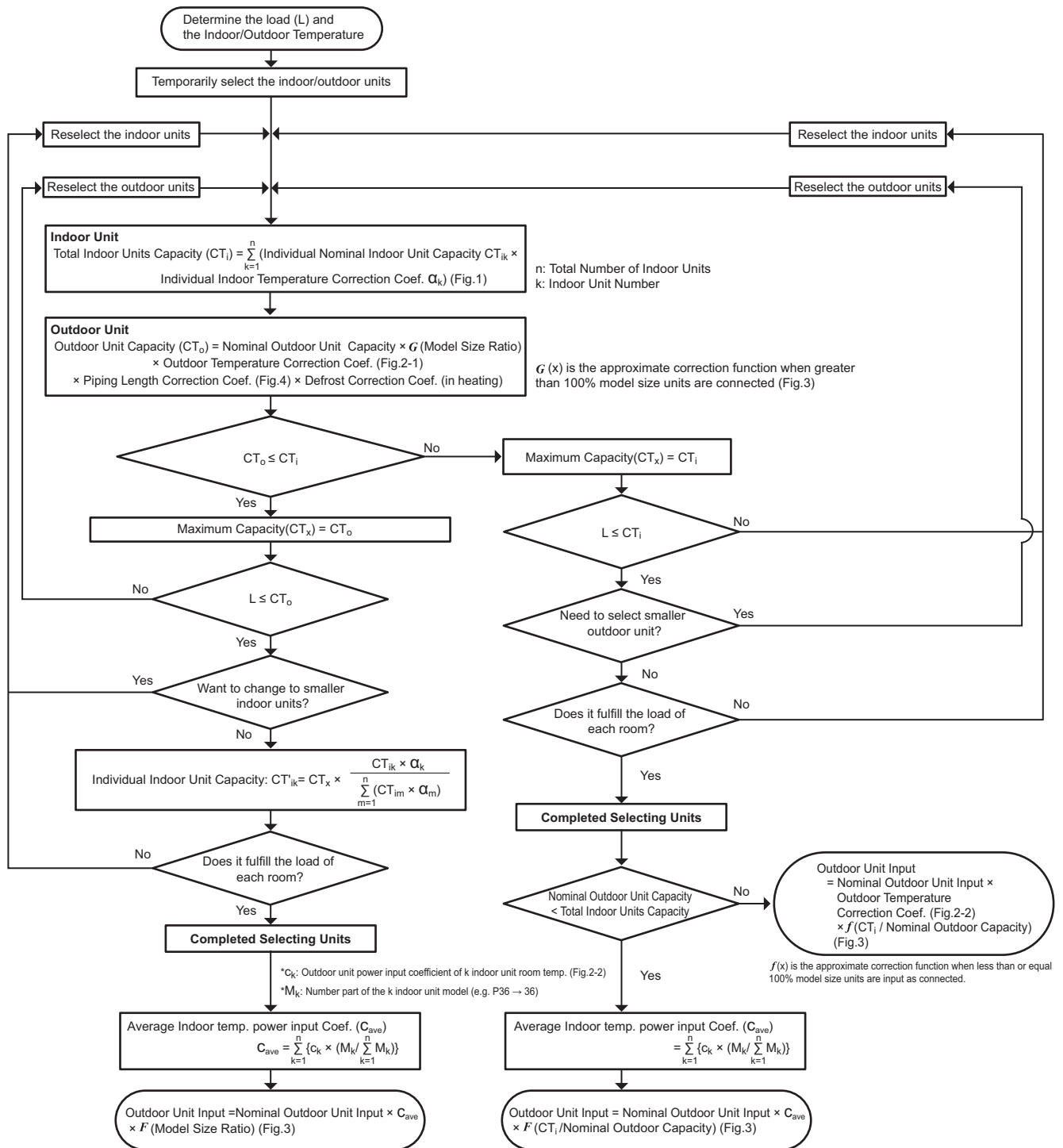
How to determine the capacity when less than or equal 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



How to determine the capacity when greater than 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	37 °C
Total Cooling Load	18.5 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	27 °C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	20 °C
Cooling Load	9.0 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	24 °C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	17.8 °C
Cooling Load	9.5 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	30 m

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	
PEFY-P36	10.6 kW (Nominal)
Room2	
PEFY-P36	10.6 kW (Nominal)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P36 + P36 = P72$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72	21.1 kW
----------	---------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (20°C)	1.02 (Refer to Fig.1)
Room2	
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (18°C)	0.96 (Refer to Fig.1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned}
 CTi &= \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 10.6 \times 1.02 + 10.6 \times 0.96 \\
 &= 20.9 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (37°C)	0.99 (Refer to Fig.2)
Piping Length Correction (30 m)	0.95 (Refer to Fig.3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned}
 CTo &= \text{Outdoor Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \\
 &= 21.1 \times 0.99 \times 0.95 \\
 &= 19.8 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTi = 20.9 > CTo = 19.8, \text{ thus, select } CTo.$$

$$CTx = CTo = 19.8 \text{ kW}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 18.5kW, the maximum system capacity is 19.8kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 19.8 \times (10.6 \times 1.02) / (10.6 \times 1.02 + 10.6 \times 0.96) \\
 &= 10.2 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

Room2

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 19.8 \times (10.6 \times 0.96) / (10.6 \times 1.02 + 10.6 \times 0.96) \\
 &= 9.6 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 9.5kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

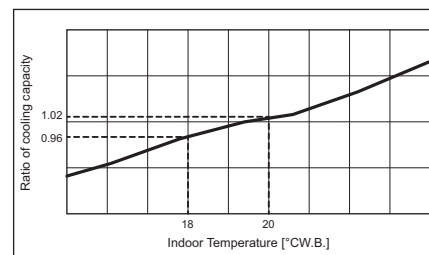


Fig.1 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

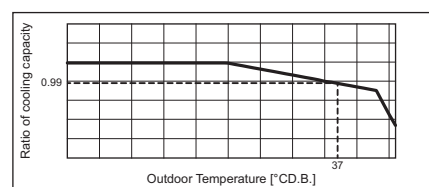


Fig.2 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

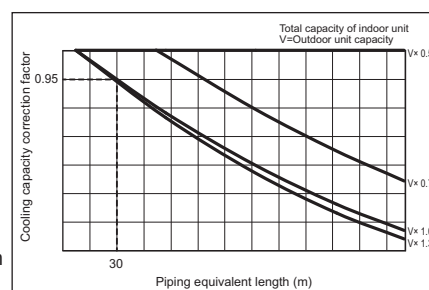


Fig.3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	2 °C
Total Heating Load	18.2 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	25 °C
Heating Load	9.2 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	25 °C
Heating Load	9.0 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	30 m

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	
PEFY-P36	11.7 kW (Nominal)
Room2	
PEFY-P36	11.7 kW (Nominal)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P36 + P36 = P72$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72	23.4 kW
----------	---------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25°C)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25°C)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned} CTi &= \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 11.7 \times 0.80 + 11.7 \times 0.80 \\ &= 18.7 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (2°C)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.5)
Piping Length Correction (30 m)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.6)
Defrost Correction	0.84 (Refer to Tbl.1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned} CTo &= \text{Outdoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length} \\ &\quad \times \text{Correction} \times \text{Defrost Correction} \\ &= 23.4 \times 0.98 \times 0.98 \times 0.84 \\ &= 18.8 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTi = 18.7 < CTo = 18.8, \text{ thus, select } CTi.$$

$$CTx = CTi = 18.7 \text{ kW}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 18.2kW, the maximum system capacity is 18.7kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 11.7 × 0.80	
= 9.4 kW	OK: fulfills the load 9.2kW

Room2	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 11.7 × 0.80	
= 9.4 kW	OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

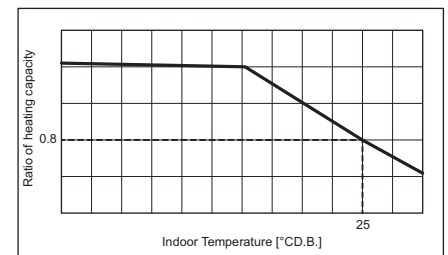


Fig.4 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

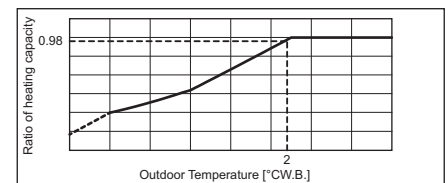


Fig.5 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

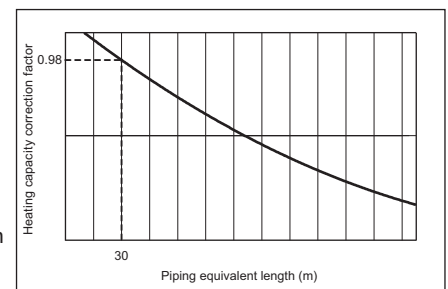


Fig.6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

Tbl.1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-P72	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P96	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P120	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P144	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

3. Power input of outdoor unit
<Cooling>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit	4.55 kW (Nominal)
(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient	
Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 20 °CW.B.)	1.09
Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 17.8 °CW.B.)	1.03
Average indoor temp. power input coefficient $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$	
n: Total number of the indoor units	
k: Number of the indoor unit	
c _k : Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.	
M _k : Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)	
$= 1.09 \times 36 / (36 + 36) + 1.03 \times 36 / (36 + 36)$	
$= 1.06$	
(3) No need to consider Coefficient of the partial load f'(CTi/CTo)	-
(4) Outdoor power input (Plo)	
Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula	
Plo = Outdoor unit Cooling Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature	
$= 4.55 \times 1.06$	
$= 4.82 \text{ kW}$	

<Heating>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit 5.48 kW (Nominal)

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 2 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
0.80

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 2 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
0.80

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36) + 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 0.80

(3) Coefficient of the partial load $f(CTi/CTo)$ 0.94

(4) Outdoor power input (P_{lo})

Maximum System Capacity (CT_x) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CT_i), so use the following formula
P_{lo} = Outdoor unit Heating Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × $f(CTi/CTo)$
= 5.48 × 0.8 × 0.94
= 4.12 kW

<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	99 °F
Total Cooling Load	63,000 BTU/h
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	81 °F
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	68 °F
Cooling Load	31,000 BTU/h
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	75 °F
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	64 °F
Cooling Load	32,000 BTU/h
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	100 ft.

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	
PEFY-P36	36,000 BTU/h (Nominal)
Room2	
PEFY-P36	36,000 BTU/h (Nominal)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P36 + P36 = P72$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72	72,000 BTU/h
----------	--------------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (68°F)	1.02 (Refer to Fig.1)
Room2	
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (64°F)	0.96 (Refer to Fig.1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned}
 CTi &= \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 36,000 \times 1.02 + 36,000 \times 0.96 \\
 &= 71,200 \text{ BTU/h}
 \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (99°F)	0.99 (Refer to Fig.2)
Piping Length Correction (100 ft.)	0.95 (Refer to Fig.3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned}
 CTo &= \text{Outdoor Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \\
 &= 72,000 \times 0.99 \times 0.95 \\
 &= 67,700 \text{ BTU/h}
 \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTi = 71,200 > CTo = 67,700, \text{ thus, select } CTo.$$

$$CTx = CTo = 67,700 \text{ BTU/h}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 63,000BTU/h, the maximum system capacity is 67,700BTU/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 67,700 \times (36,000 \times 1.02) / (36,000 \times 1.02 + 36,000 \times 0.96) \\
 &= 34,800 \text{ BTU/h} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 31,000BTU/h}
 \end{aligned}$$

Room2

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 67,700 \times (36,000 \times 0.96) / (36,000 \times 1.02 + 36,000 \times 0.96) \\
 &= 32,800 \text{ BTU/h} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 32,000BTU/h}
 \end{aligned}$$

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

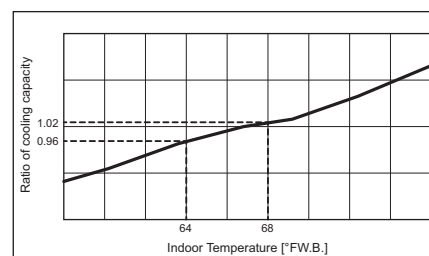


Fig.1 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

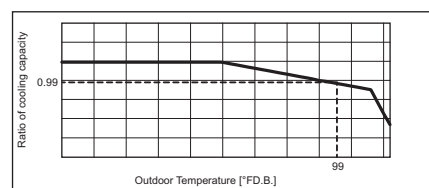


Fig.2 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

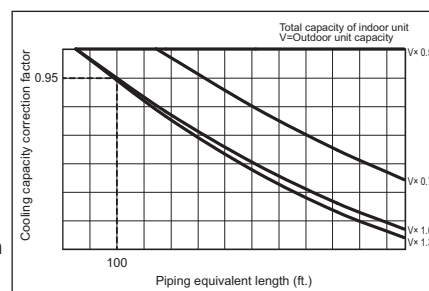


Fig.3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	37 °F
Total Heating Load	62,000 BTU/h
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	77 °F
Heating Load	31,000 BTU/h
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	77 °F
Heating Load	31,000 BTU/h
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	100 ft.

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	
PEFY-P36	40,000 BTU/h (Nominal)
Room2	
PEFY-P36	40,000 BTU/h (Nominal)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P36 + P36 = P72$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72	80,000 BTU/h
----------	--------------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (77°F)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (77°F)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned} CTi &= \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 40,000 \times 0.80 + 40,000 \times 0.80 \\ &= 64,000 \text{ BTU/h} \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (37°F)	0.99 (Refer to Fig.5)
Piping Length Correction (100 ft.)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.6)
Defrost Correction	0.87 (Refer to Tbl.1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned} CTo &= \text{Outdoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length} \\ &\quad \times \text{Correction} \times \text{Defrost Correction} \\ &= 80,000 \times 0.99 \times 0.98 \times 0.87 \\ &= 67,000 \text{ BTU/h} \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTi = 64,000 < CTo = 67,000, \text{ thus, select } CTi.$$

$$CTx = CTi = 64,000 \text{ BTU/h}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 62,000BTU/h, the maximum system capacity is 64,000BTU/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 40,000 × 0.80	
= 32,000 BTU/h	OK: fulfills the load 31,000BTU/h
Room2	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 40,000 × 0.80	
= 32,000 BTU/h	OK: fulfills the load 31,000BTU/h

Tbl.1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-P72	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P96	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P120	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P144	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

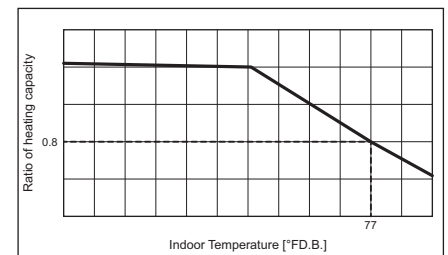


Fig.4 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

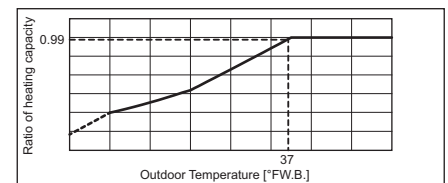


Fig.5 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

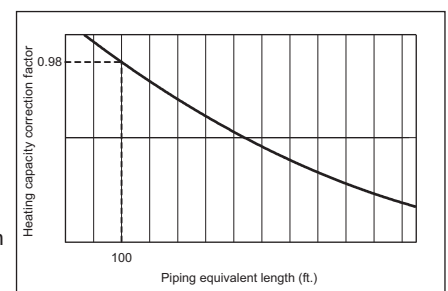


Fig.6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

3. Power input of outdoor unit
<Cooling>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit 4.55 kW (Nominal)

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 99 °FD.B., Indoor temp. 68 °FW.B.)
1.09
Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 99 °FD.B., Indoor temp. 64 °FW.B.)
1.03

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$
n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 1.09 × 36/(36 + 36) + 1.03 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 1.06

(3) No need to consider Coefficient of the partial load f'(CTi/CTo) -

(4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula
Plo = Outdoor unit Cooling Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature
= 4.55 × 1.06
= 4.82 kW

<Heating>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit 5.48 kW (Nominal)

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 35.6 °FW.B., Indoor temp. 77 °FD.B.)
0.80

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 35.6 °FW.B., Indoor temp. 77 °FD.B.)
0.80

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36) + 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 0.80

(3) Coefficient of the partial load *f* (CTi/CTo) 0.92

(4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CTi), so use the following formula
Plo = Outdoor unit Heating Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × *f* (CTi/CTo)
= 5.48 × 0.8 × 0.92
= 4.03 kW

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

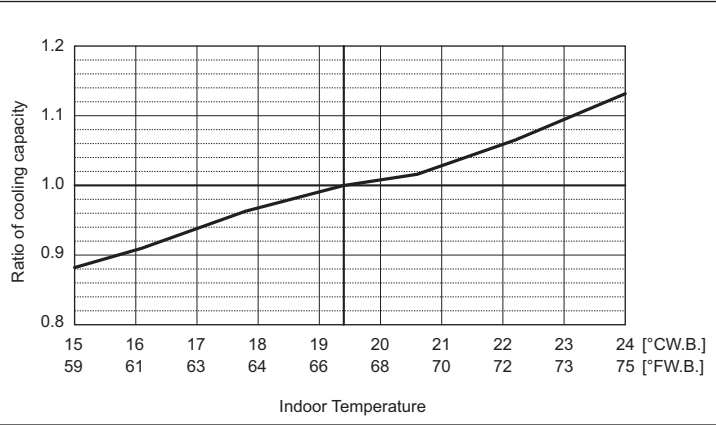
8-2. Correction by temperature

CITY MULTI could have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

PUHY-		EP72TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	72,000	
	kW	21.1	
	Input kW	4.58	

Indoor unit temperature correction

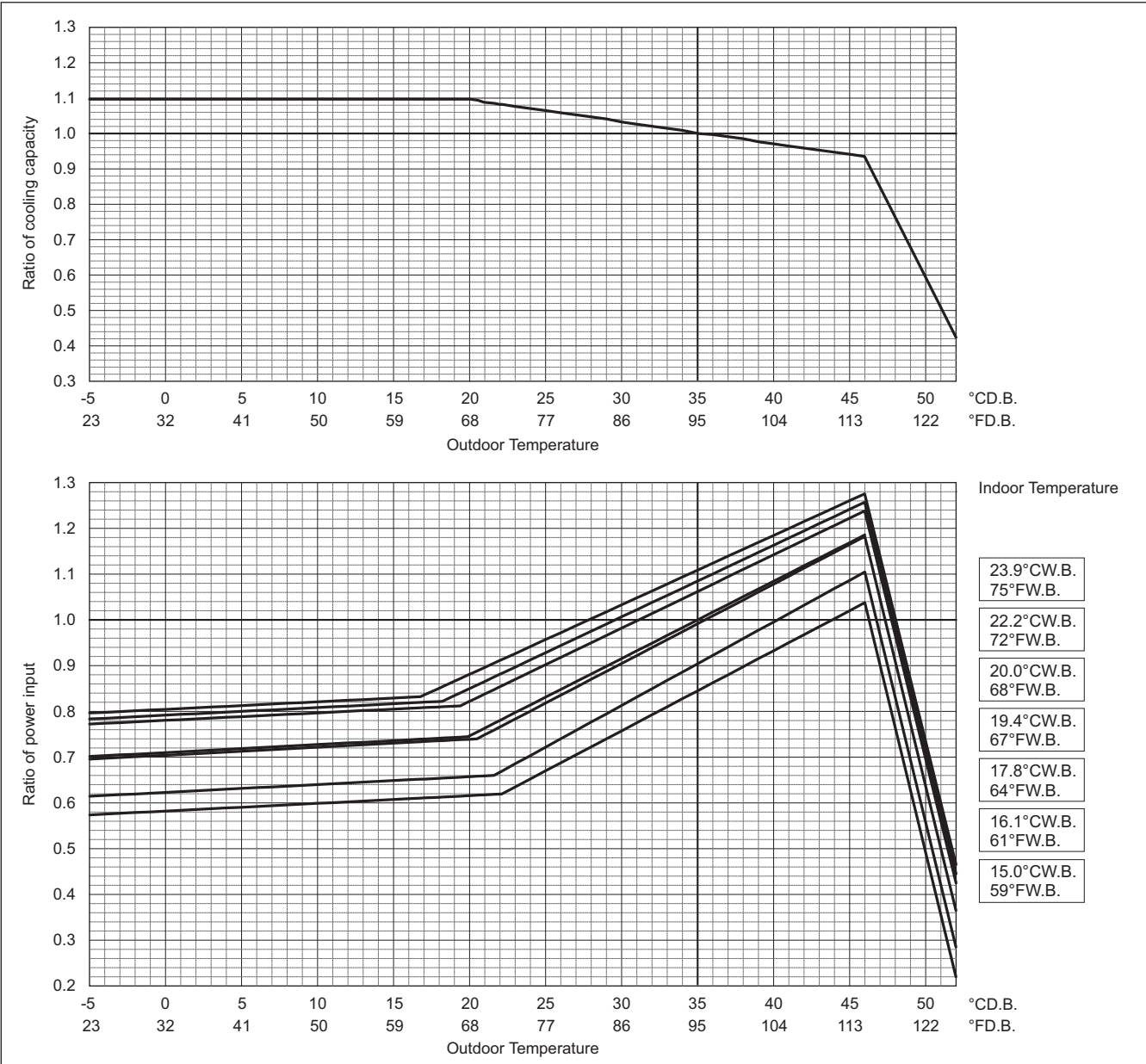
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

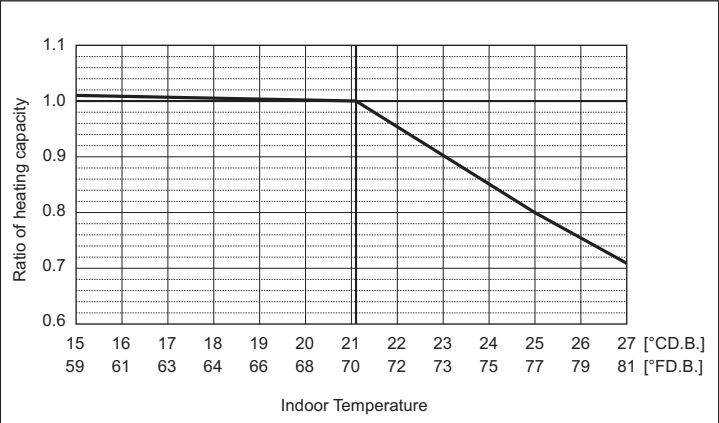
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



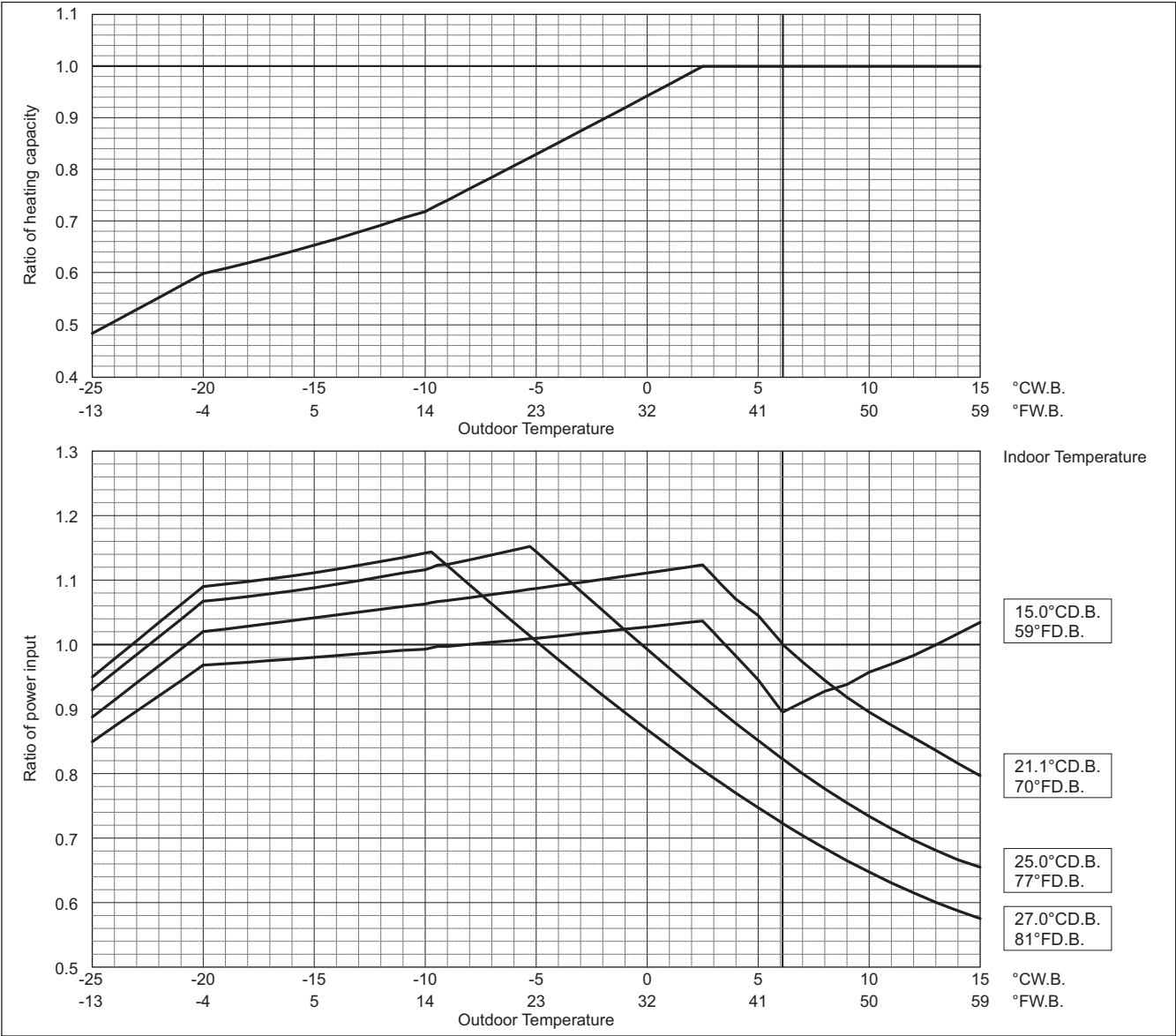
PUHY-		EP72TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	80,000	
	kW	23.4	
	Input kW	5.21	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

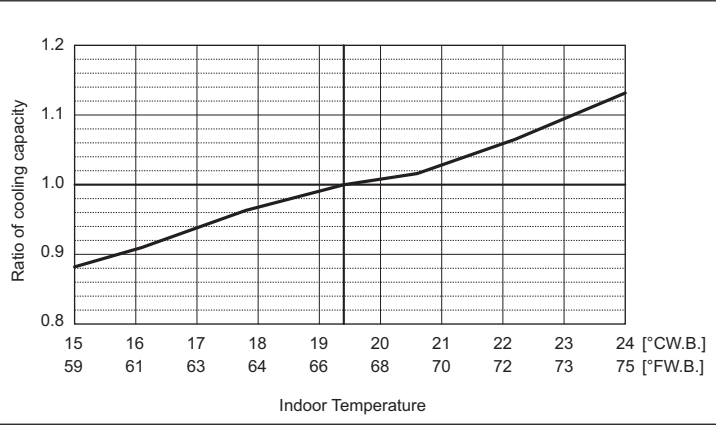


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

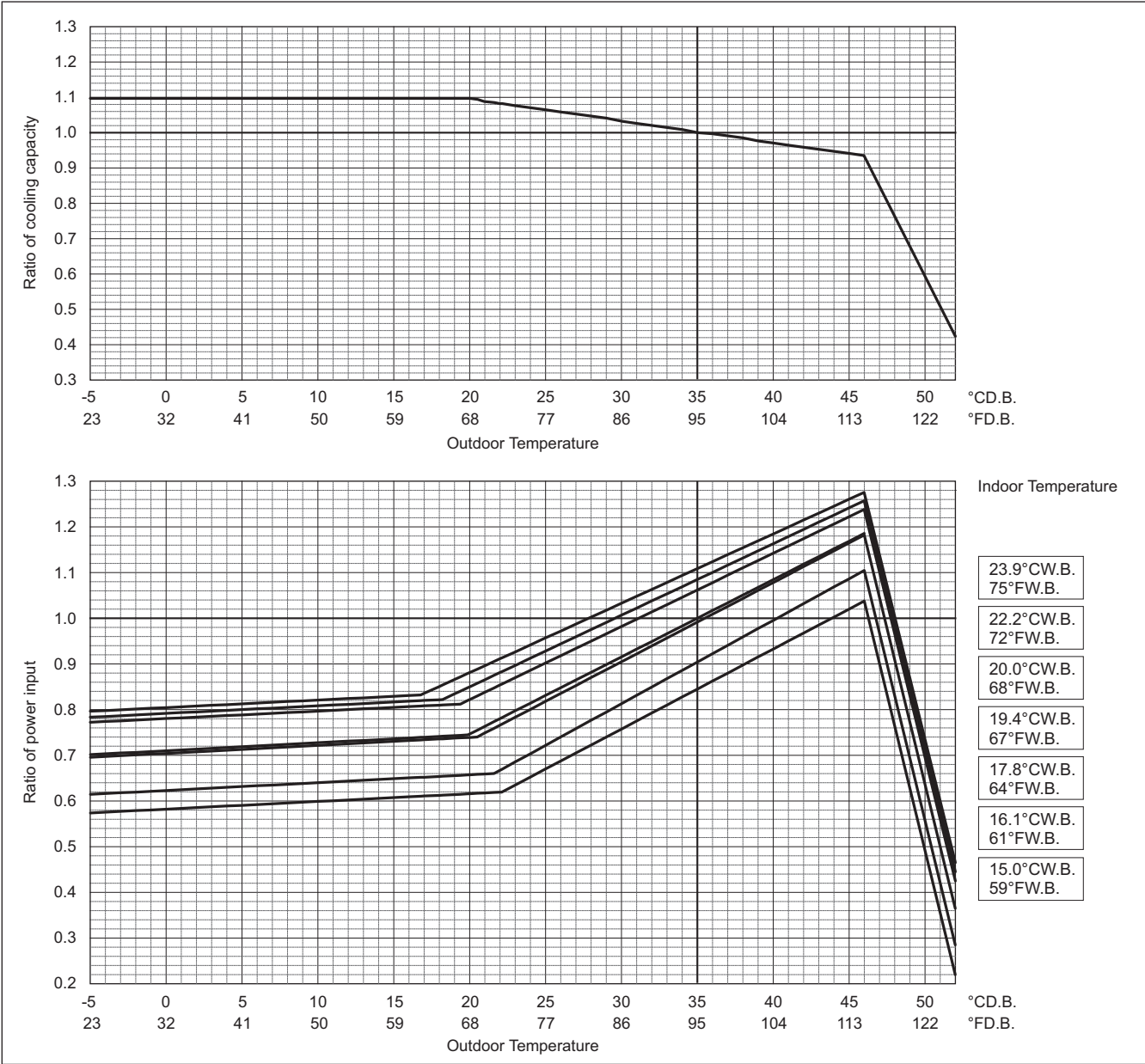
PUHY-		EP96TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	96,000	
	kW	28.1	
	Input kW	6.12	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



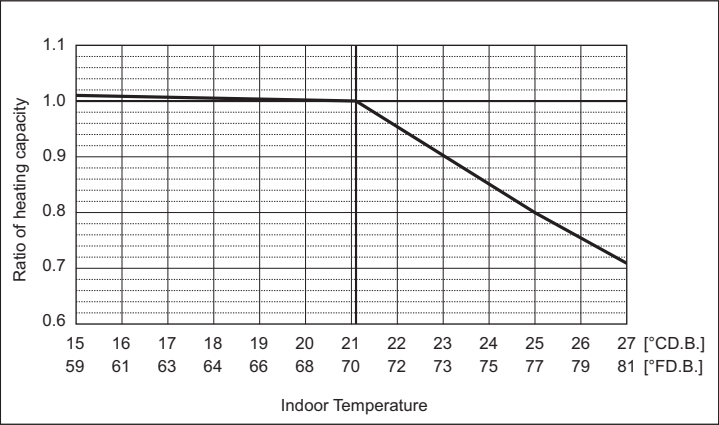
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



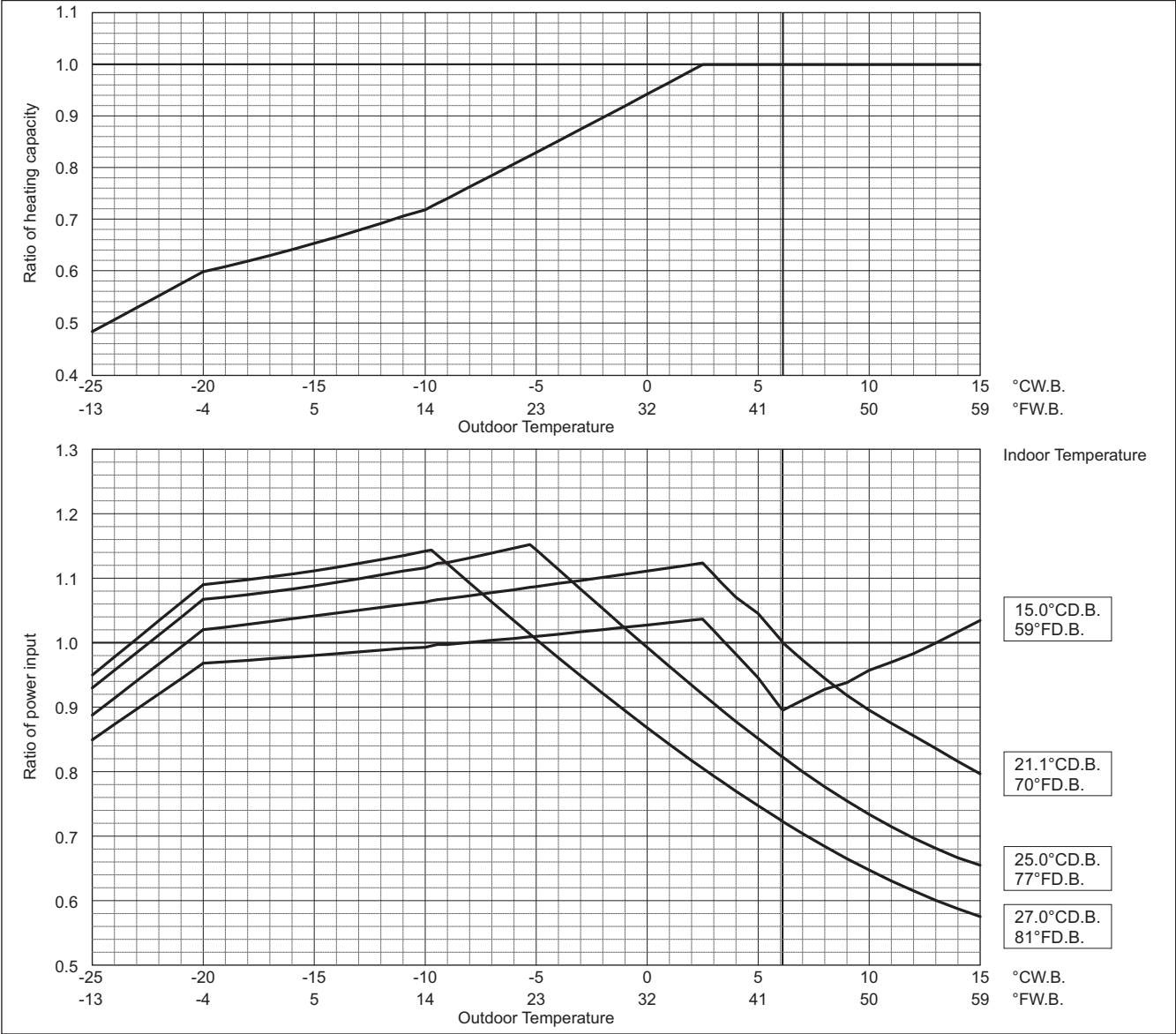
PUHY-		EP96TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	108,000	
	kW	31.7	
	Input kW	7.26	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

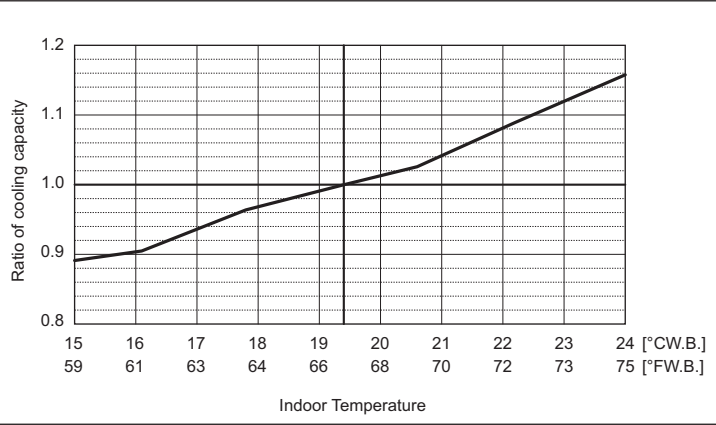
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

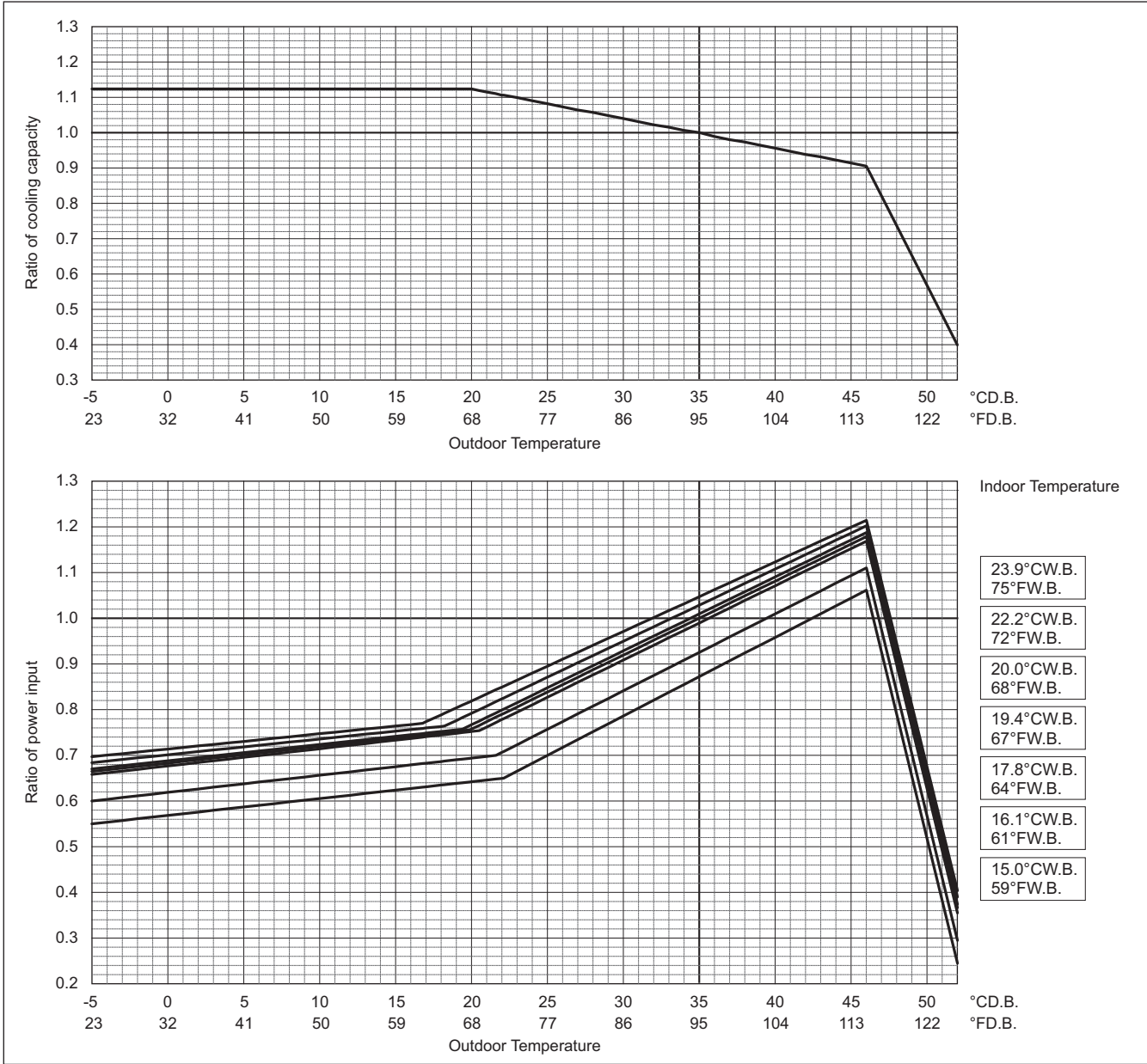
PUHY-		EP120TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	120,000	
	kW	35.2	
	Input kW	8.19	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

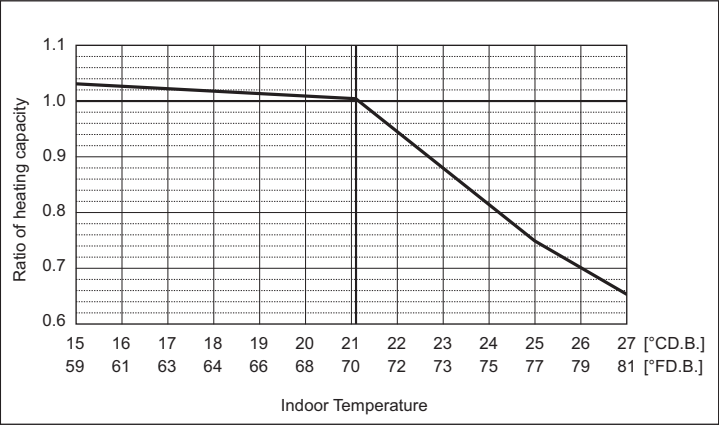
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP120TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	135,000	
	kW	39.6	
	Input kW	9.63	

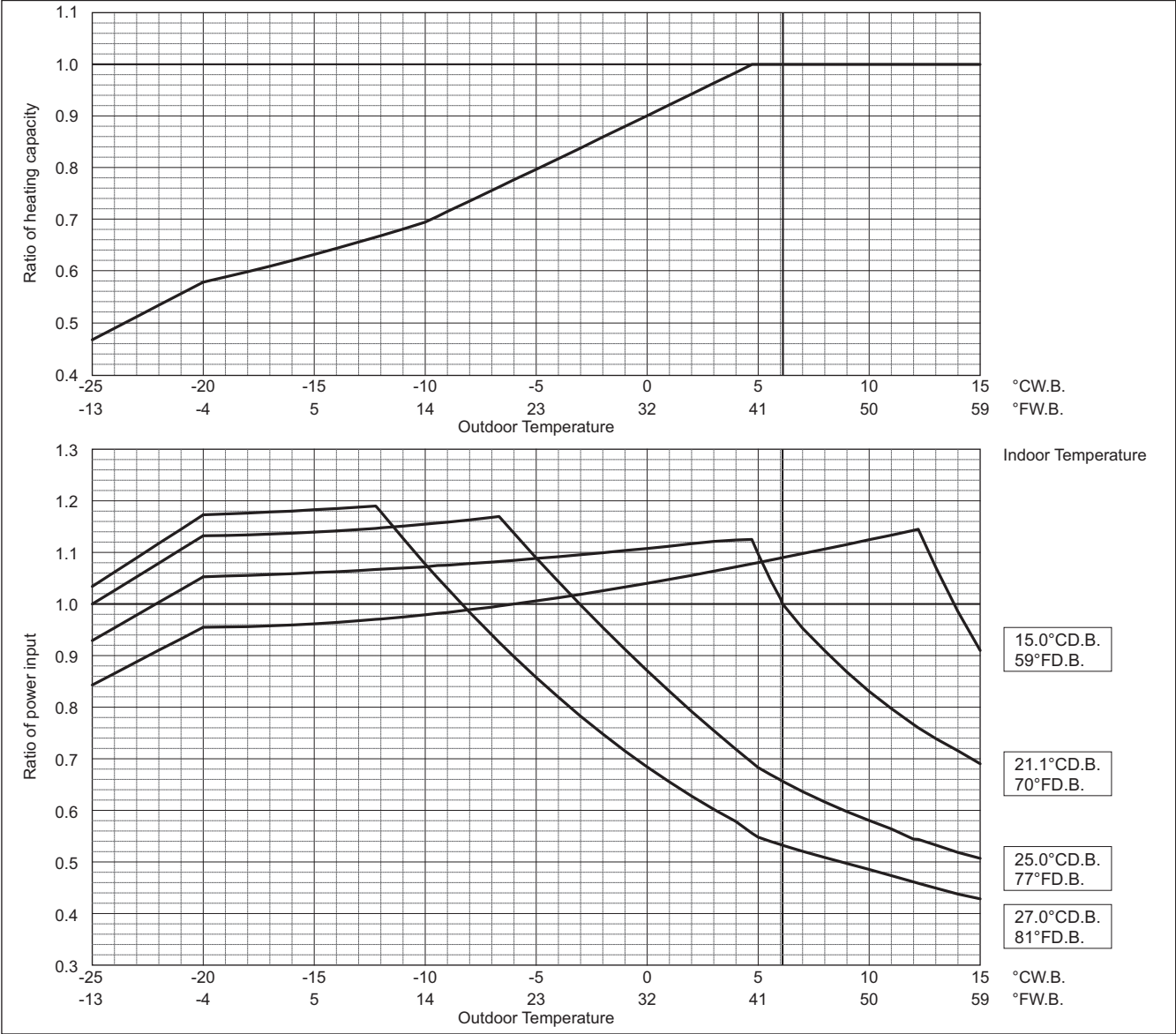
Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

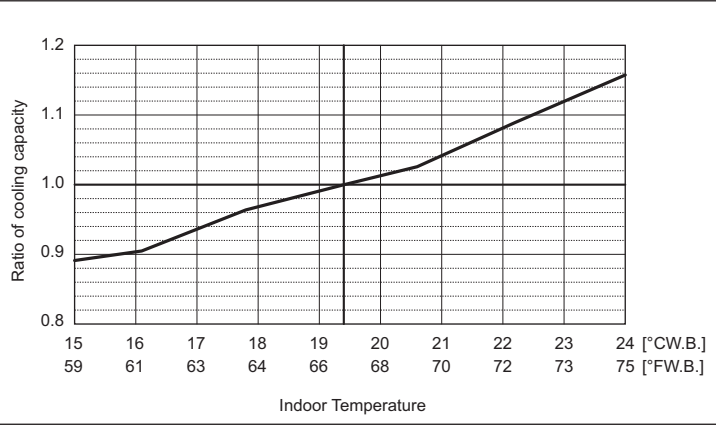
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
 Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
 Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

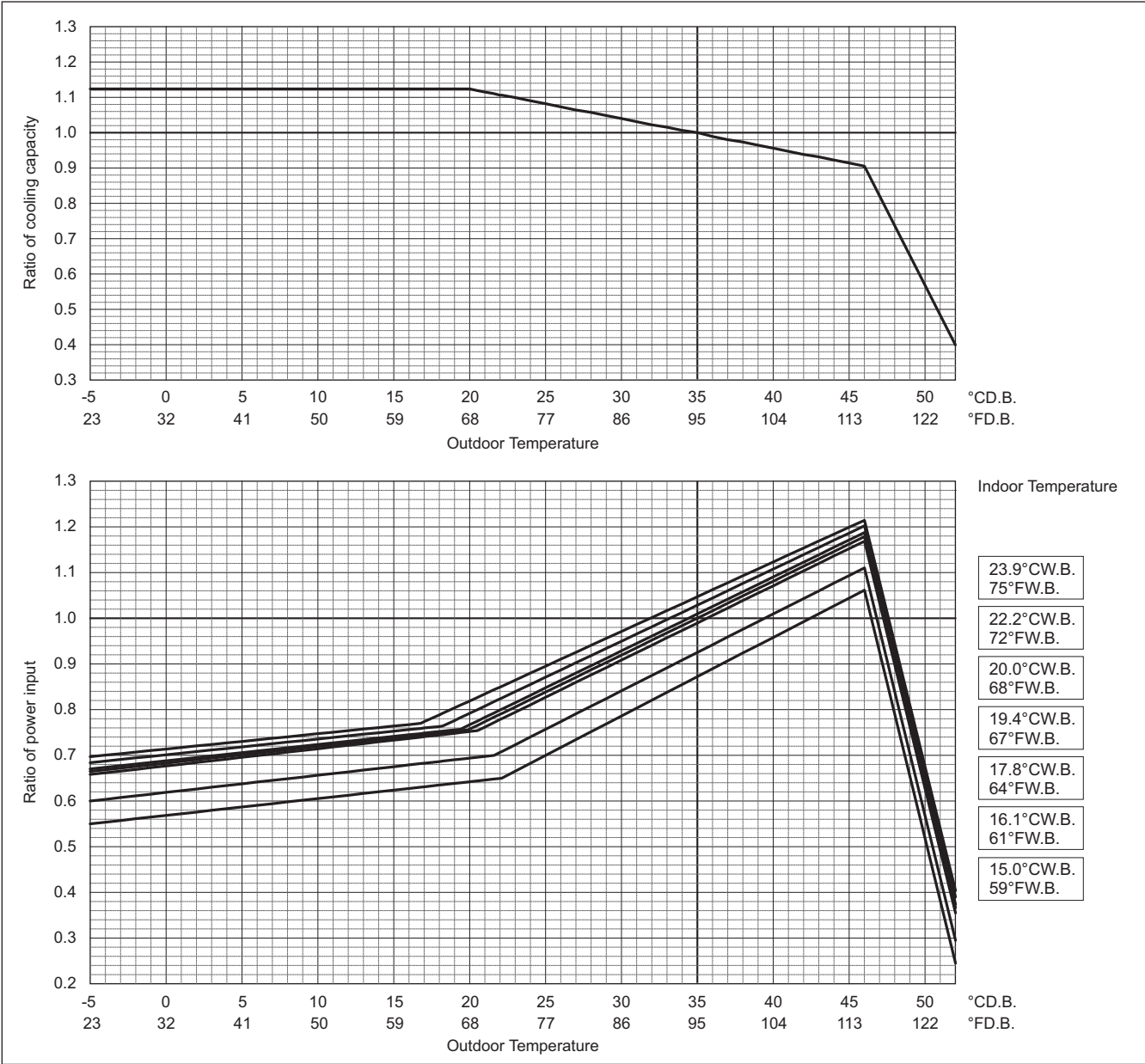
PUHY-		EP144TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	144,000	
	kW	42.2	
	Input kW	10.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



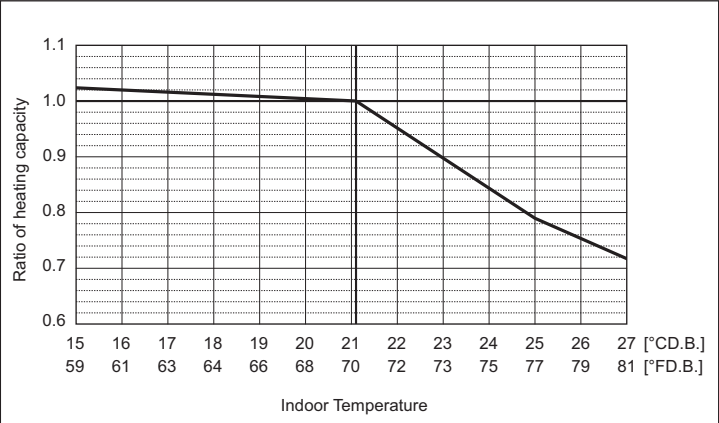
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



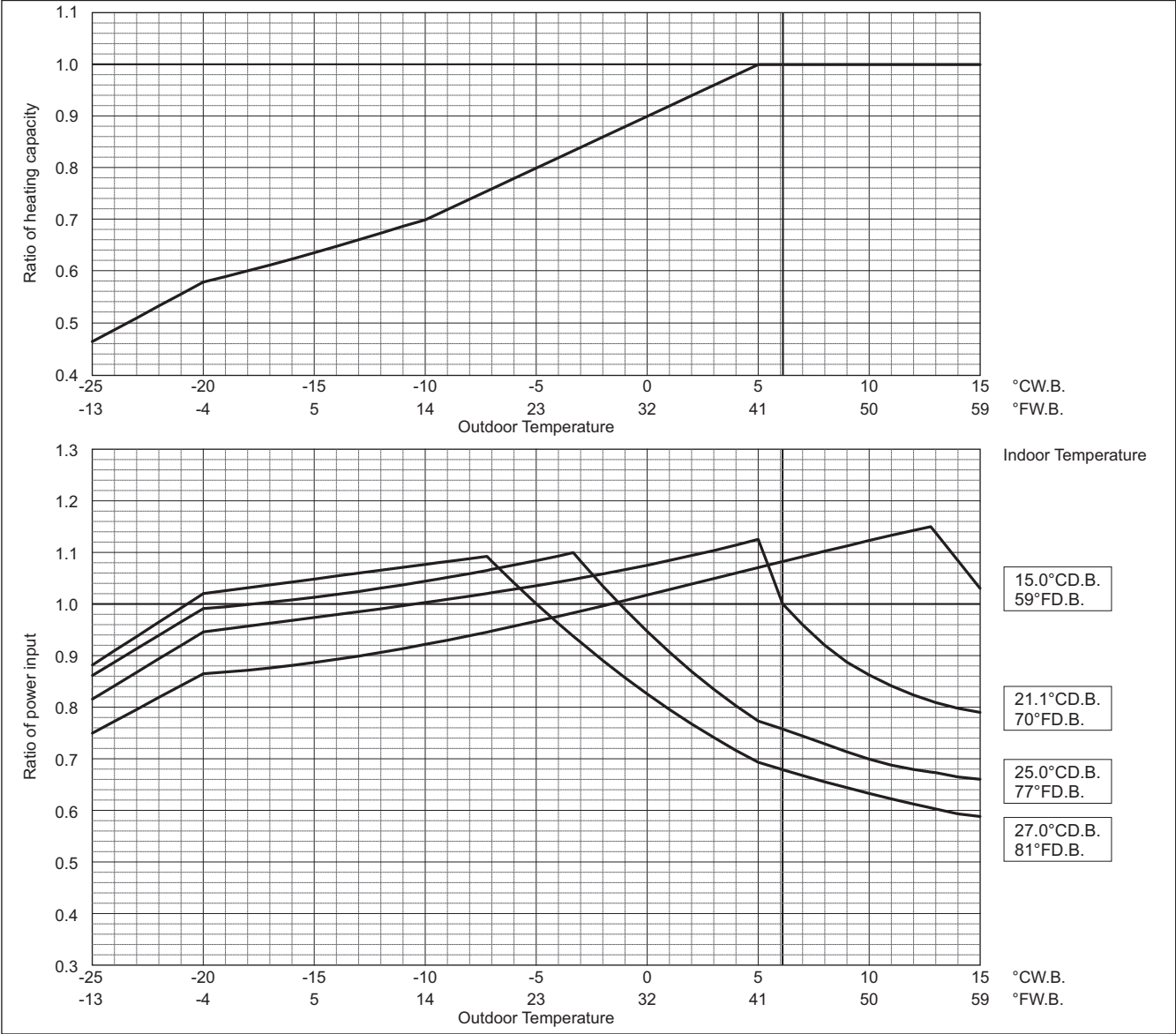
PUHY-		EP144TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	160,000	
	kW	46.9	
	Input kW	11.84	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

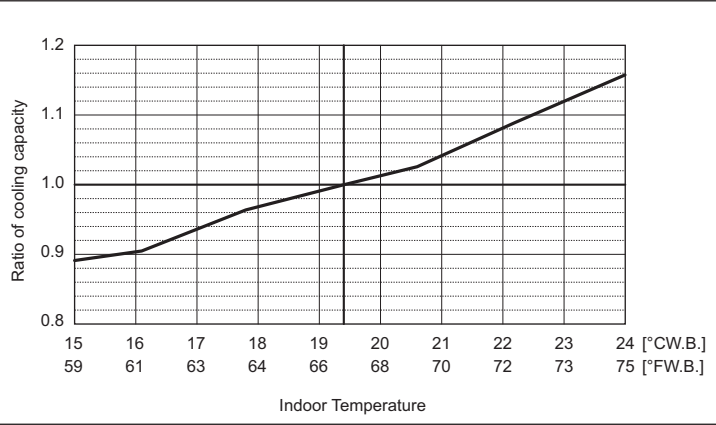


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

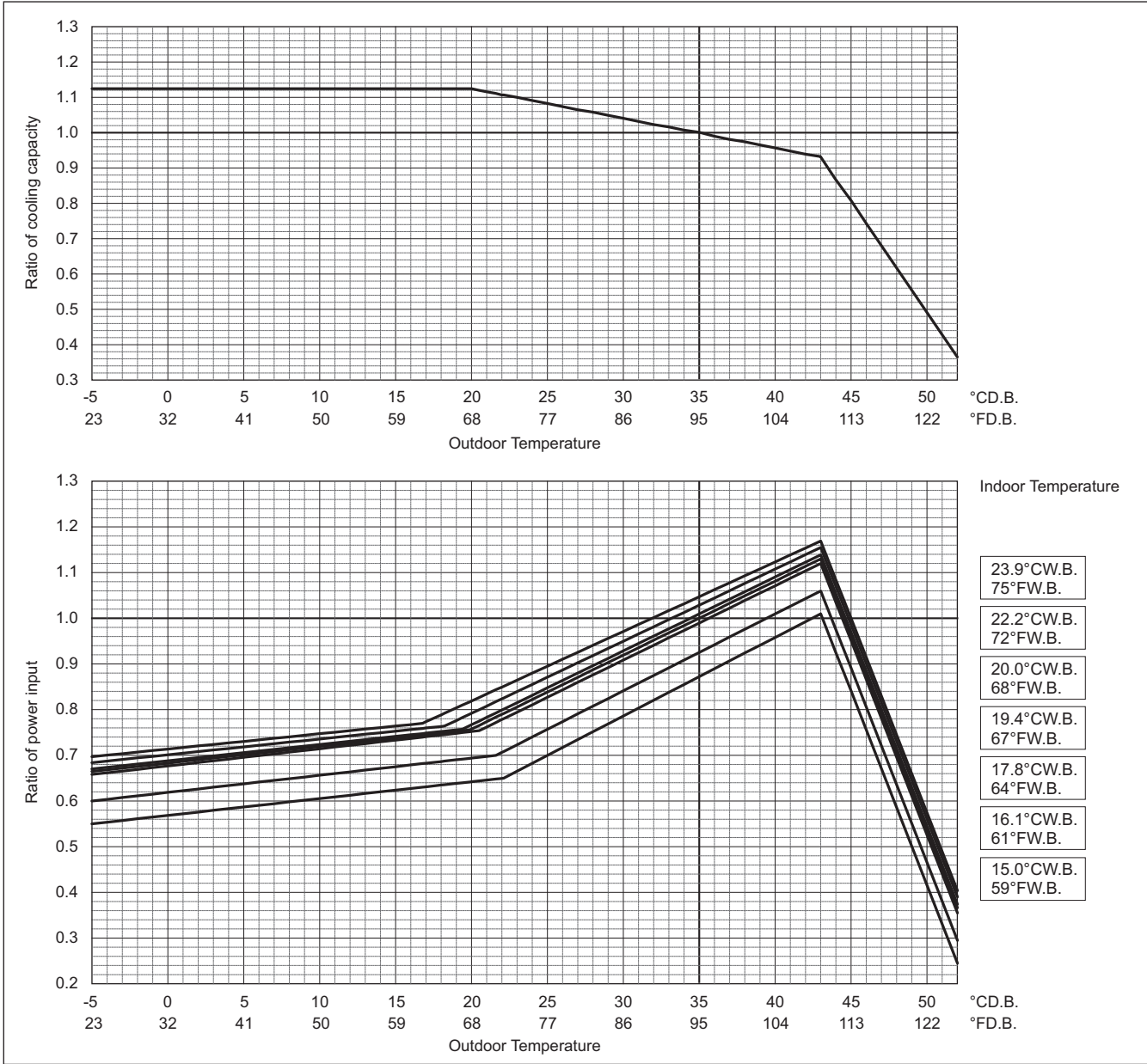
PUHY-		EP168TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	168,000	
	kW	49.2	
	Input kW	13.53	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



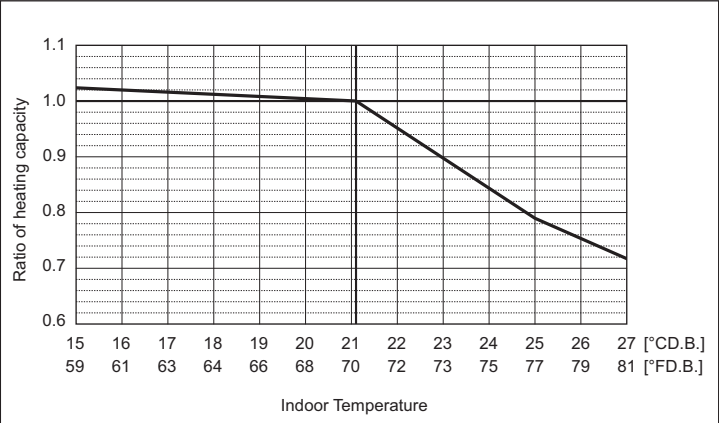
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



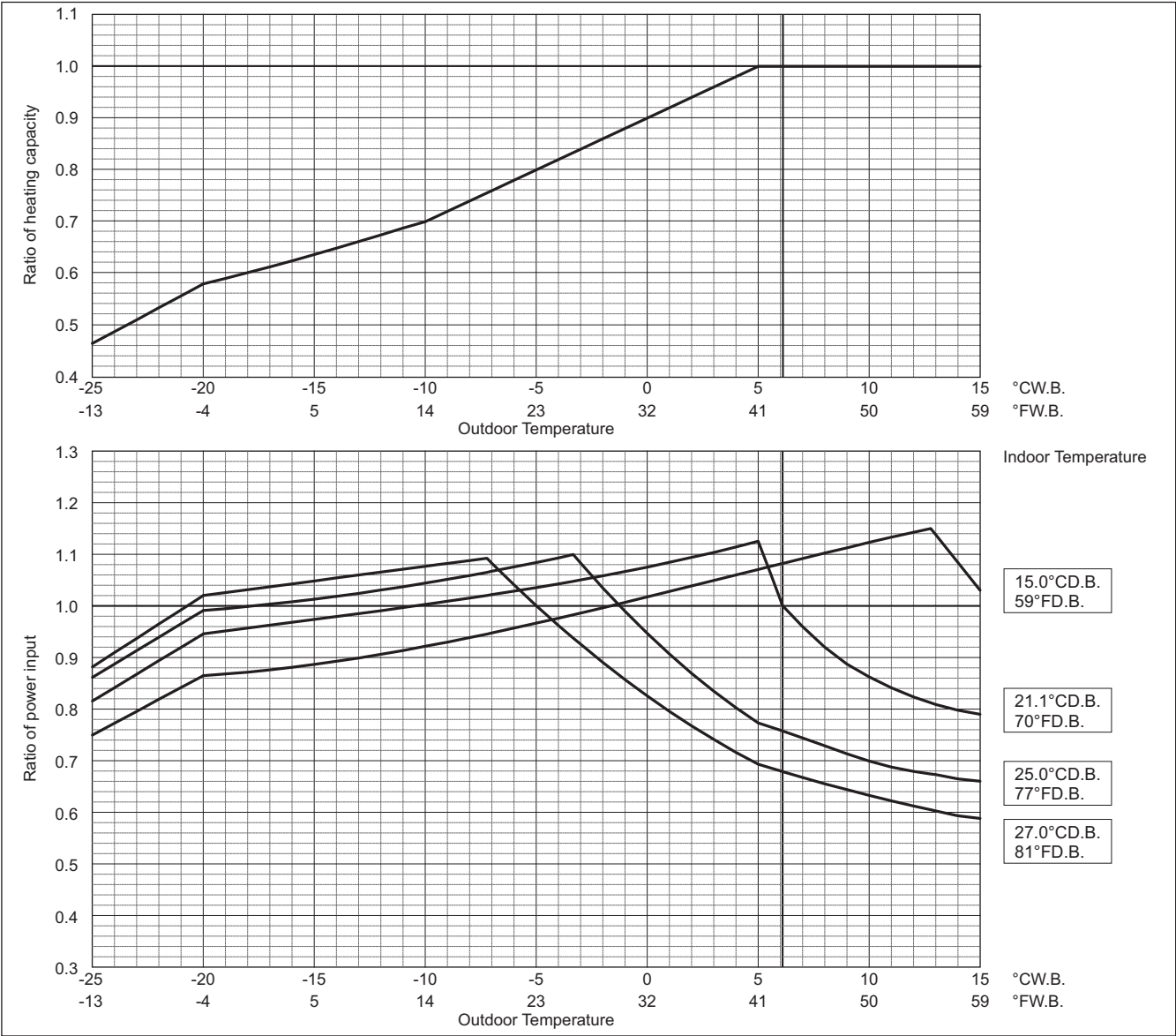
PUHY-		EP168TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	188,000	
	kW	55.1	
	Input kW	13.95	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

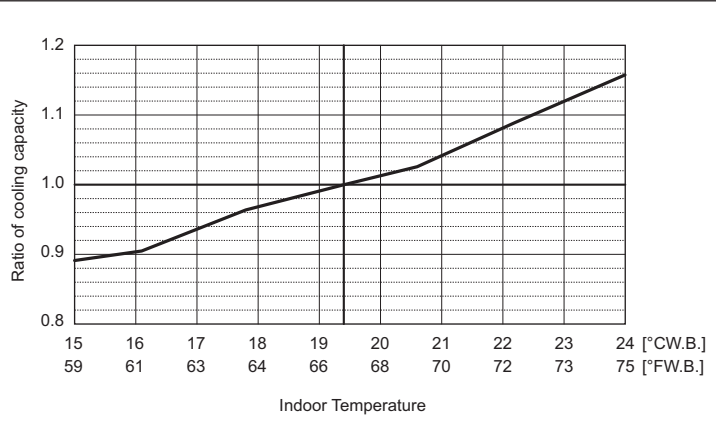


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

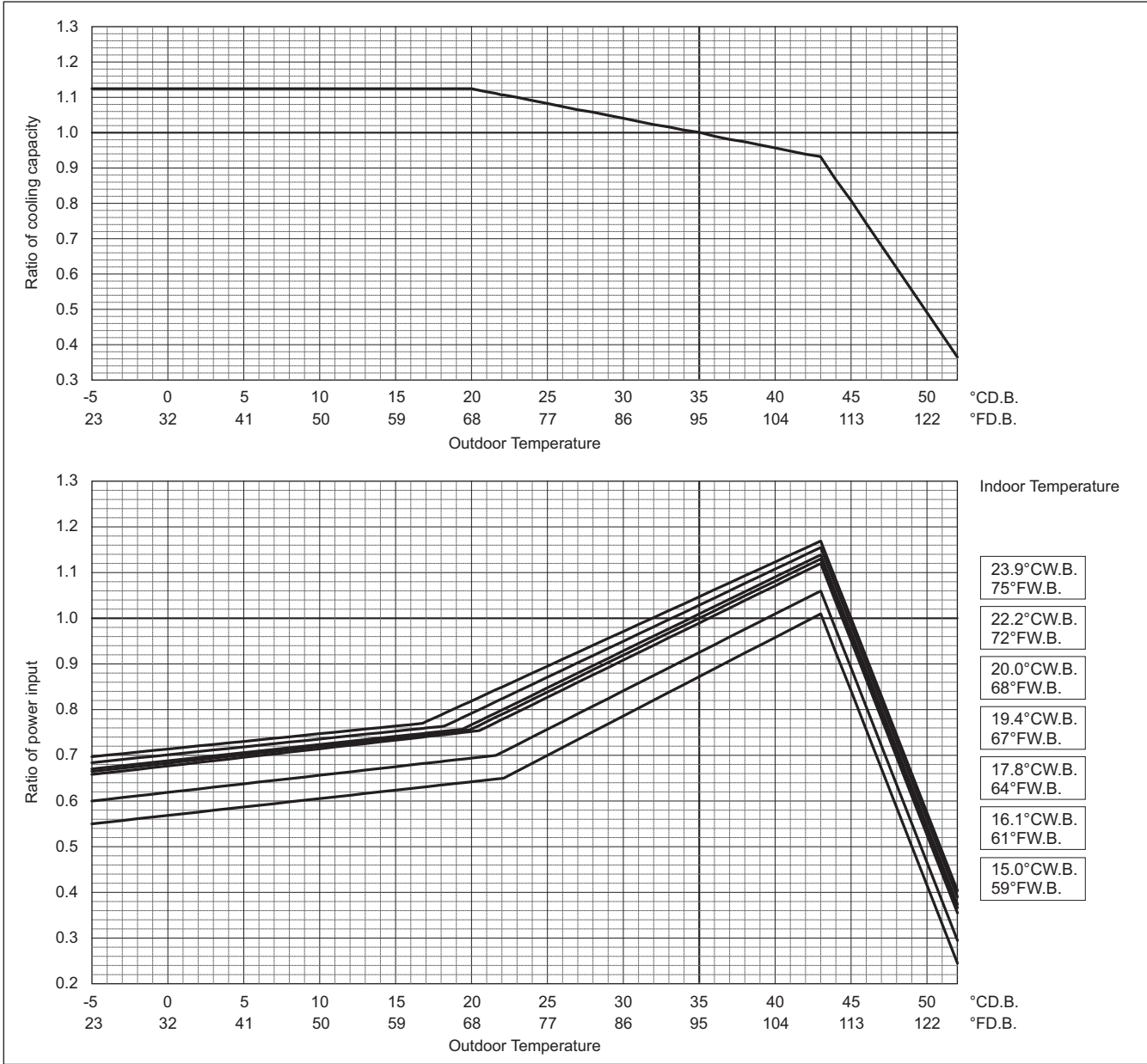
PUHY-		EP192TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	192,000	
	kW	56.3	
	Input kW	16.66	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



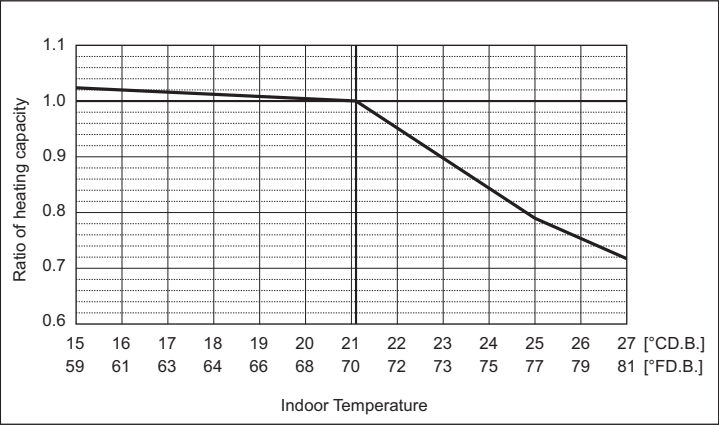
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



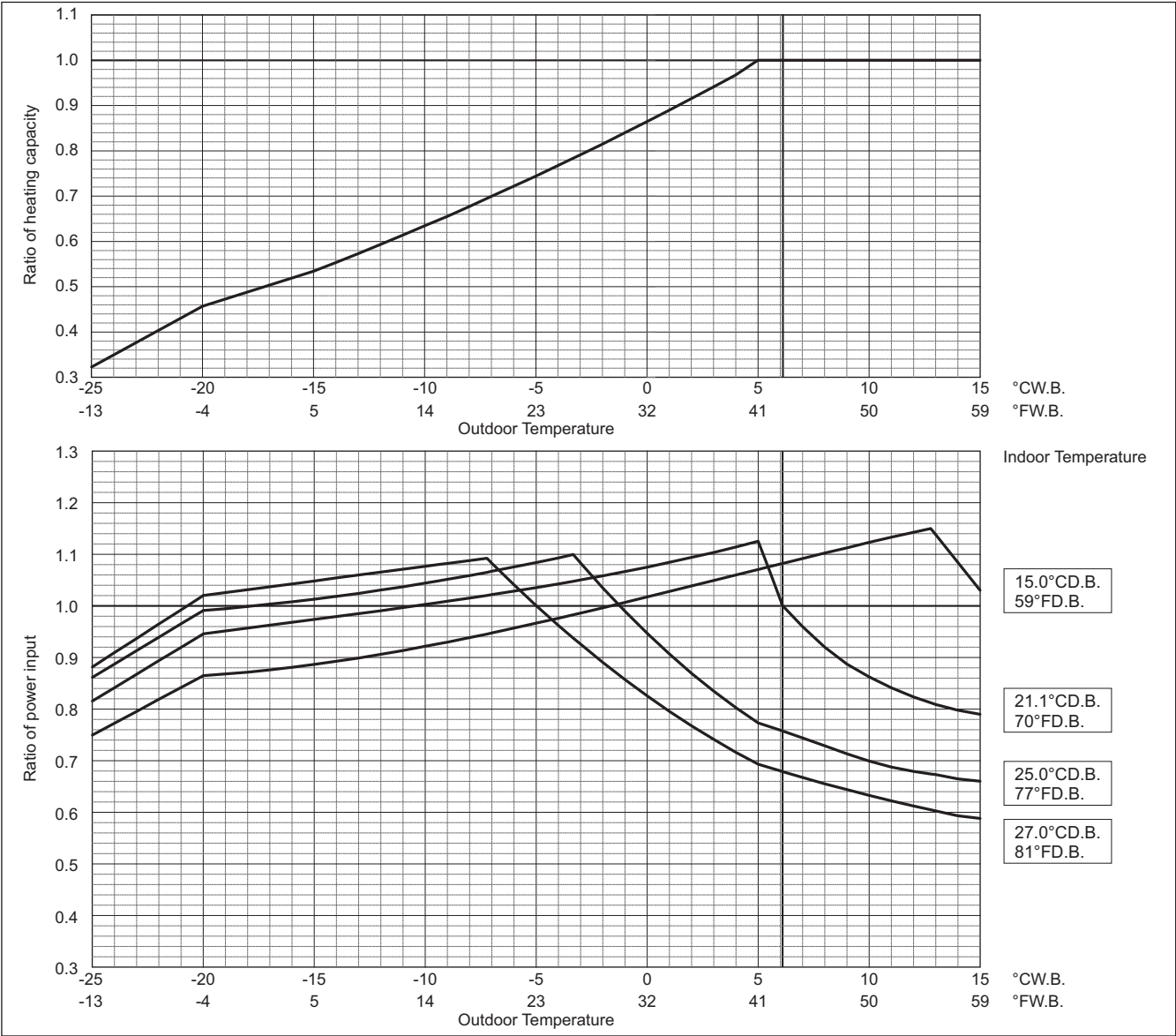
PUHY-		EP192TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	215,000	
	kW	63.0	
	Input kW	16.38	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

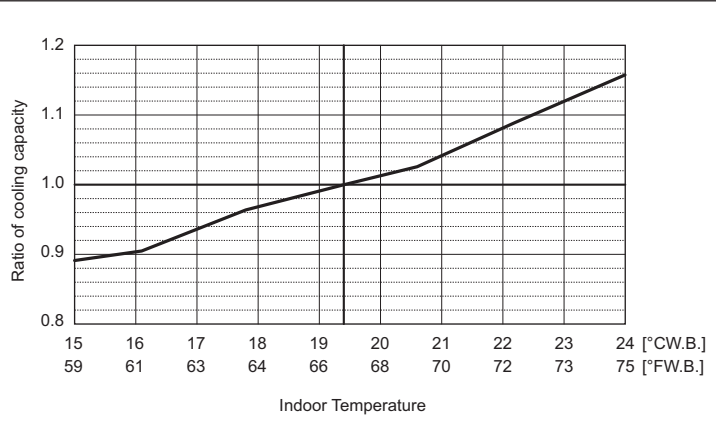


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

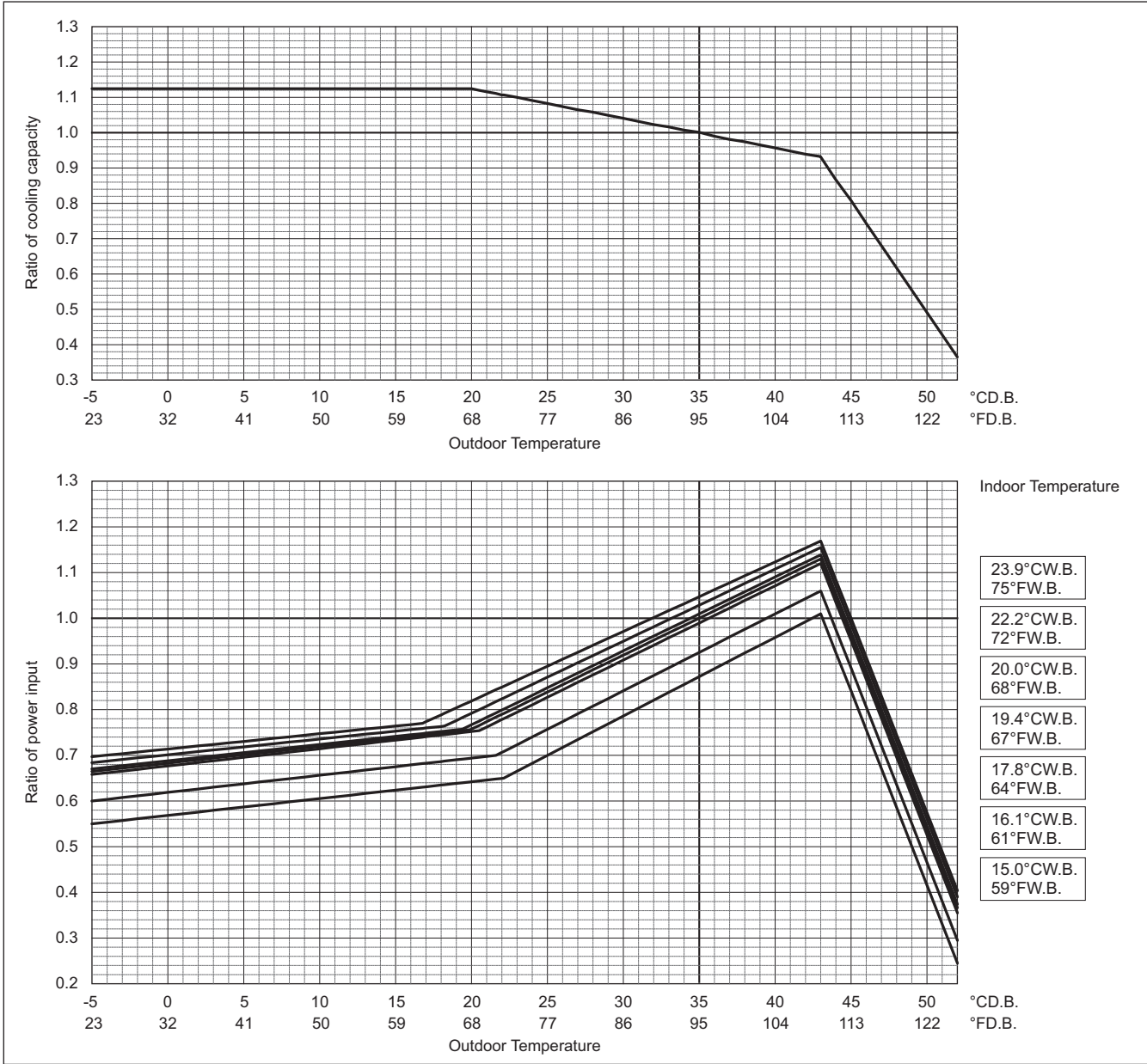
PUHY-		EP216TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	18.33	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



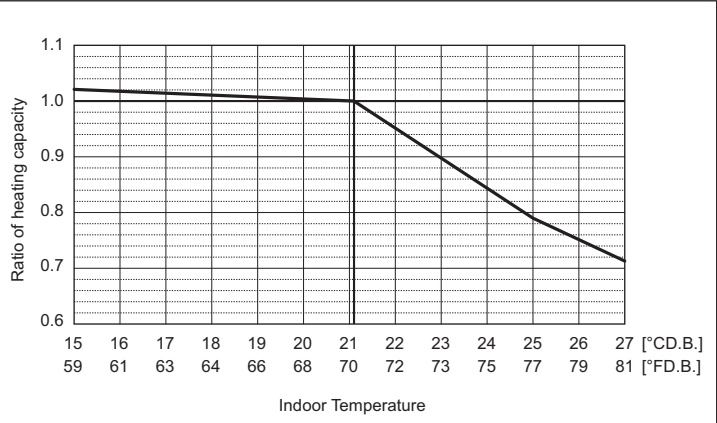
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



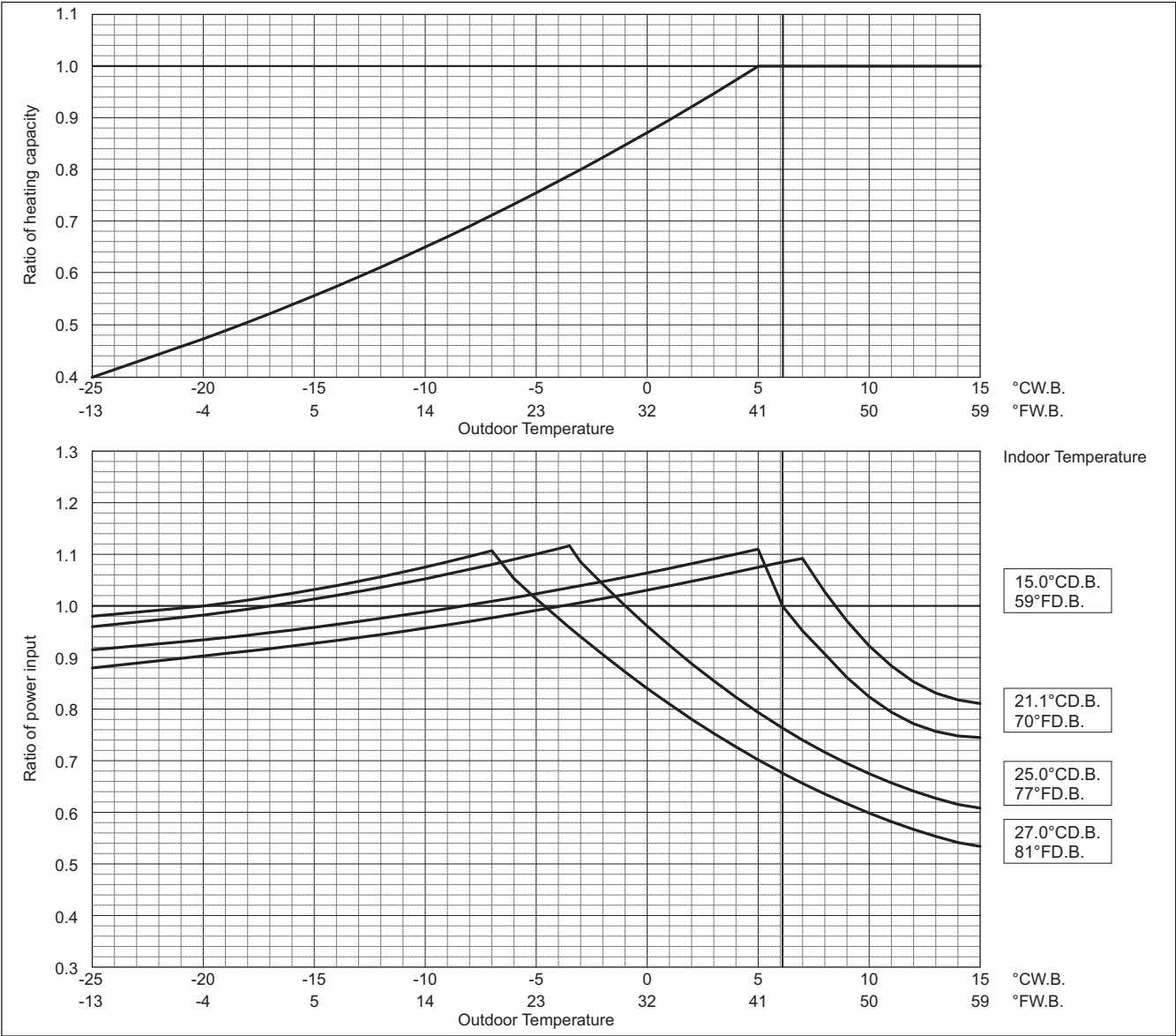
PUHY-		EP216TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	243,000	
	kW	71.2	
	Input kW	20.00	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

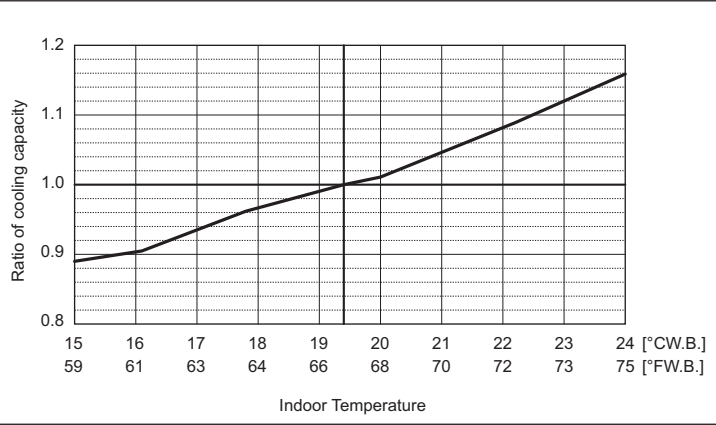
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

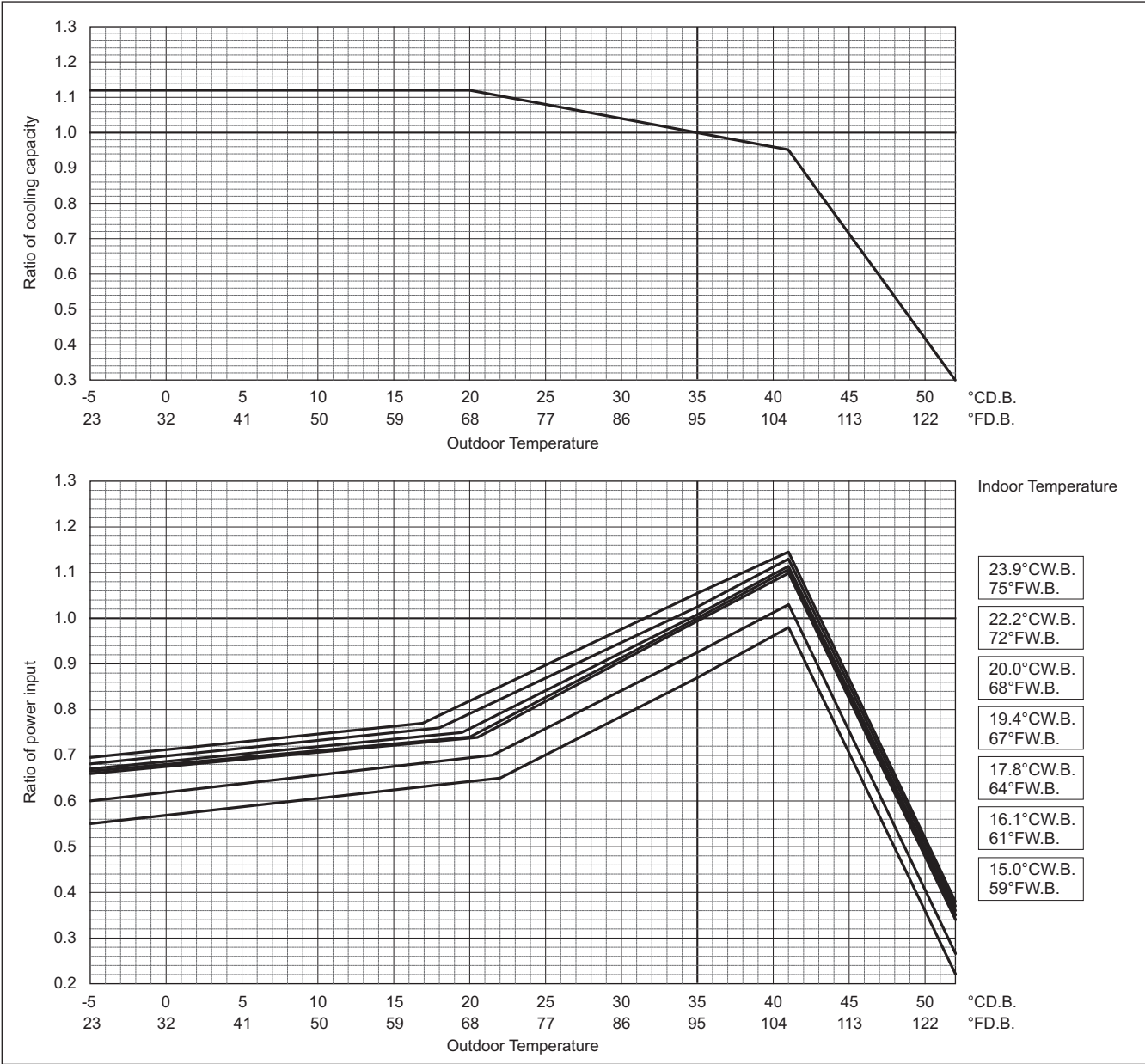
PUHY-		EP240TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	240,000	
	kW	70.3	
	Input kW	21.35	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



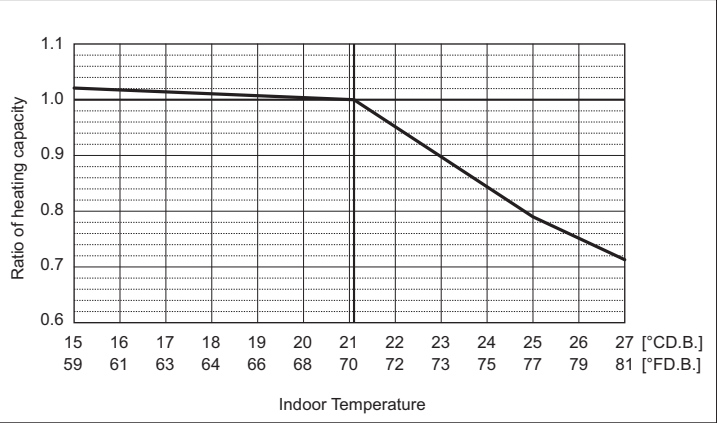
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



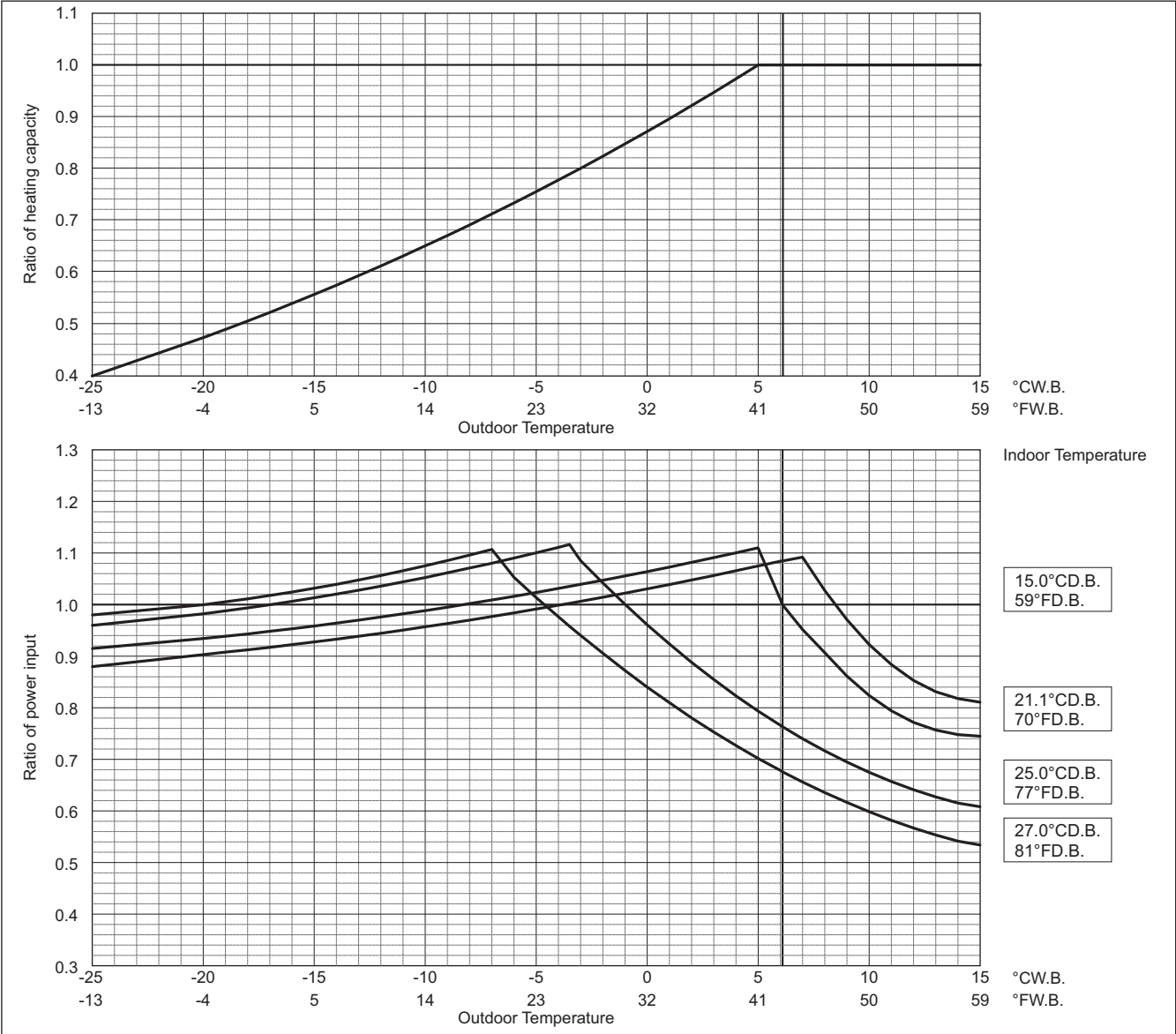
PUHY-		EP240TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	250,000	
	kW	73.3	
	Input	kW	
		21.44	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

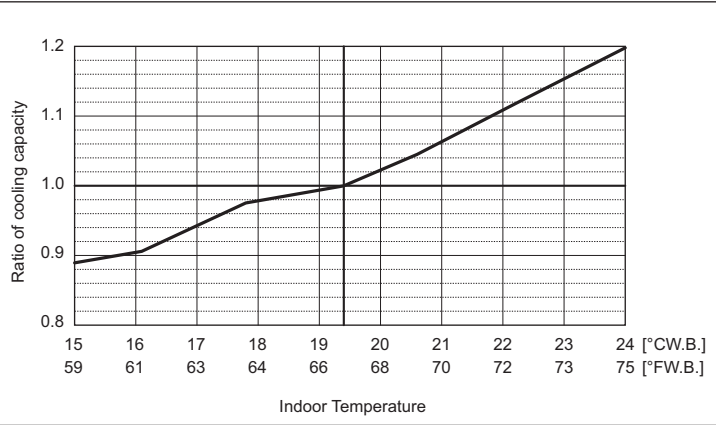


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

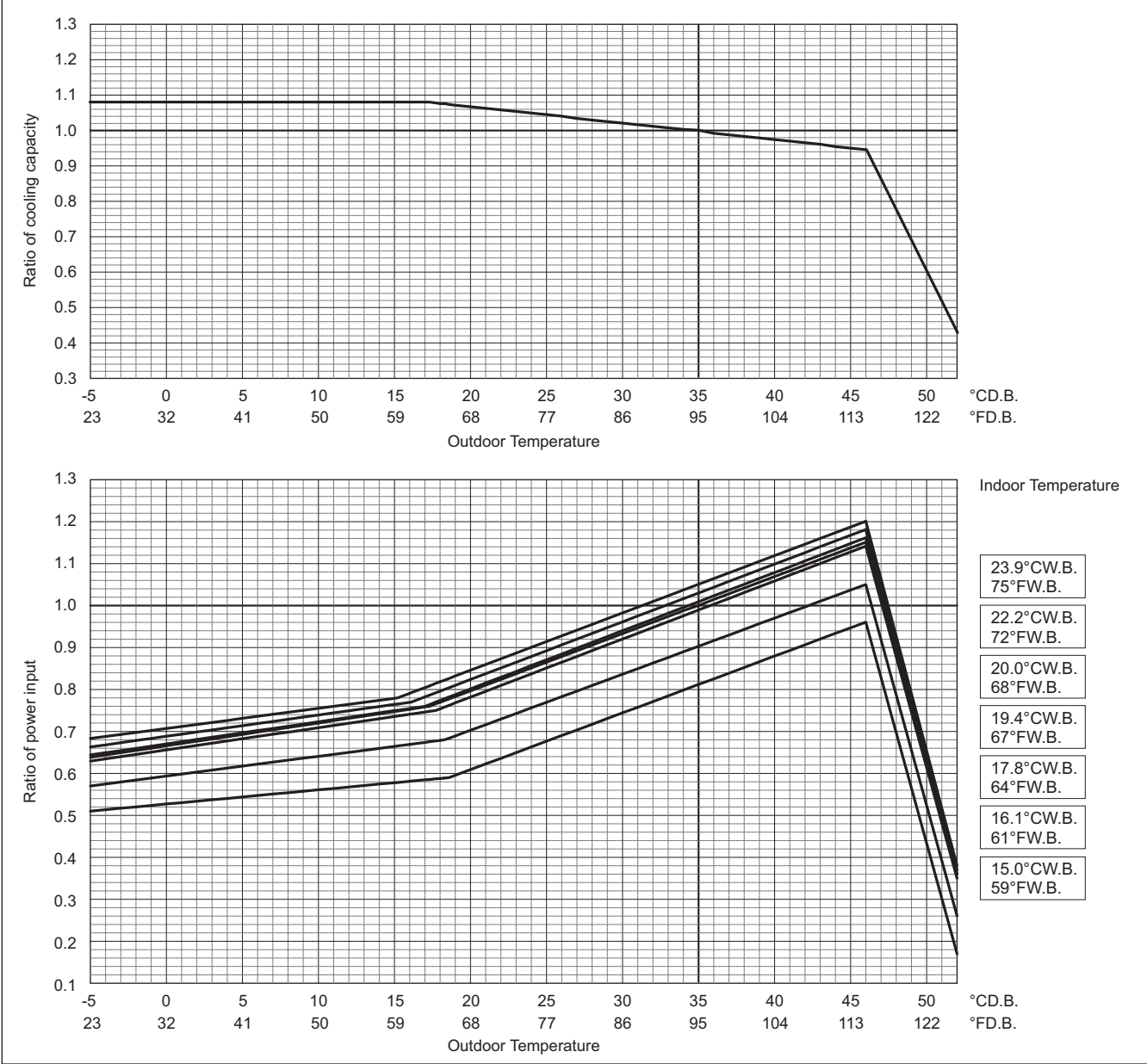
PUHY-		EP192TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	192,000	
	kW	56.3	
	Input kW	13.57	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



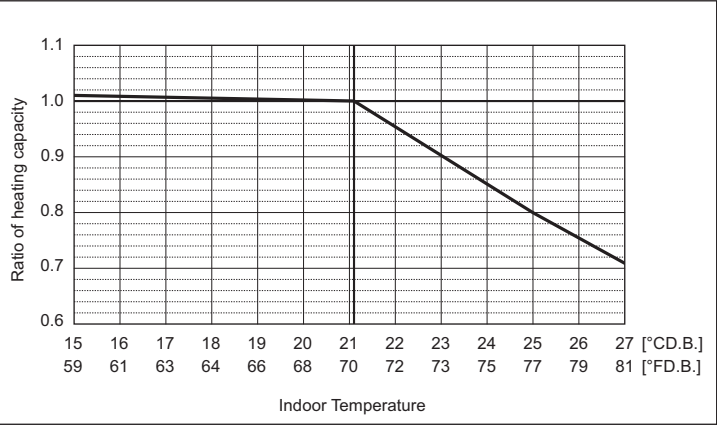
Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



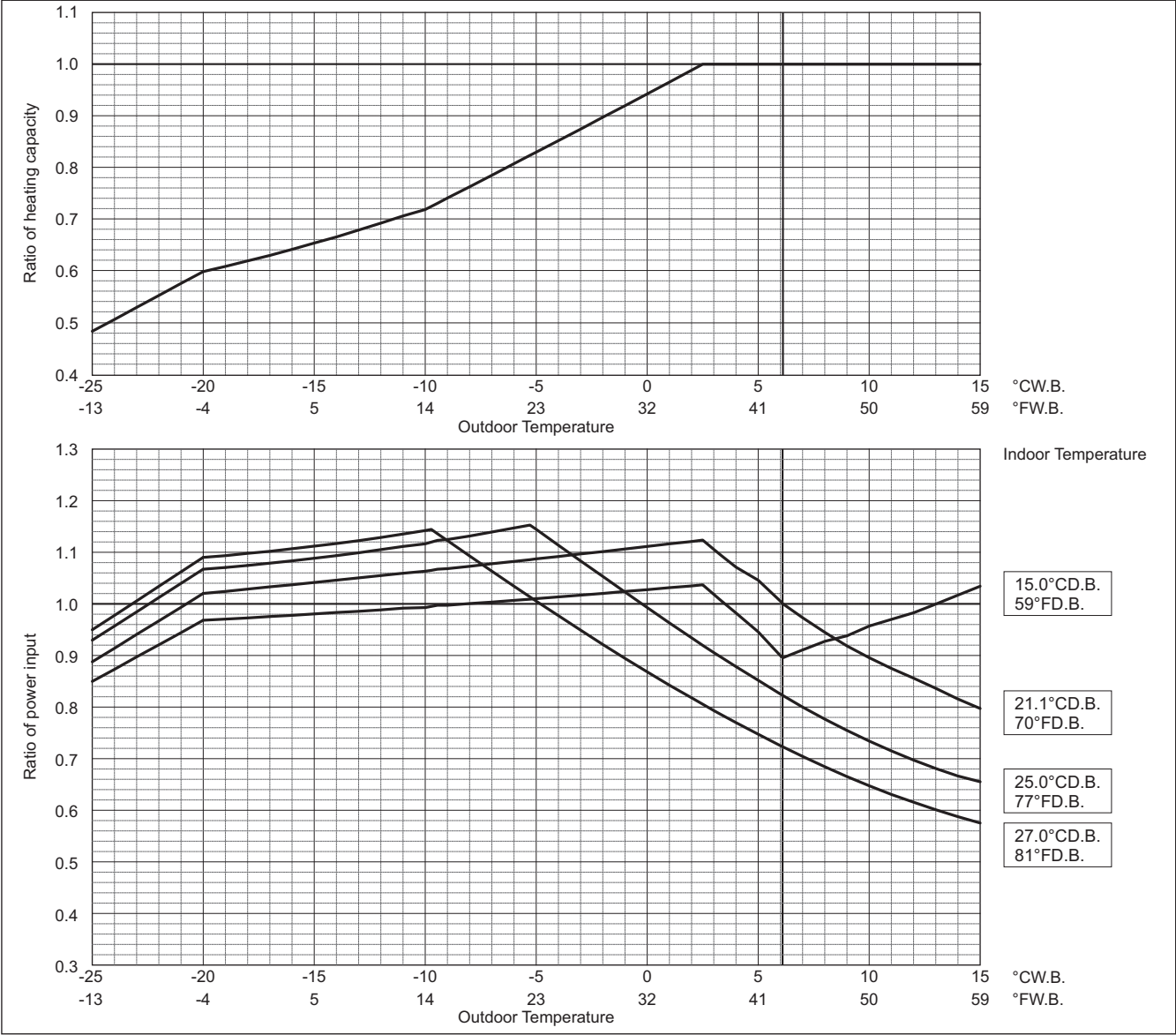
PUHY-		EP192TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	15.74	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

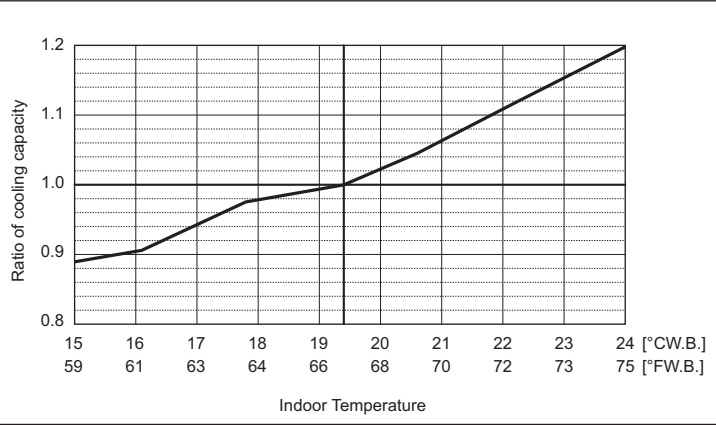


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

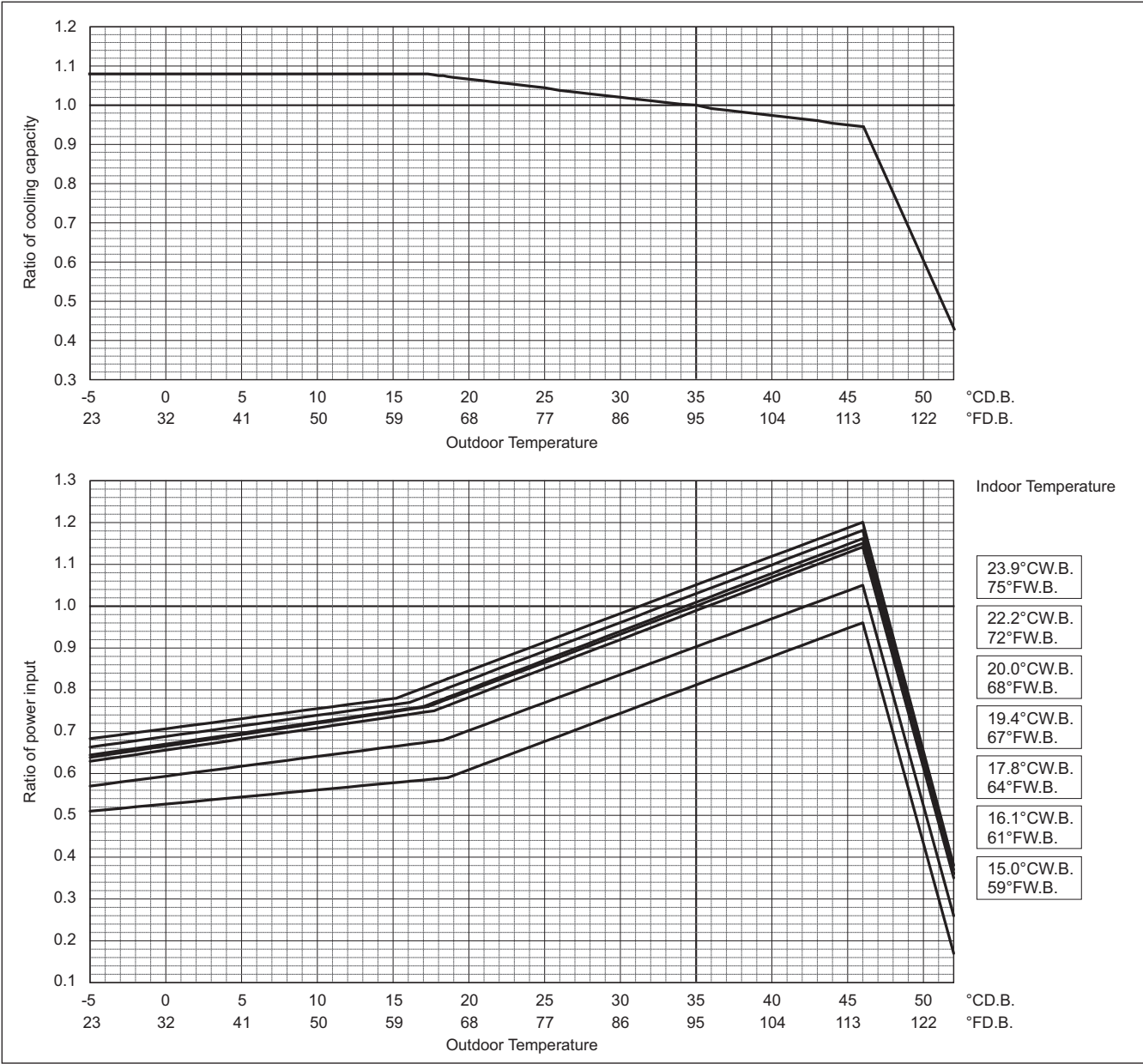
PUHY-		EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	216,000		240,000	
	kW	63.3		70.3	
	Input kW	15.70		18.60	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



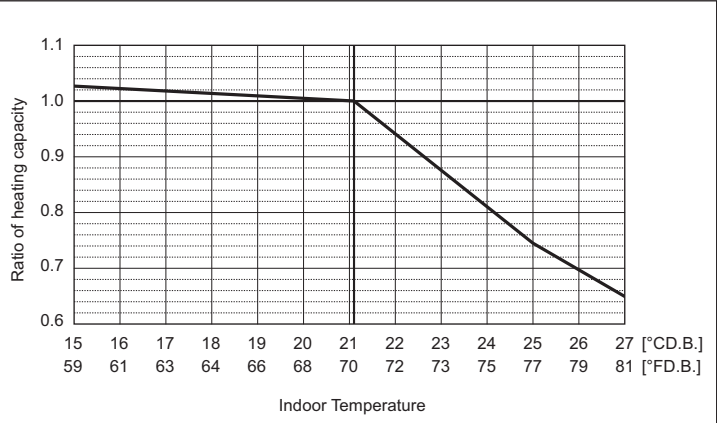
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



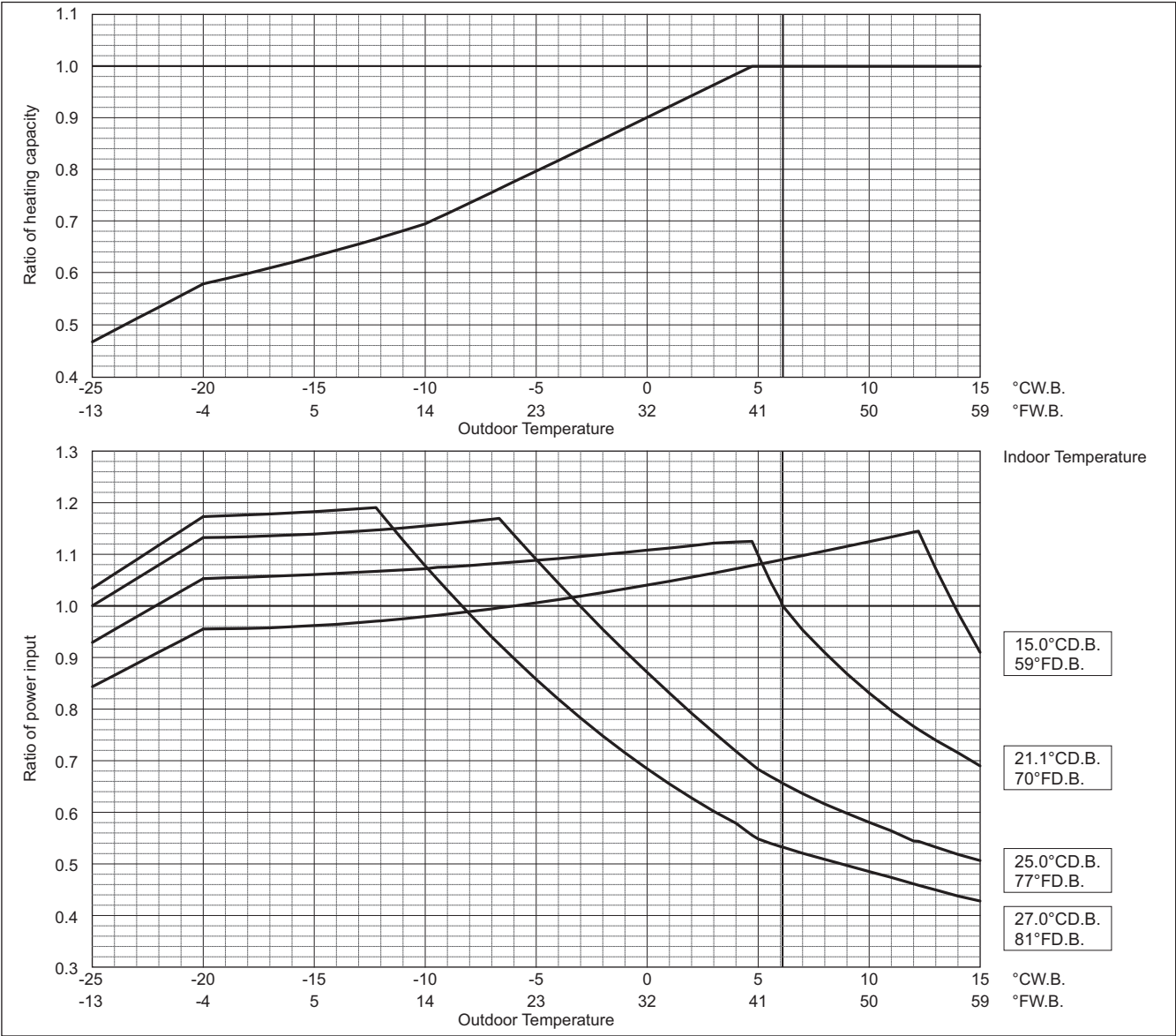
PUHY-		EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	243,000		270,000	
	kW	71.2		79.1	
	Input kW	18.18		21.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

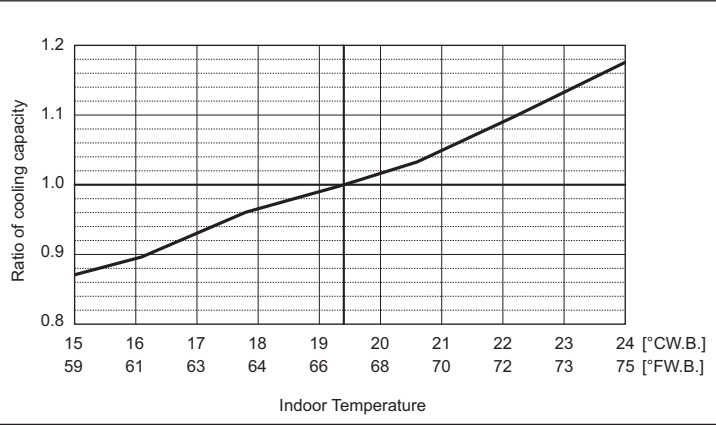


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

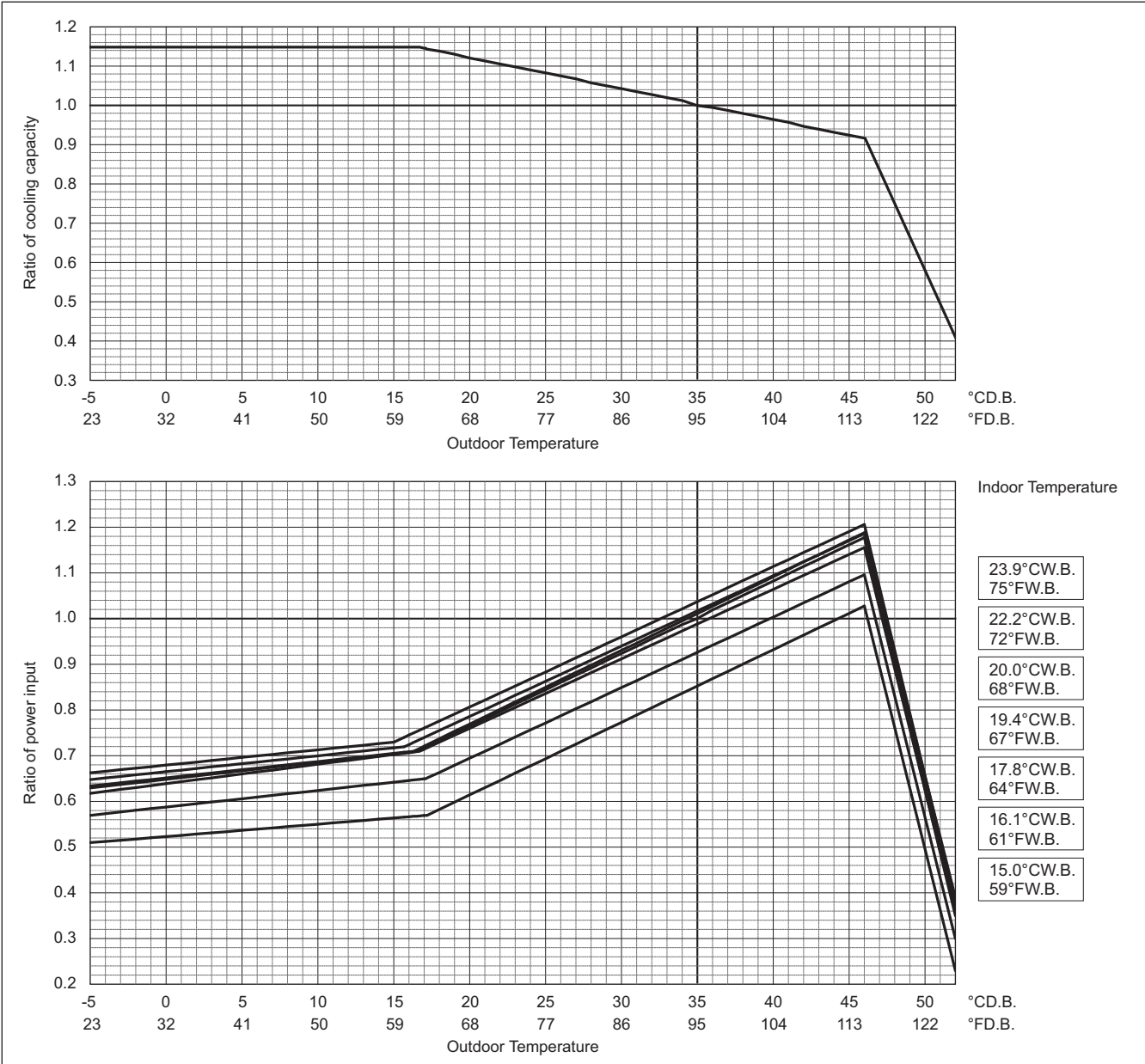
PUHY-		EP264TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	264,000	
	kW	77.4	
	Input kW	19.61	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



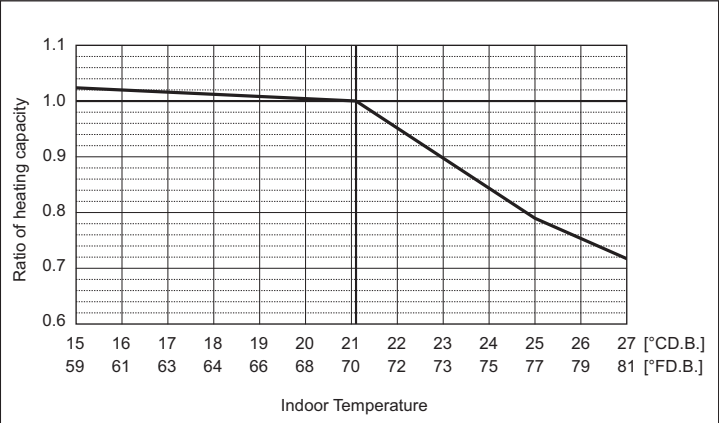
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



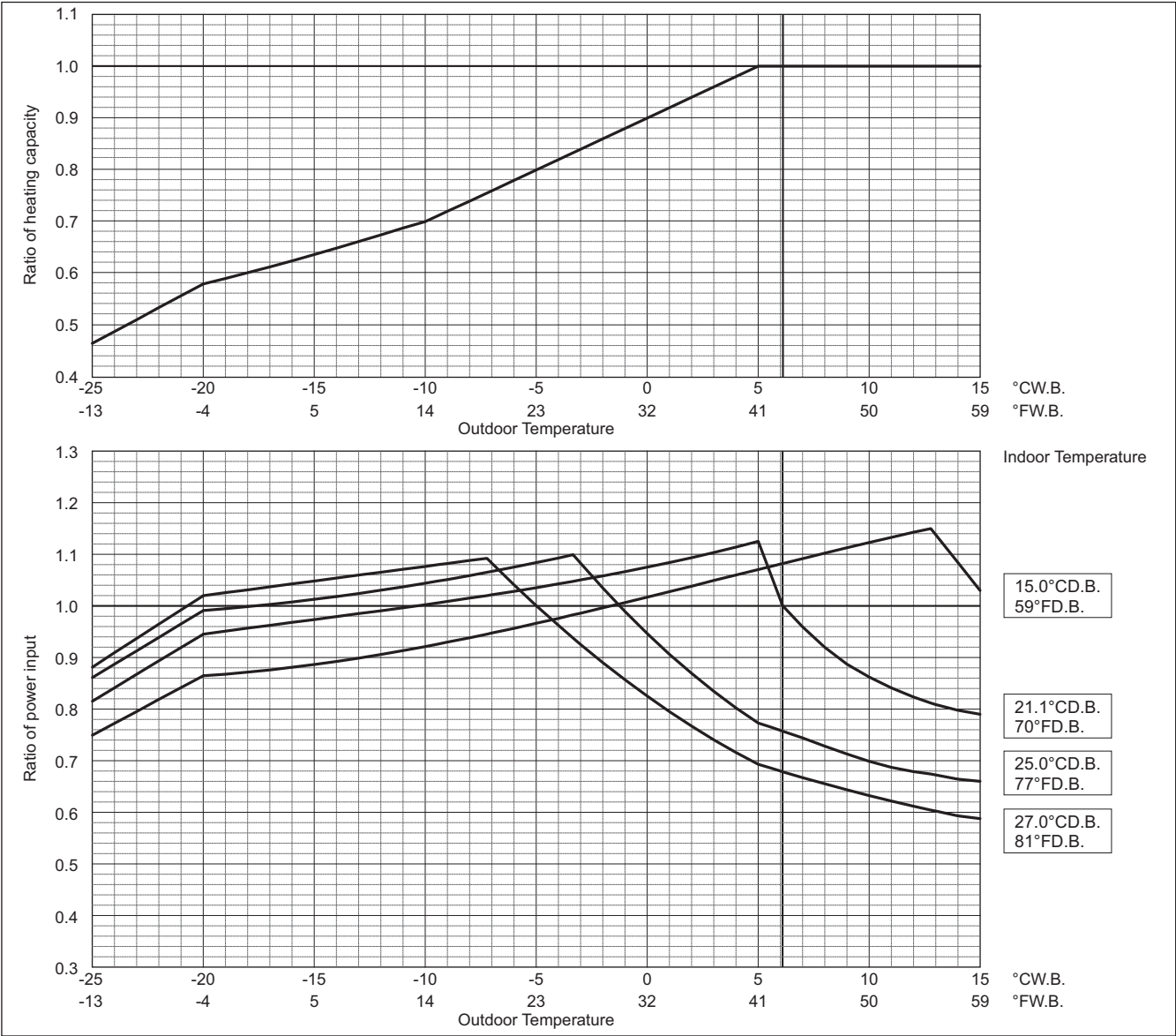
PUHY-		EP264TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	296,000	
	kW	86.8	
	Input kW	22.13	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

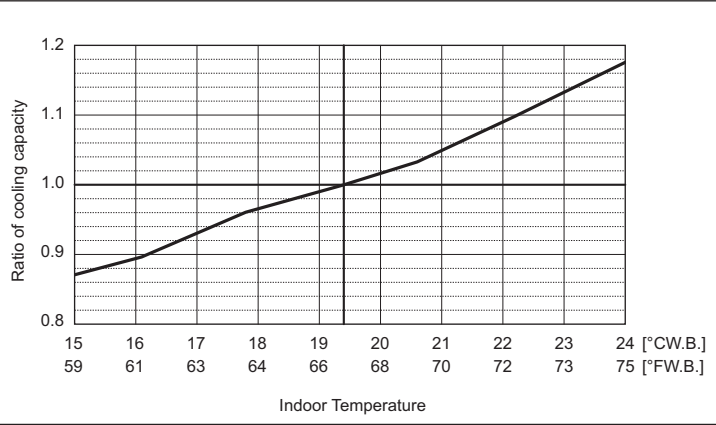
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

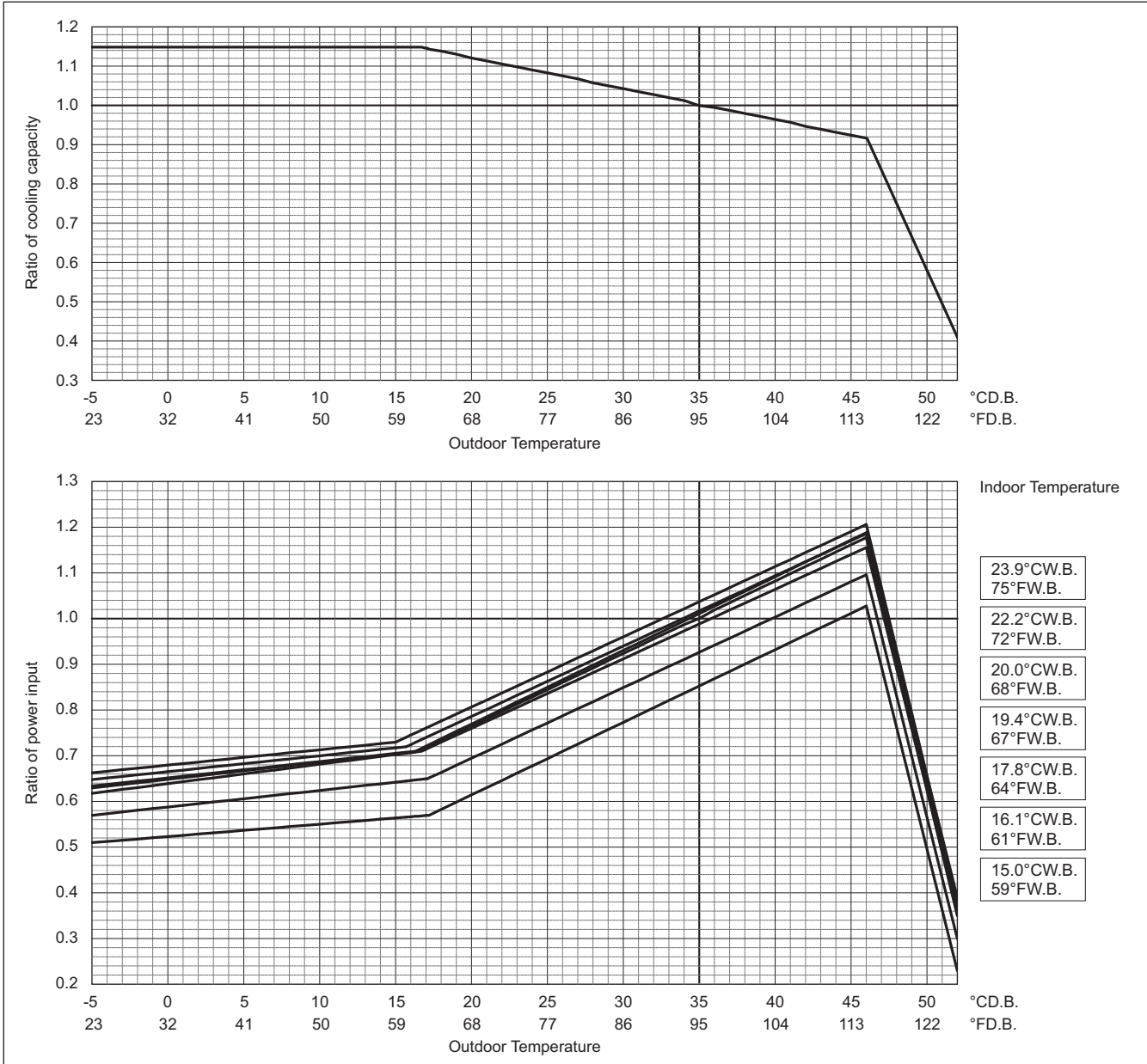
PUHY-		EP288TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	288,000	
	kW	84.4	
	Input kW	21.79	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



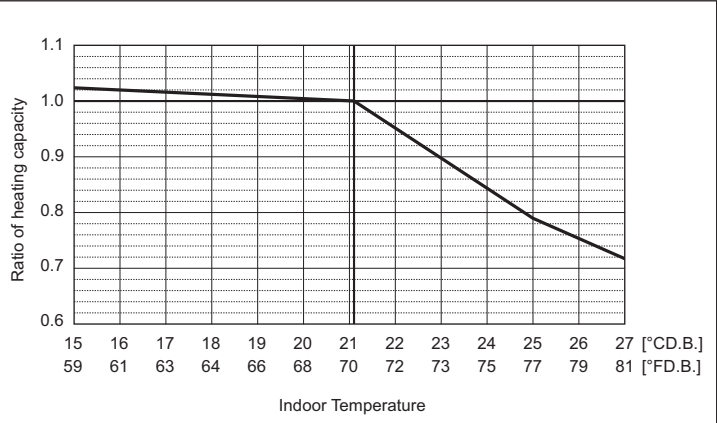
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



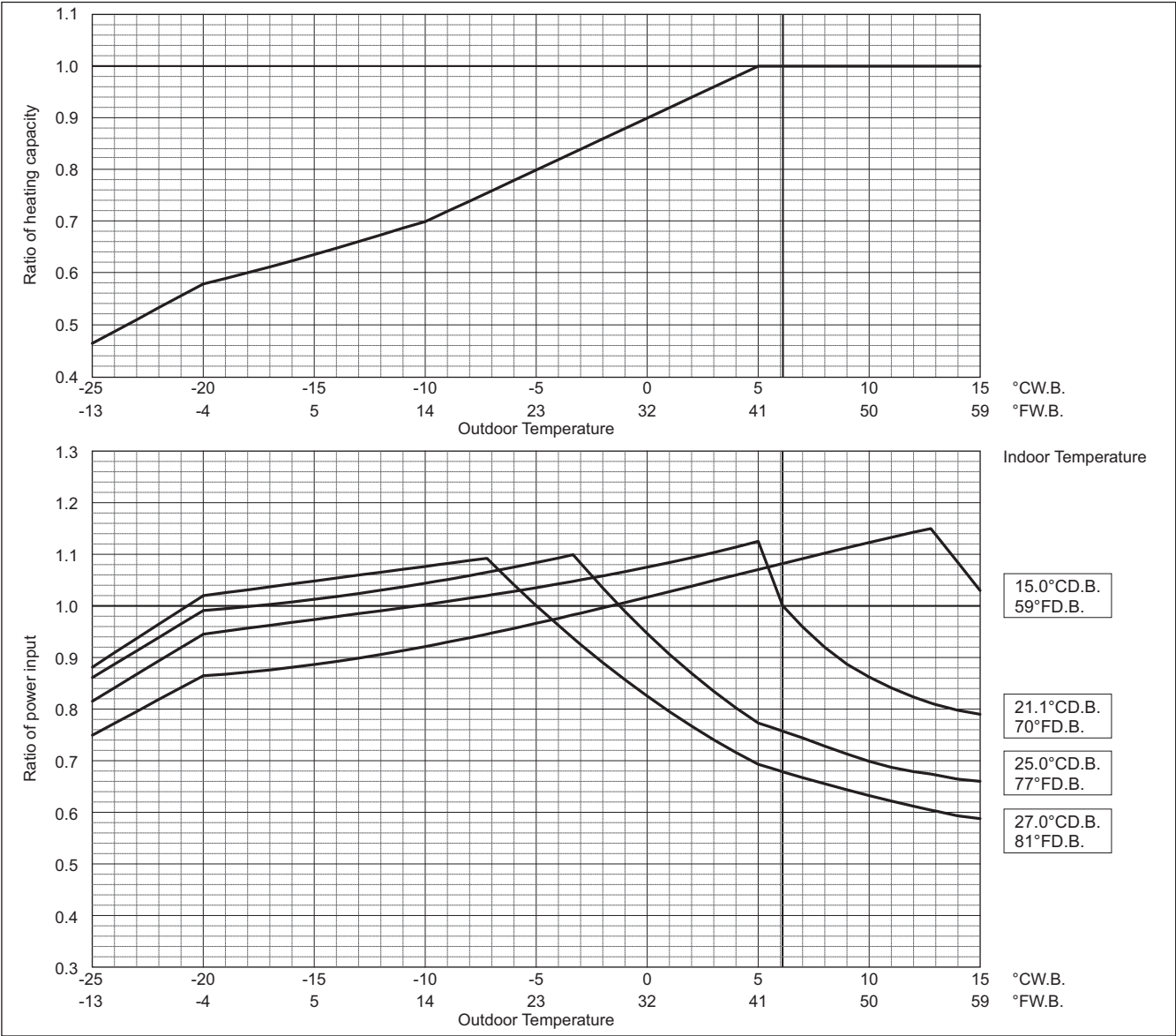
PUHY-		EP288TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	323,000	
	kW	94.7	
	Input kW	24.54	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



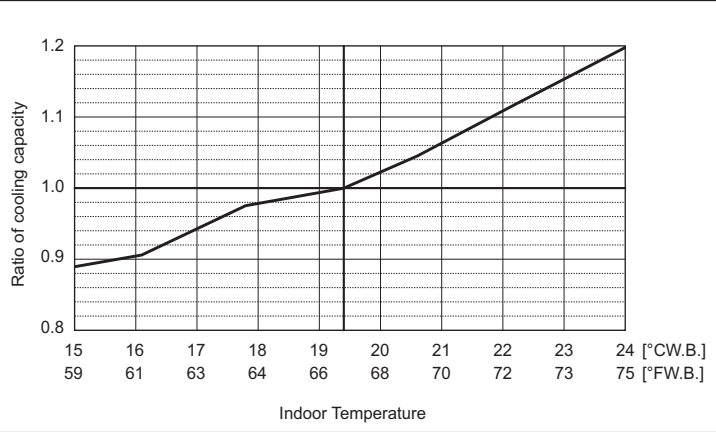
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-		EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	312,000		336,000	
	kW	91.4		98.5	
	Input kW	24.33		26.34	

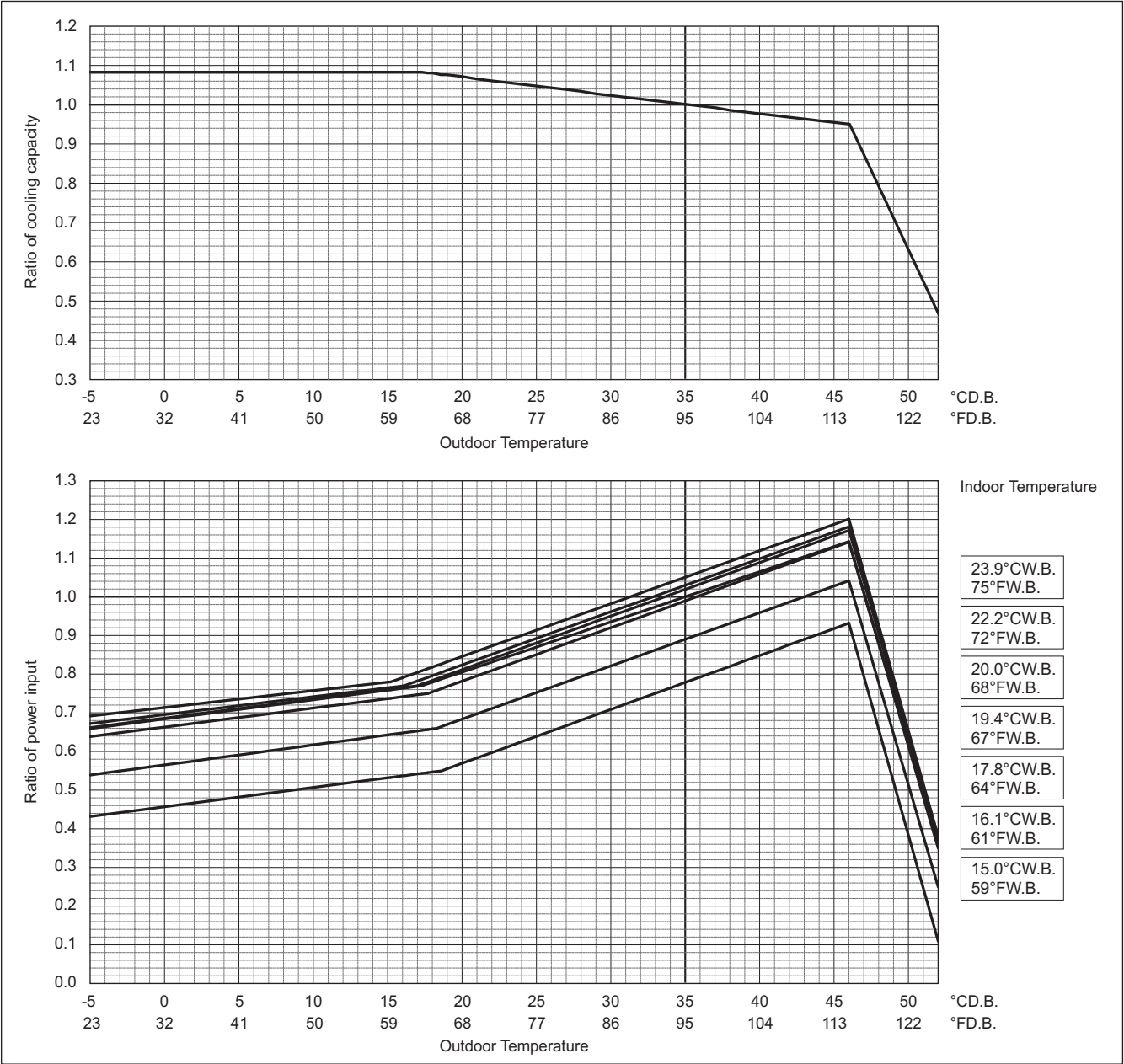
PUHY-		EP360TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	360,000	
	kW	105.5	
	Input kW	28.67	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

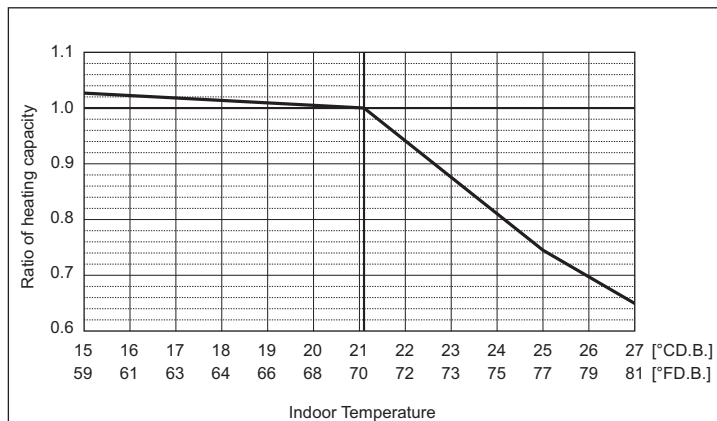


PUHY-		EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	350,000		378,000	
	kW	102.6		110.8	
	Input kW	27.37		30.01	

PUHY-		EP360TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	405,000	
	kW	118.7	
	Input kW	32.65	

Indoor unit temperature correction

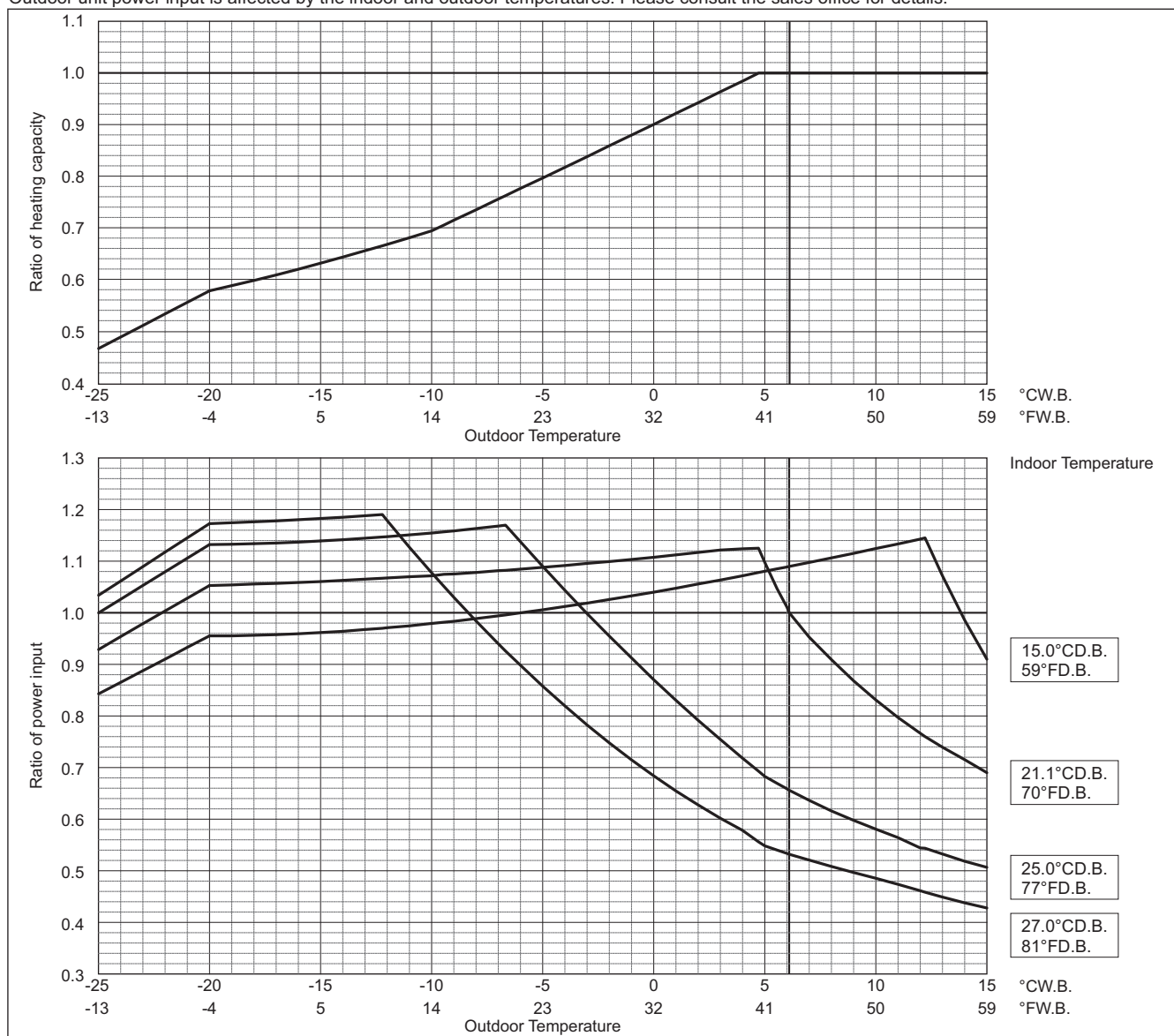
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

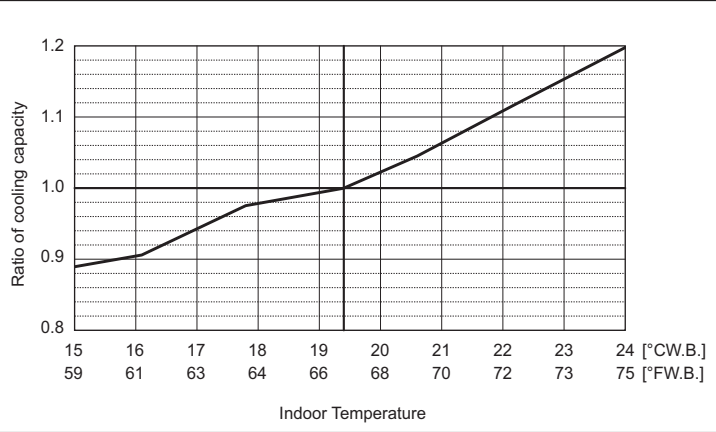


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-		EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	384,000		408,000	
	kW	112.5		119.6	
	Input kW	31.41		34.31	

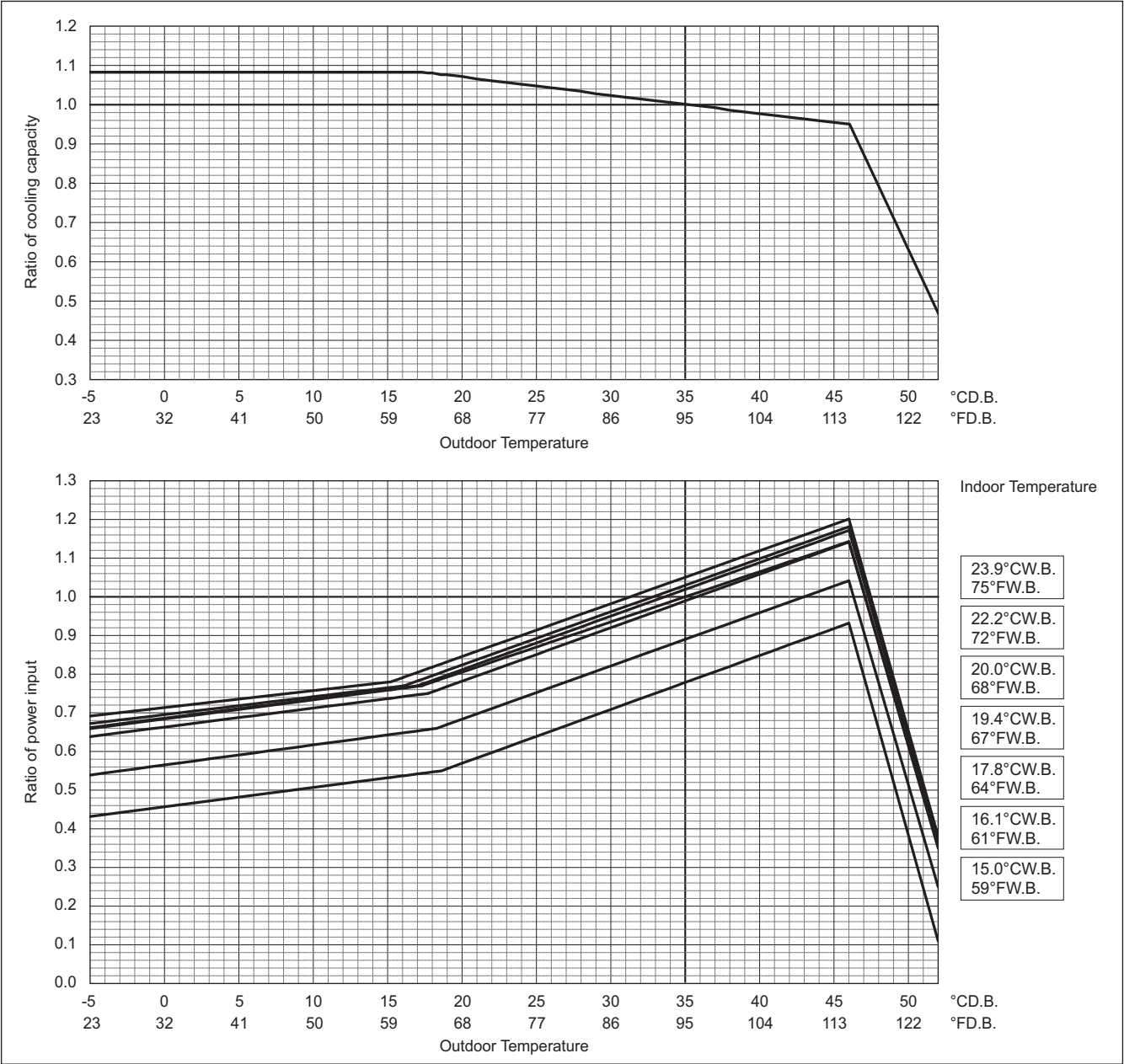
PUHY-		EP432TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	432,000	
	kW	126.6	
	Input kW	37.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

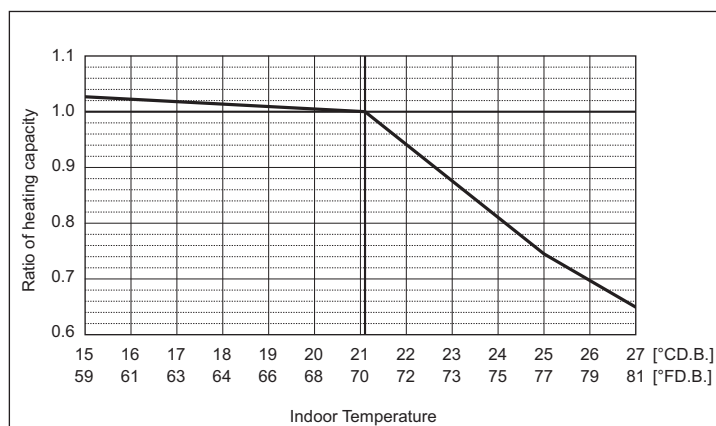


PUHY-		EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	430,000		455,000	
	kW	126.0		133.4	
	Input kW	35.13		37.71	

PUHY-		EP432TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	480,000	
	kW	140.7	
	Input kW	40.45	

Indoor unit temperature correction

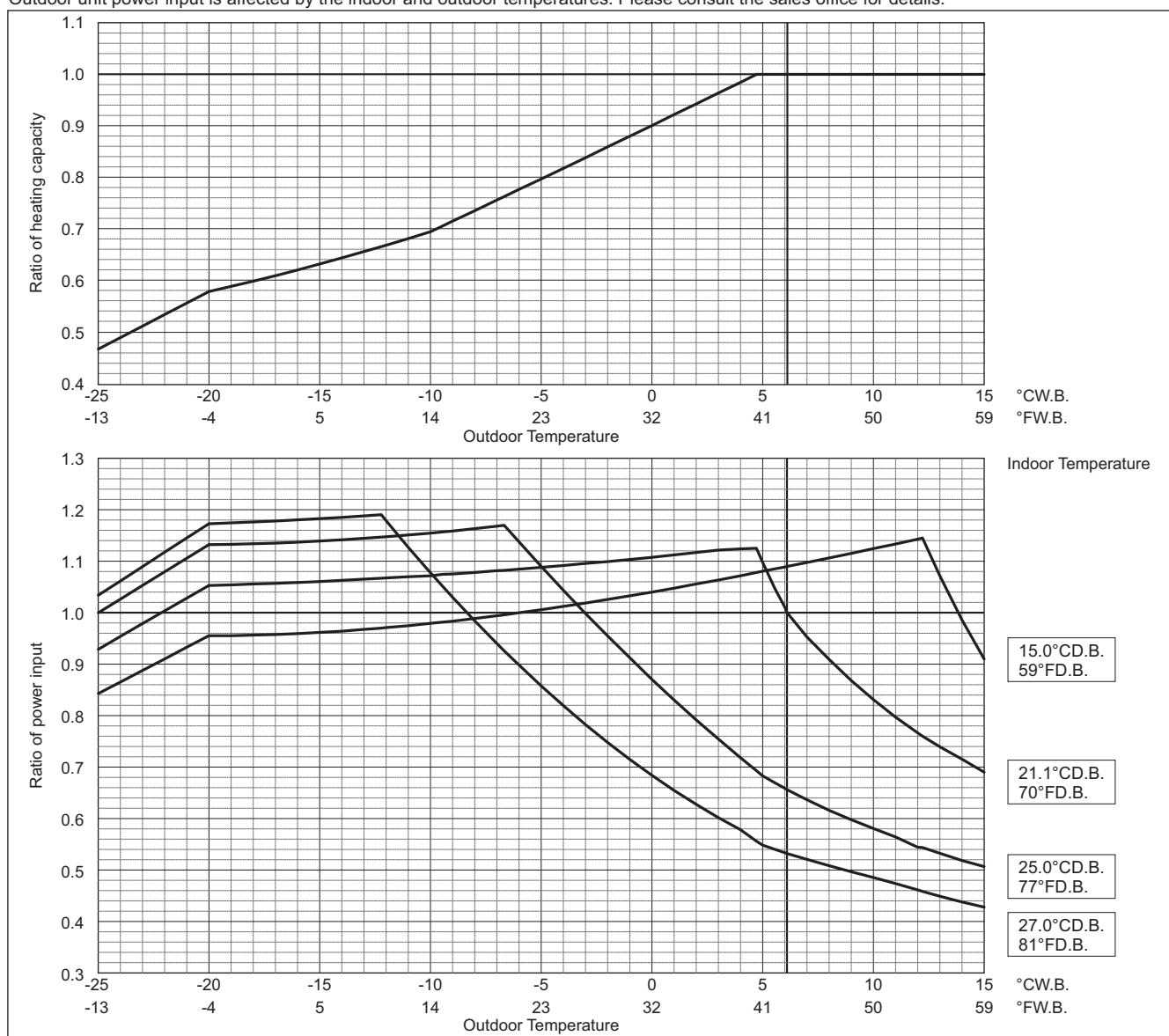
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



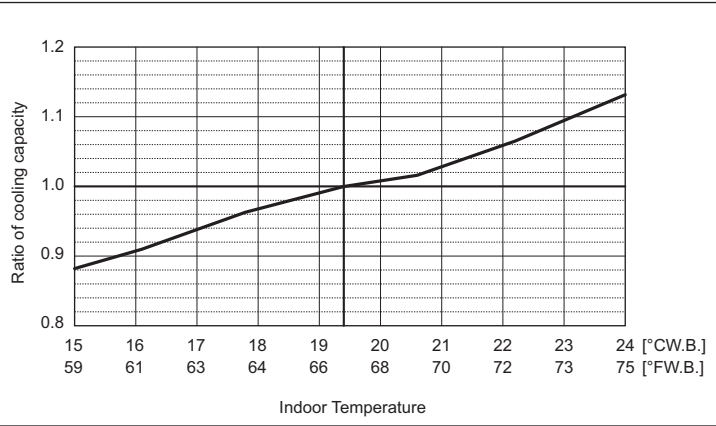
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

Correction by temperature (High Heating Performance Mode)

CITY MULTI could have various capacities at different designing temperatures. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity values and the ratios below, the capacity can be found for various temperatures.
To select high heating performance mode, DipSW 6-2 must be set to ON. (In the low ambient temperature, heating capacity and power input become higher than those under standard mode.)

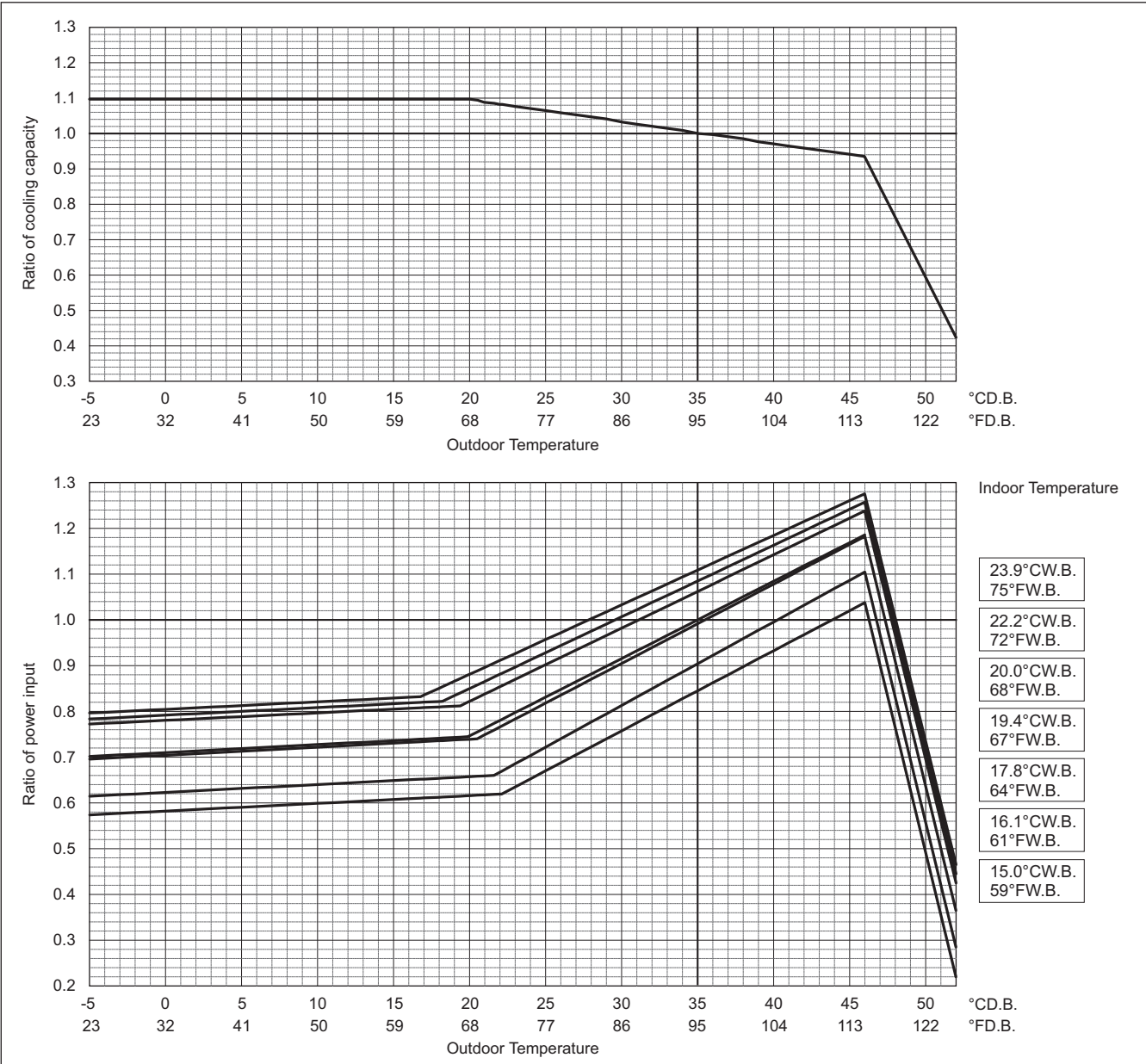
PUHY-		EP72TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	72,000	
	kW	21.1	
	Input kW	4.58	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

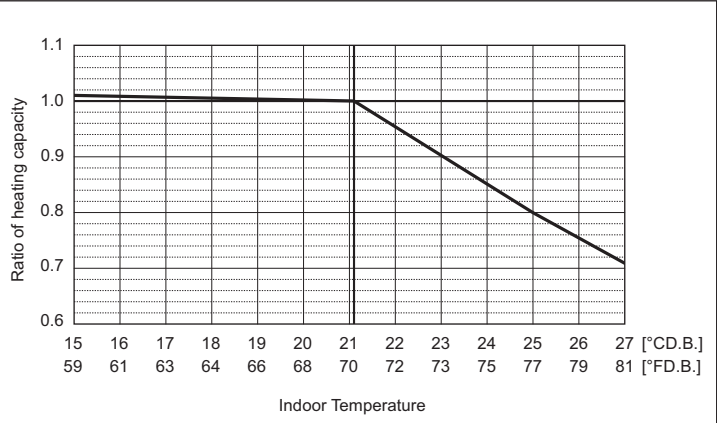
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

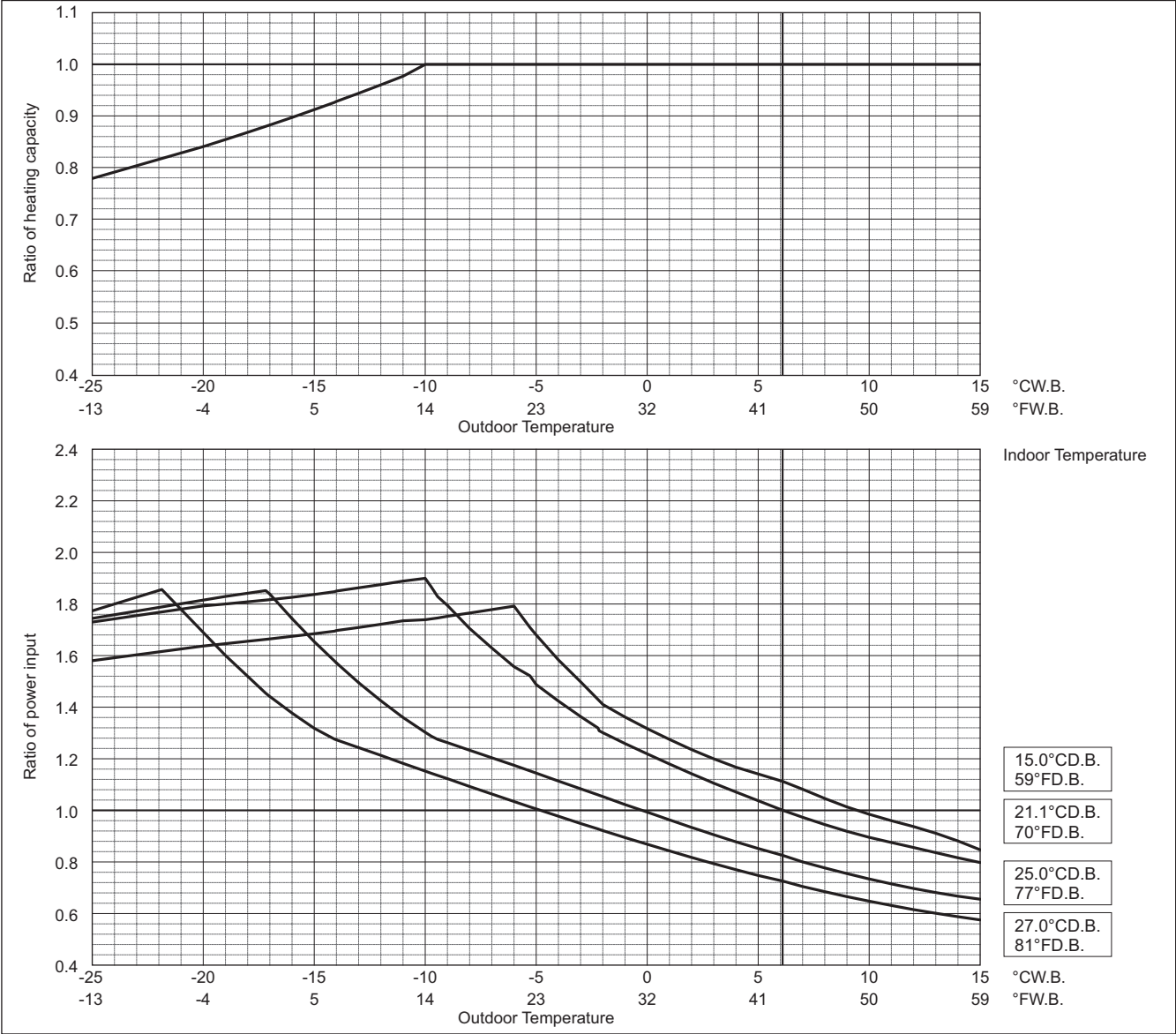
PUHY-		EP72TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	80,000	
	kW	23.4	
	Input kW	5.21	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

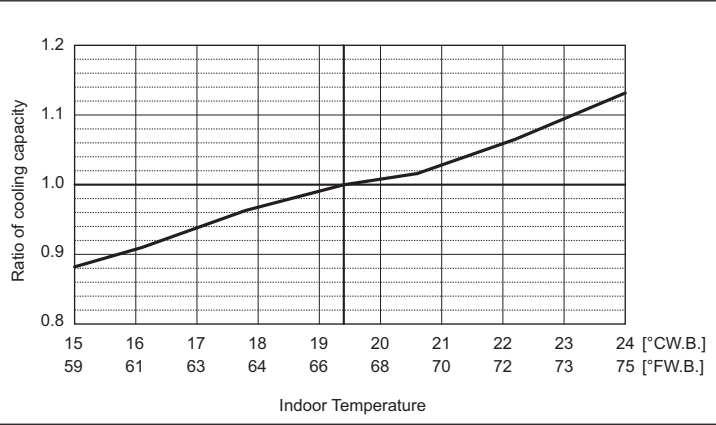
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

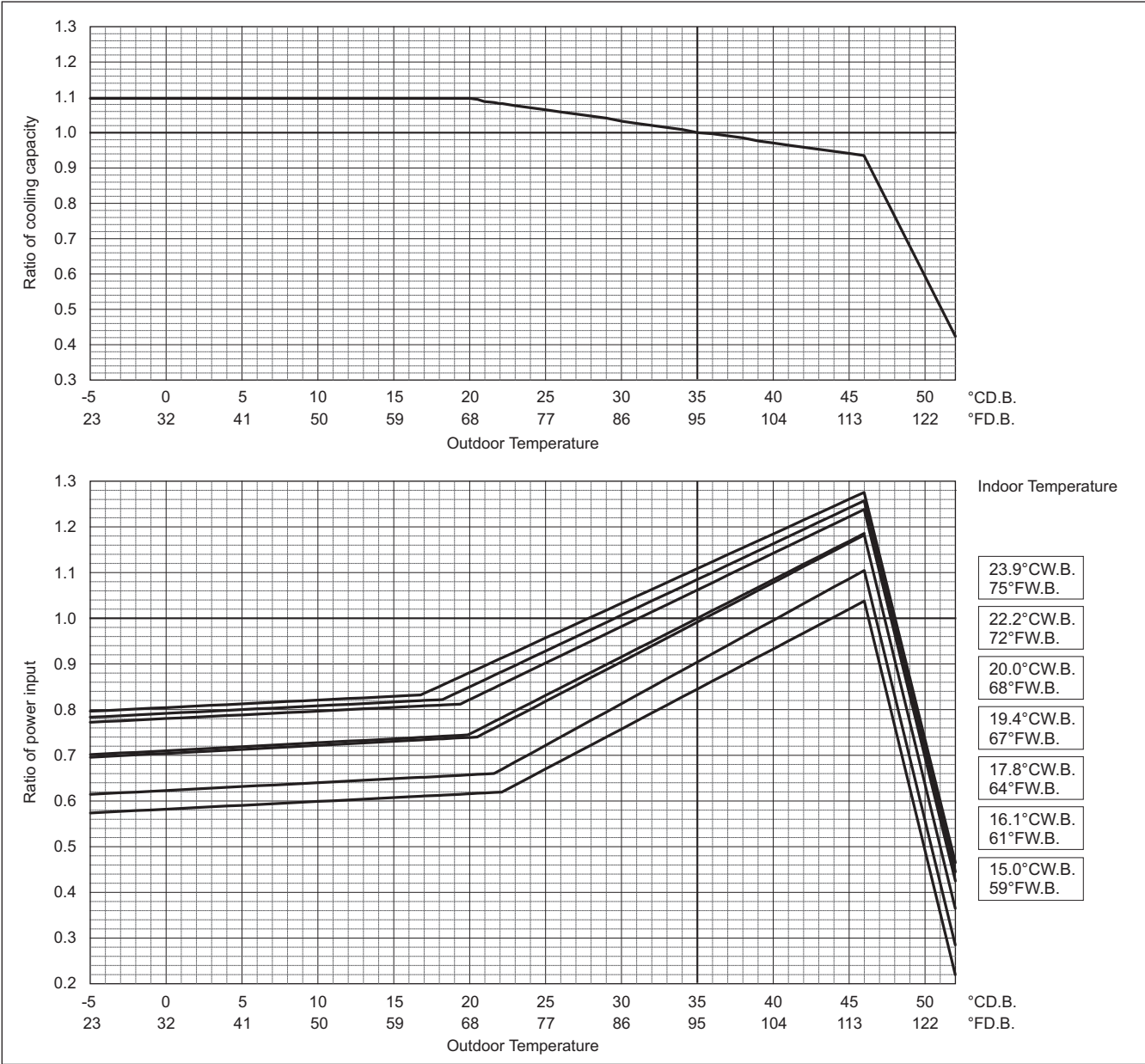
PUHY-		EP96TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	96,000	
	kW	28.1	
	Input kW	6.12	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

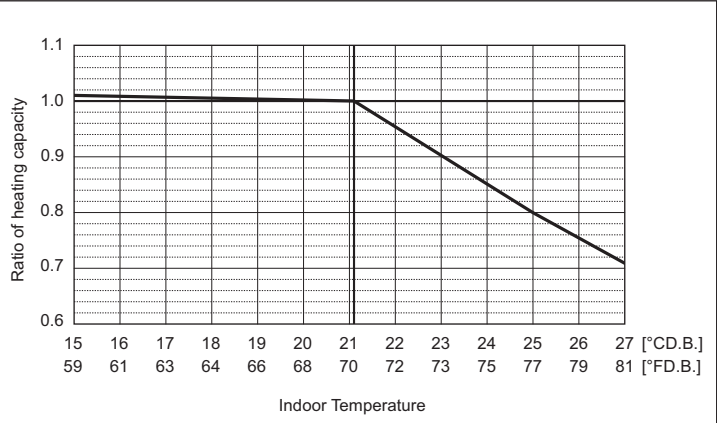
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

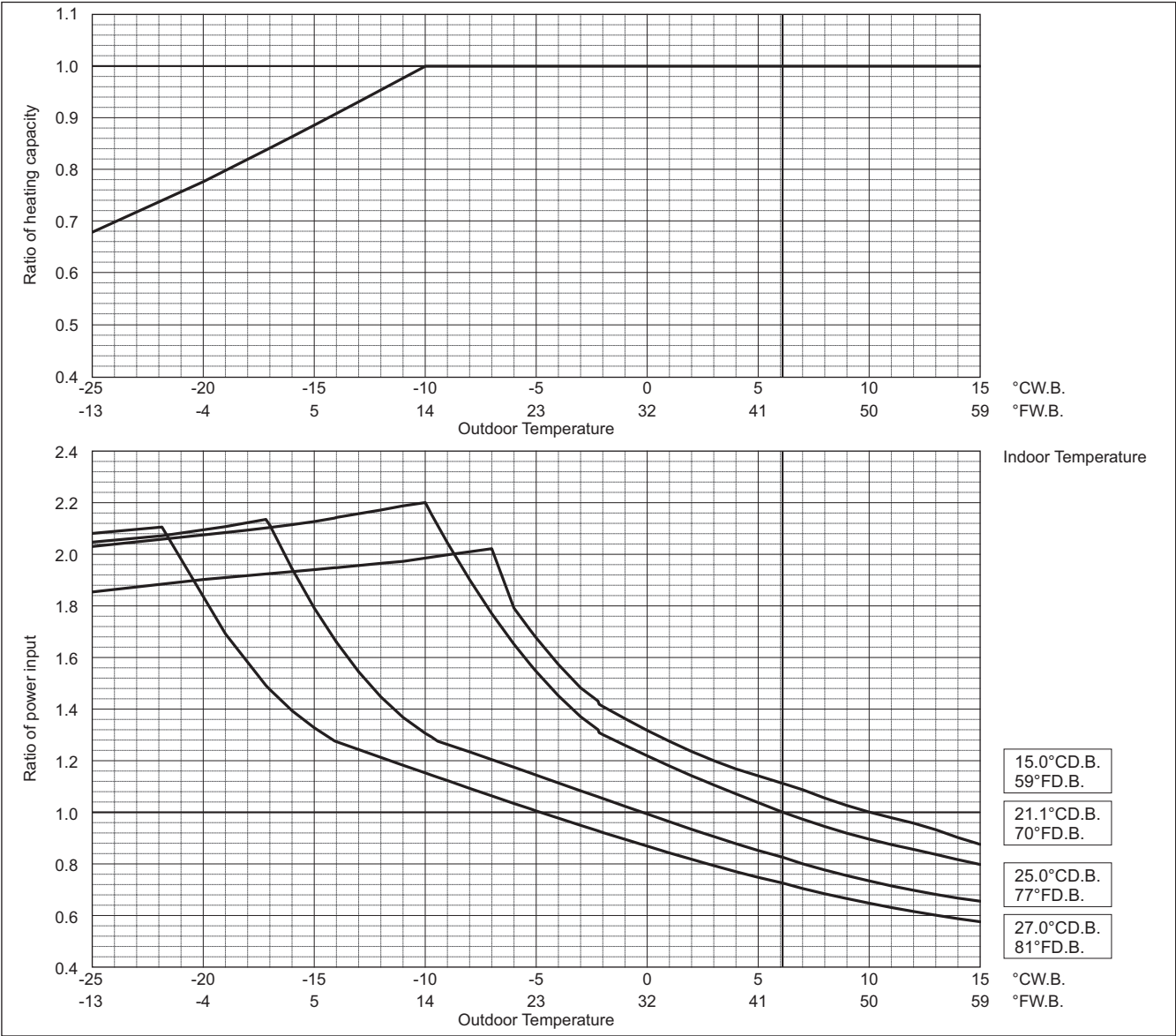
PUHY-		EP96TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	108,000	
	kW	31.7	
	Input kW	7.26	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

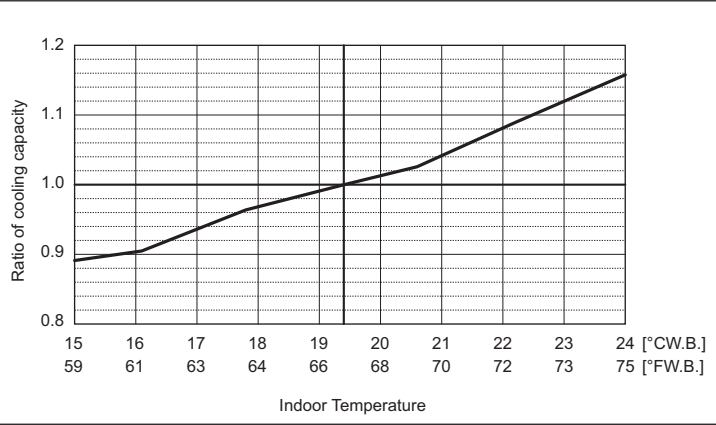


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

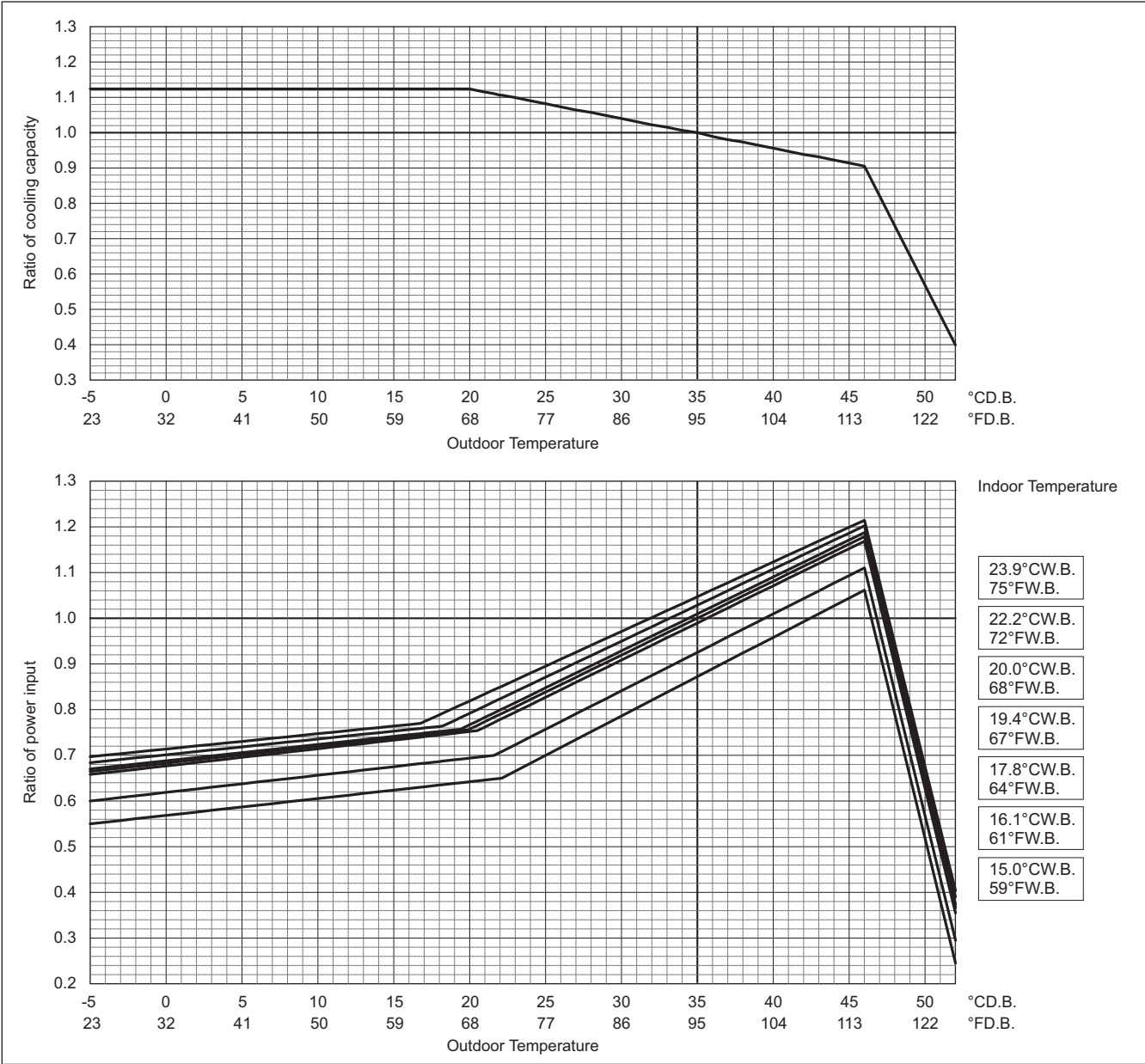
PUHY-		EP120TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	120,000	
	kW	35.2	
	Input kW	8.19	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

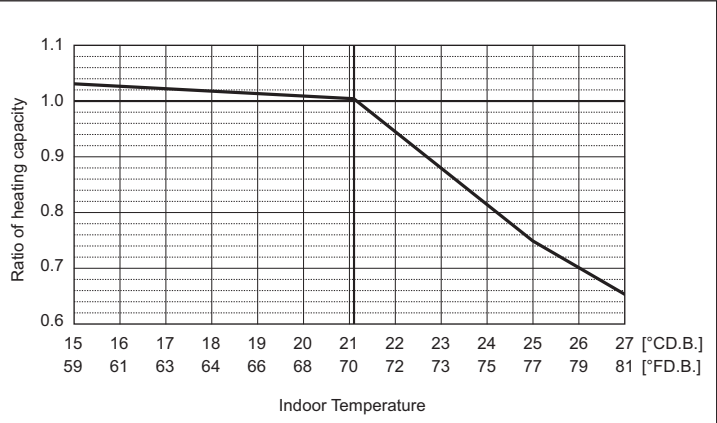
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

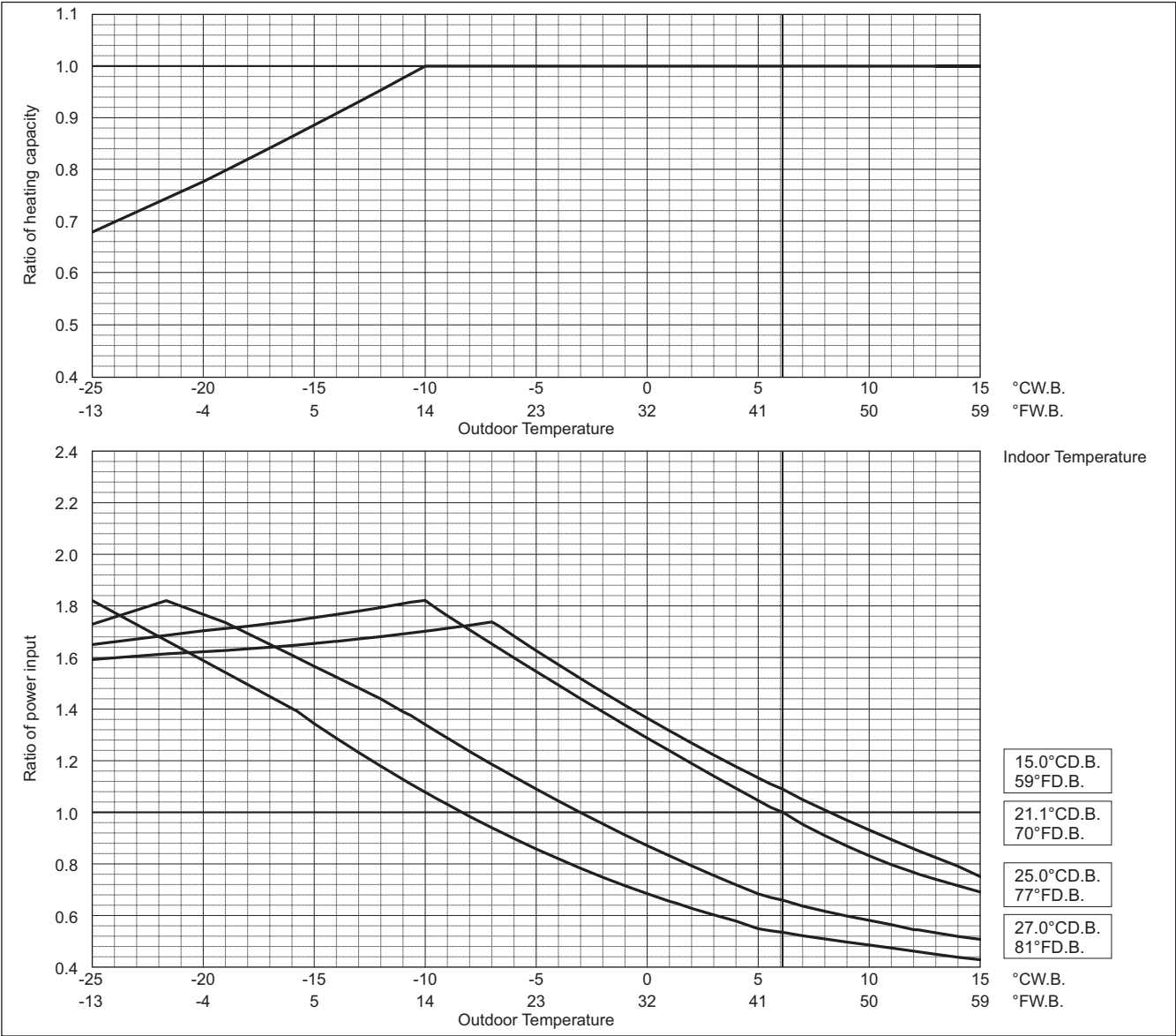
PUHY-		EP120TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	135,000	
	kW	39.6	
	Input kW	9.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

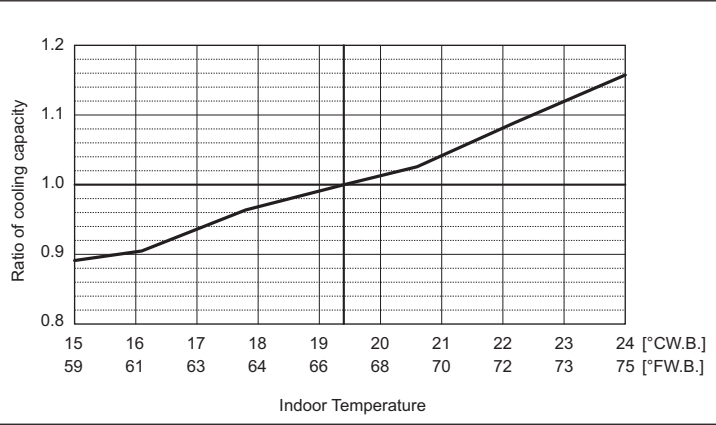
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

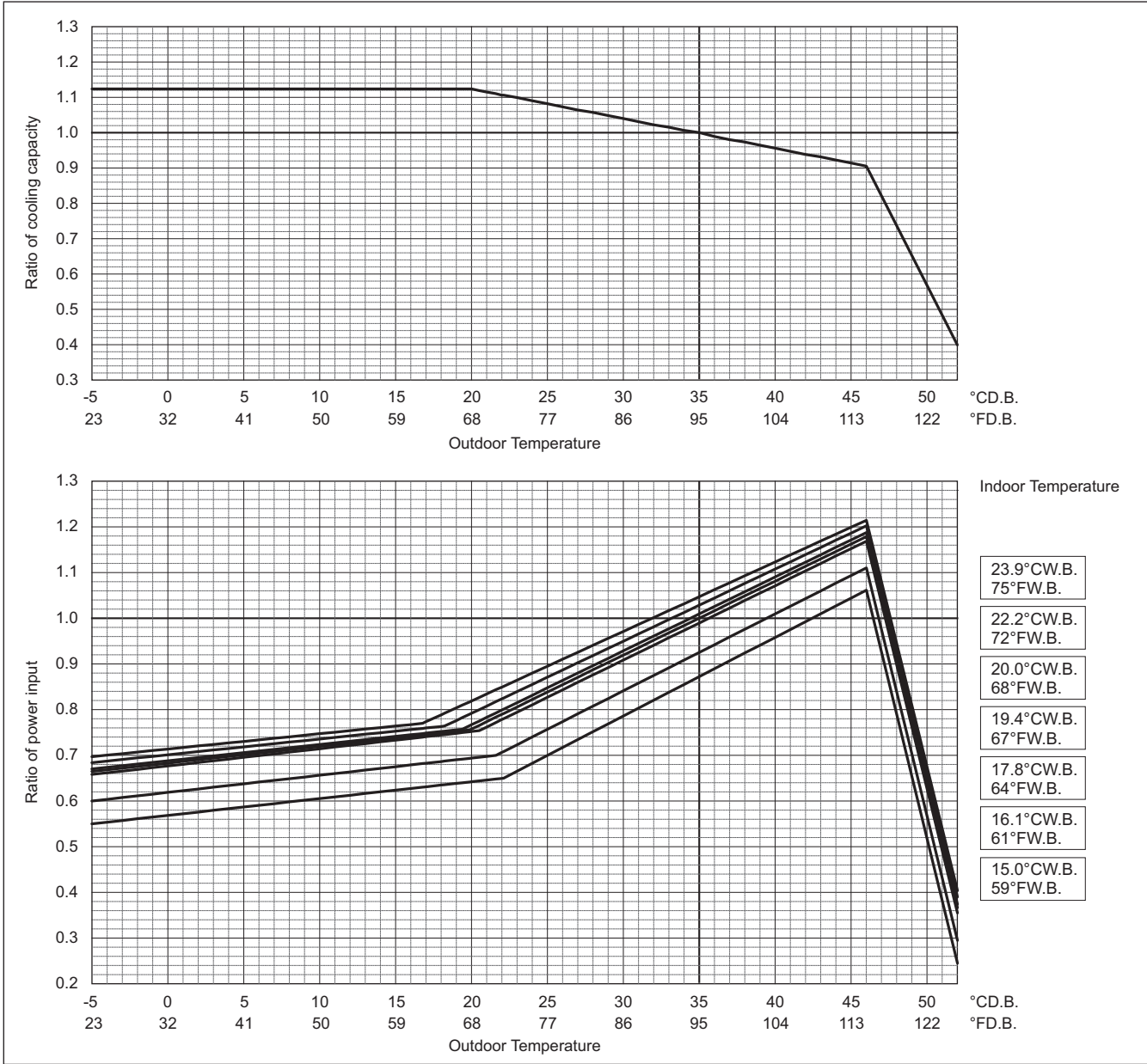
PUHY-		EP144TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	144,000	
	kW	42.2	
	Input kW	10.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

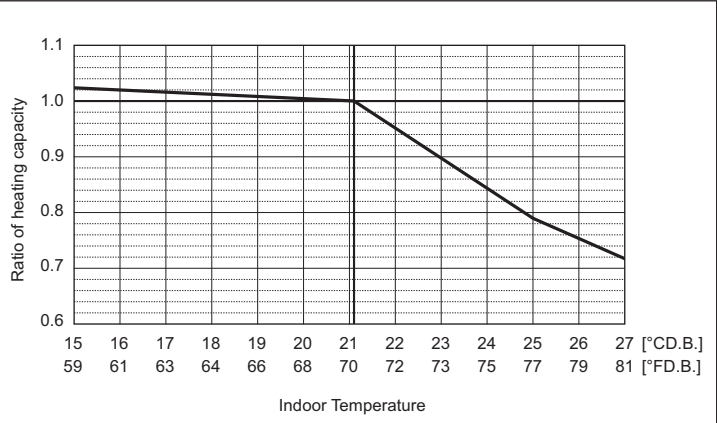
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

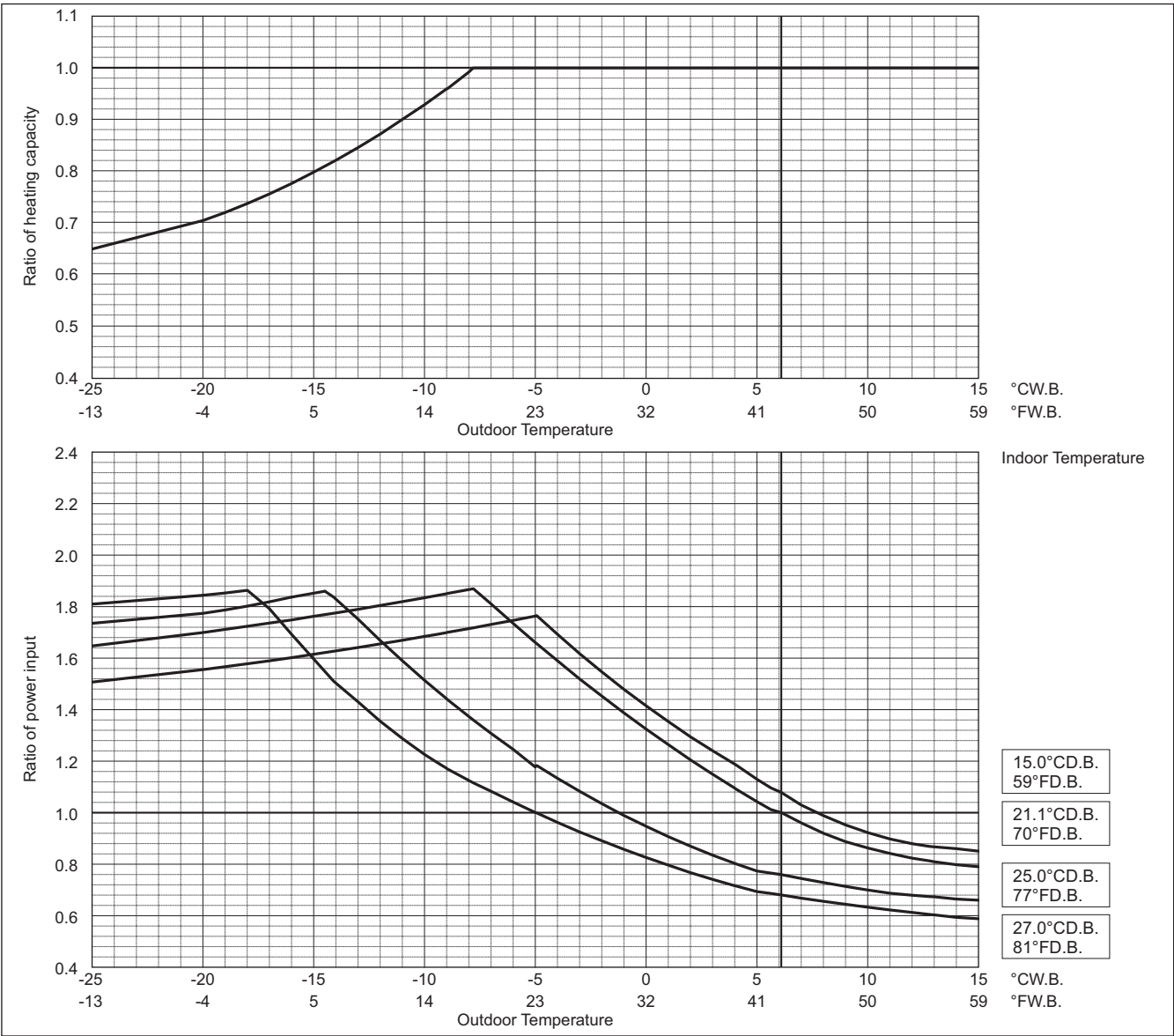
PUHY-		EP144TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	160,000	
	kW	46.9	
	Input kW	11.84	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

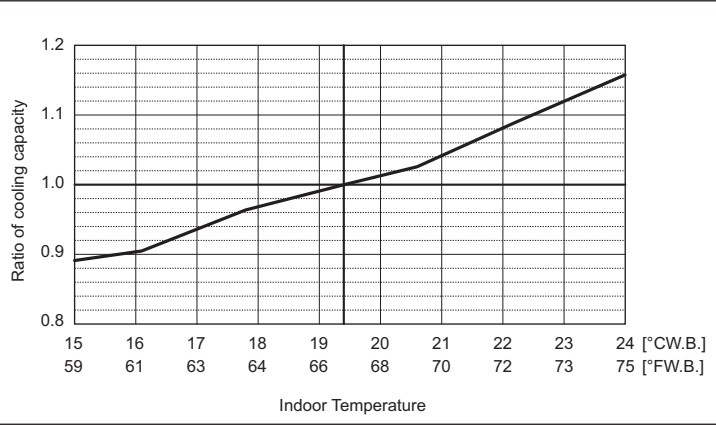


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

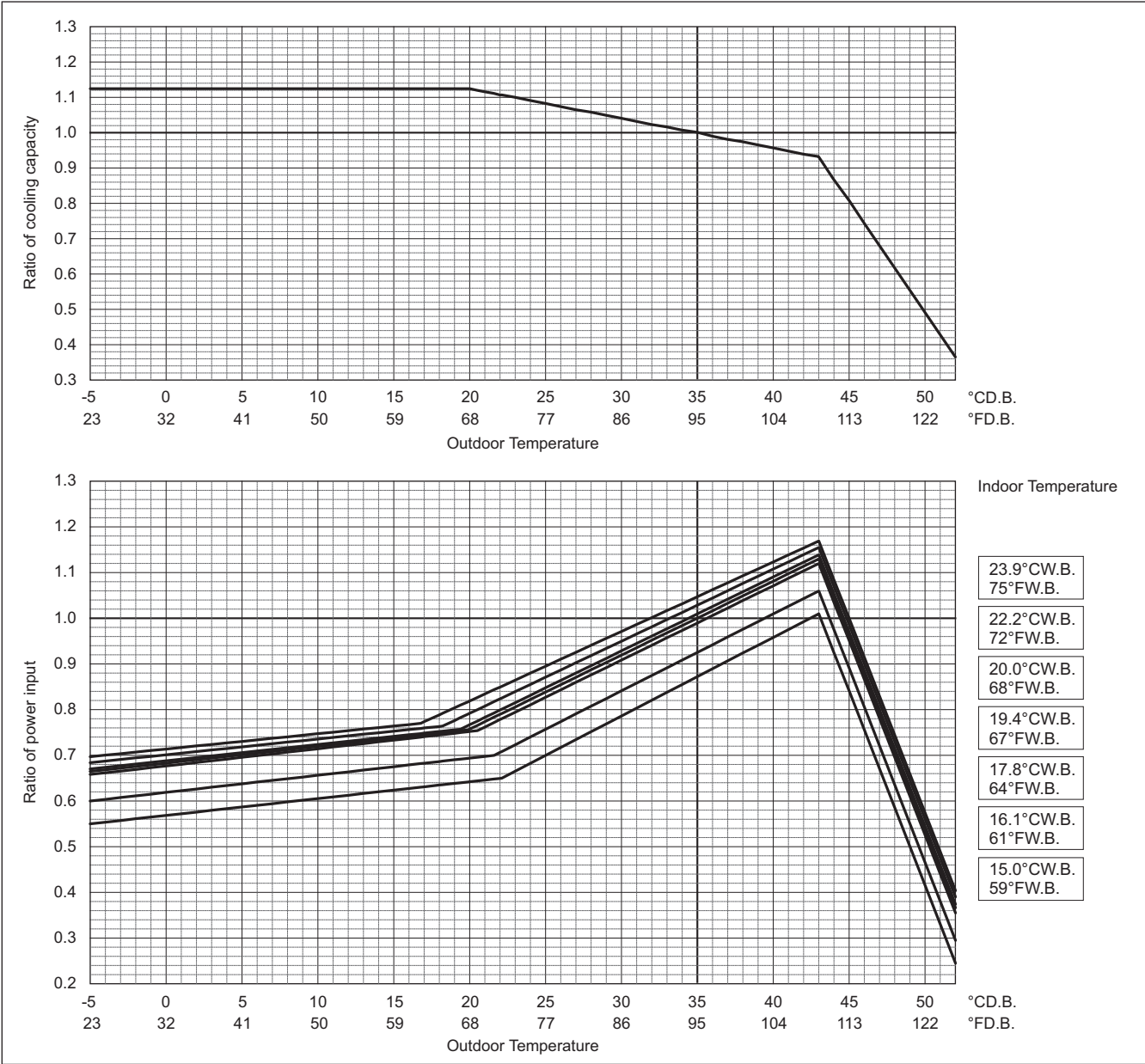
PUHY-		EP168TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	168,000	
	kW	49.2	
	Input kW	13.53	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

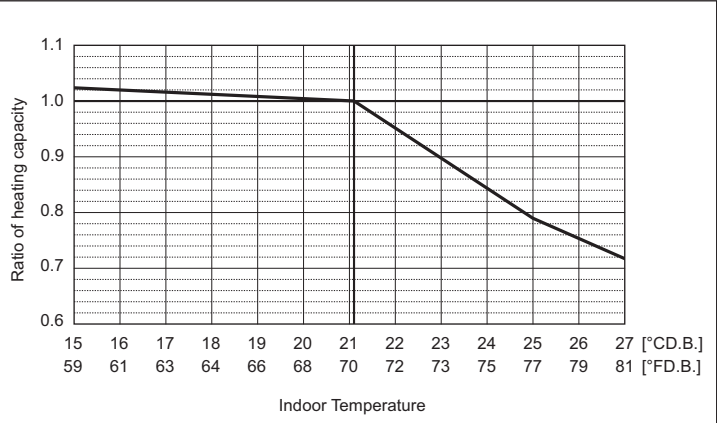
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

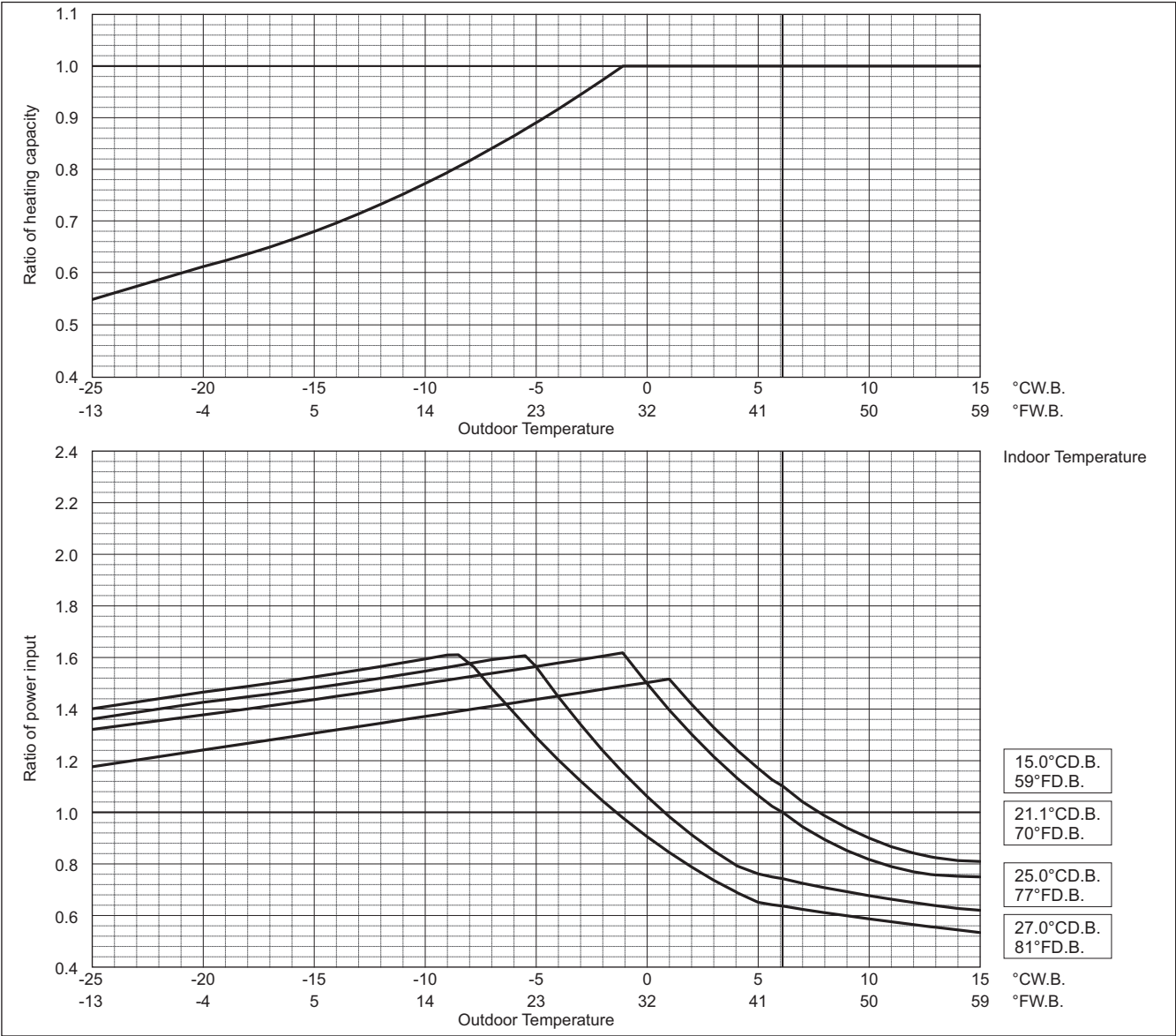
PUHY-		EP168TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	188,000	
	kW	55.1	
	Input kW	13.95	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

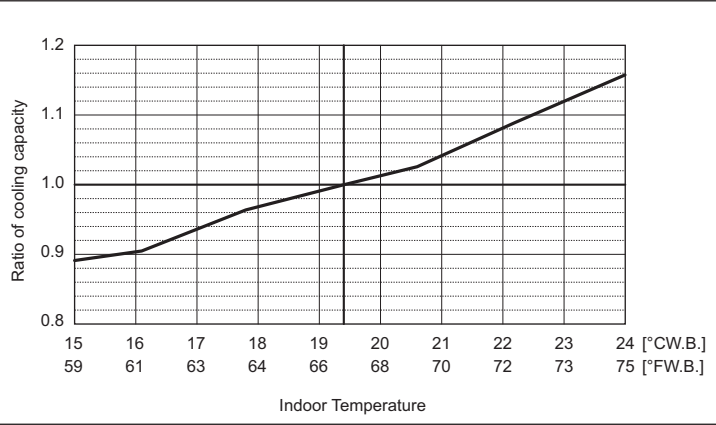
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

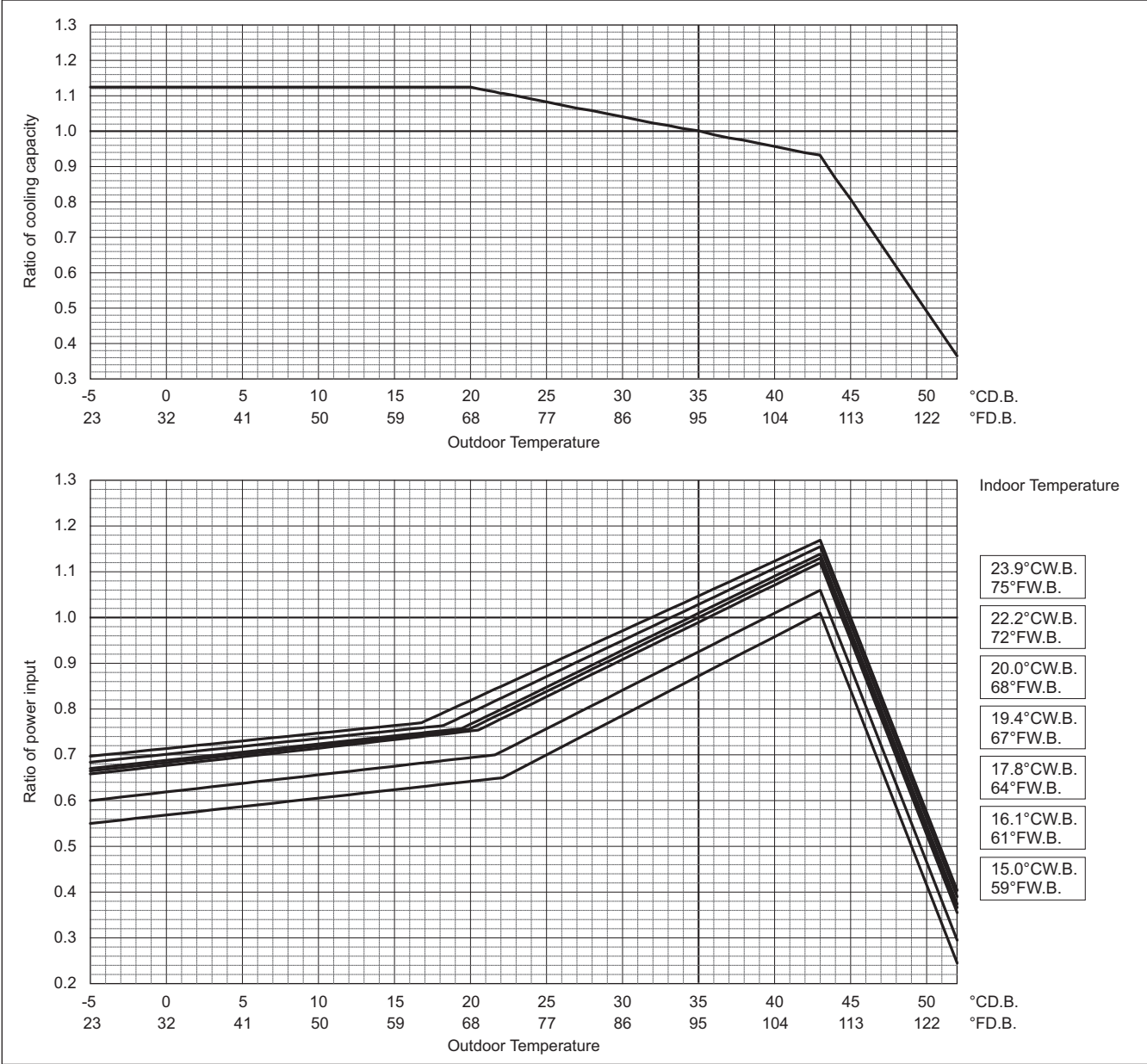
PUHY-		EP192TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	192,000	
	kW	56.3	
	Input kW	16.66	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

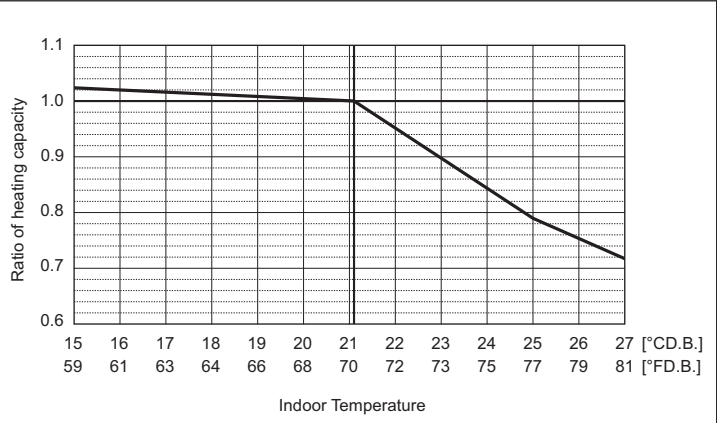
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

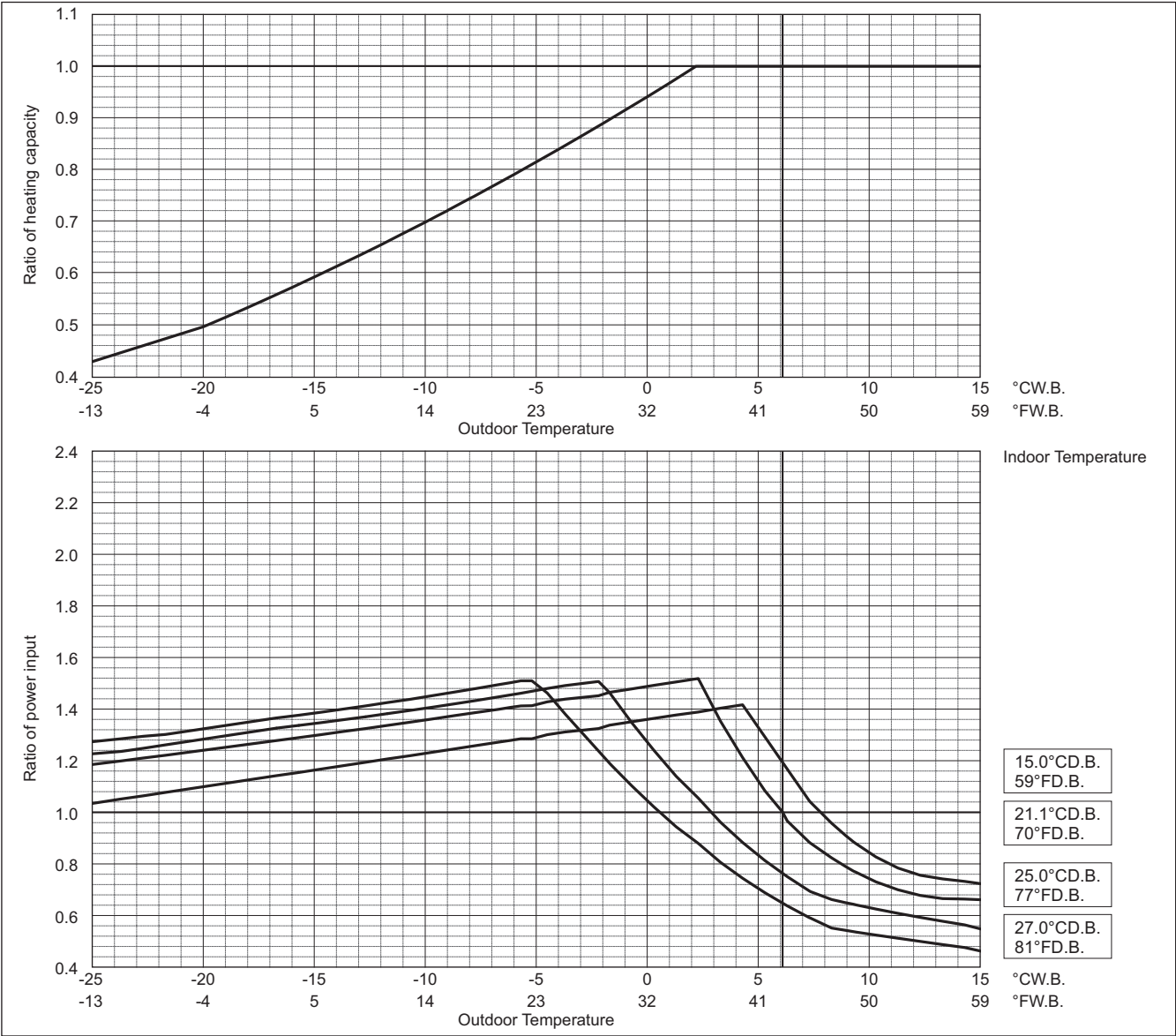
PUHY-		EP192TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	215,000	
	kW	63.0	
	Input kW	16.38	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

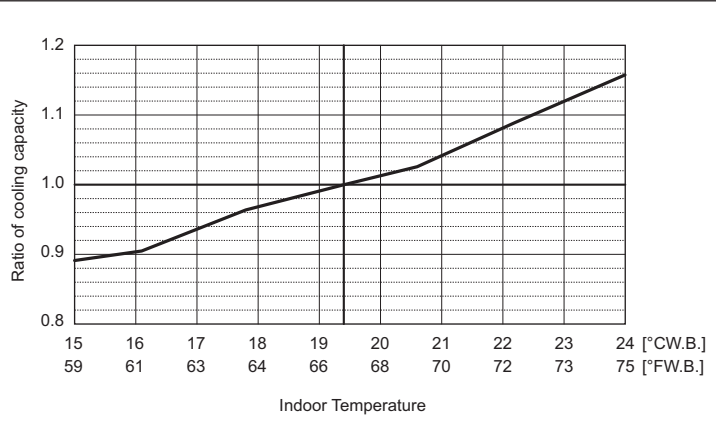


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

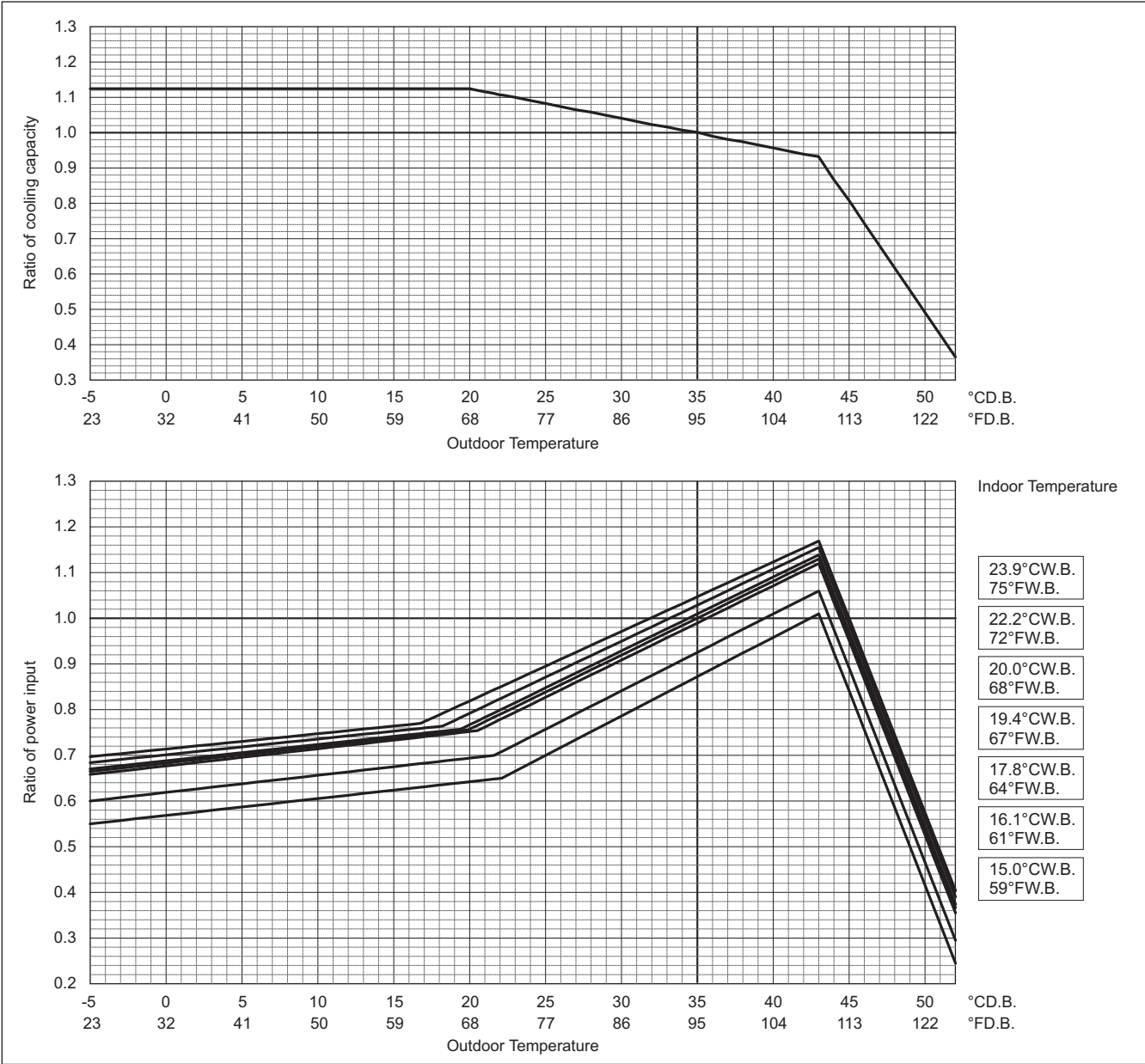
PUHY-		EP216TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	18.33	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

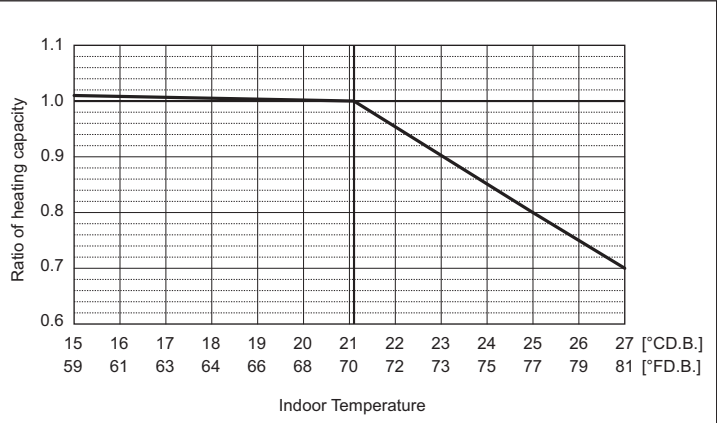
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

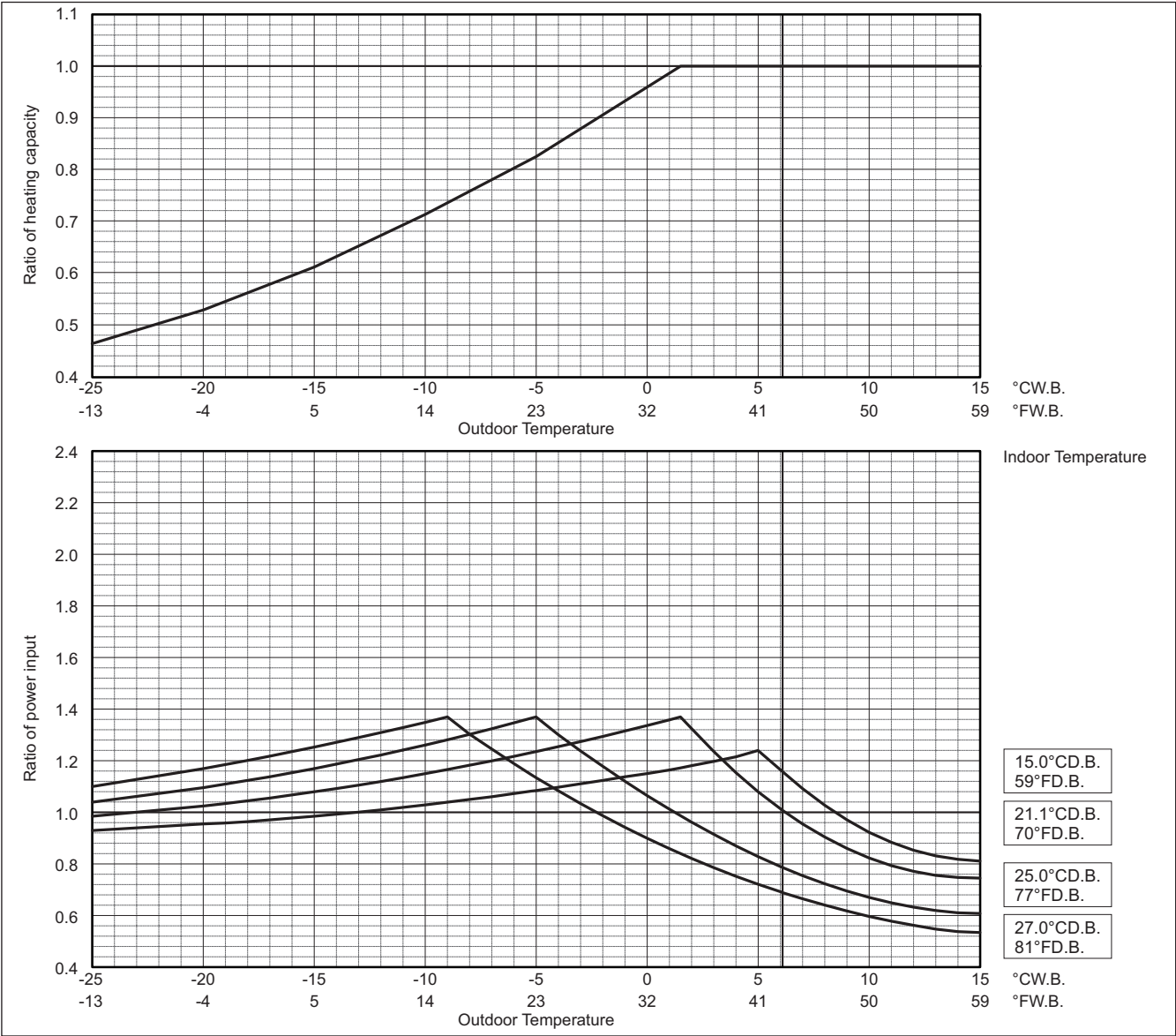
PUHY-		EP216TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	243,000	
	kW	71.2	
	Input kW	20.00	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

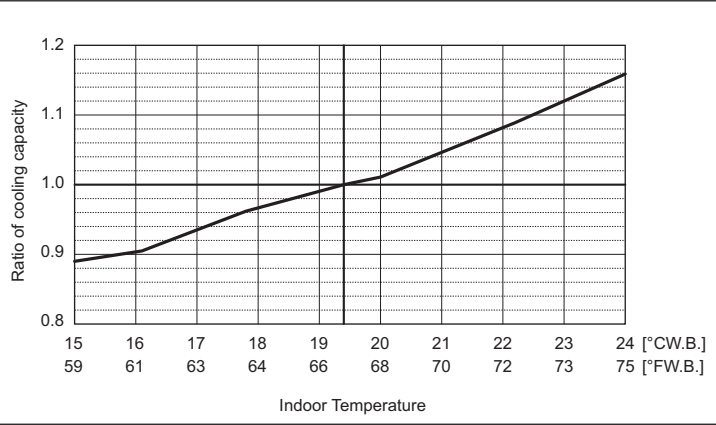


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

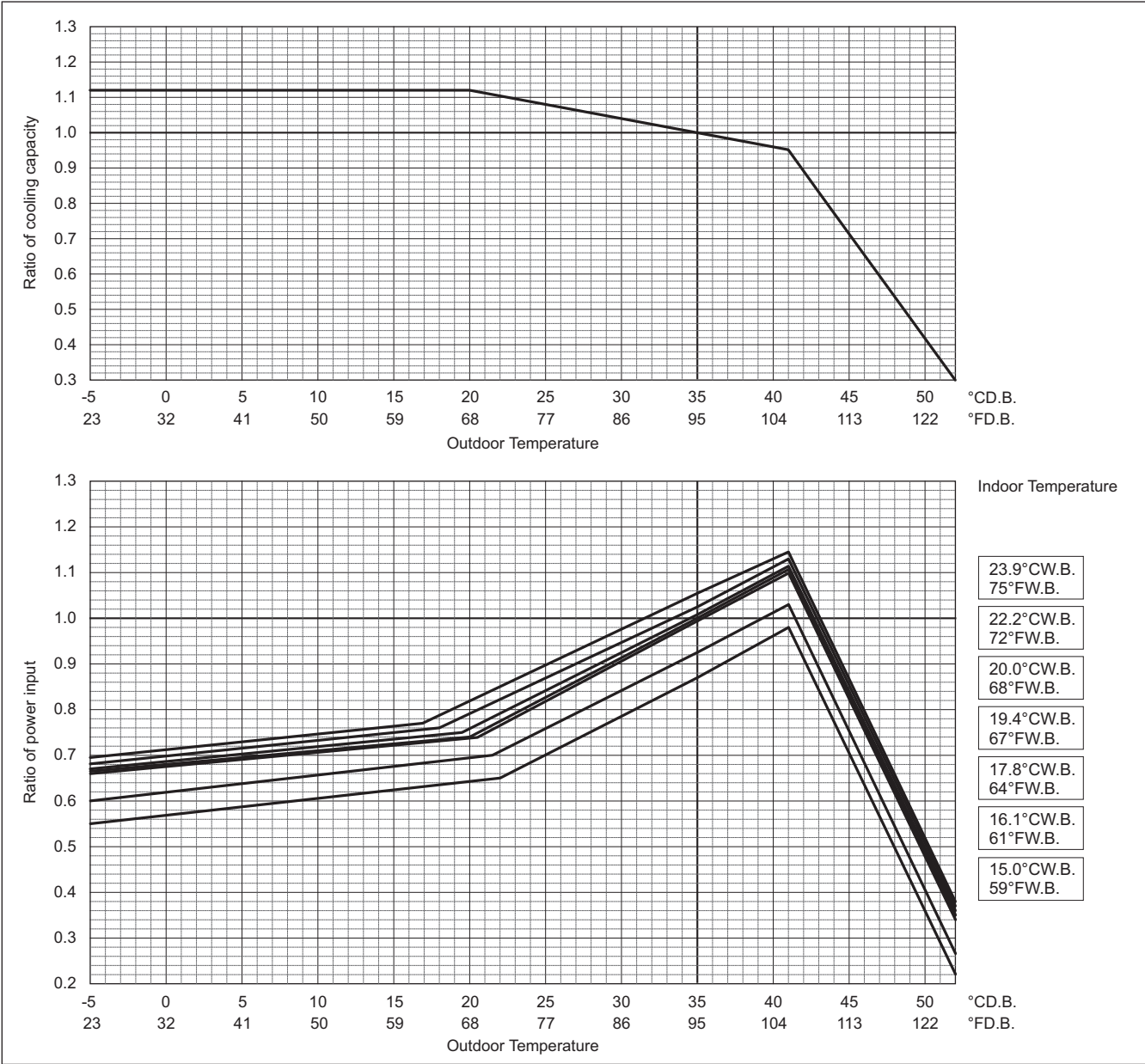
PUHY-		EP240TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	240,000	
	kW	70.3	
	Input kW	21.35	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

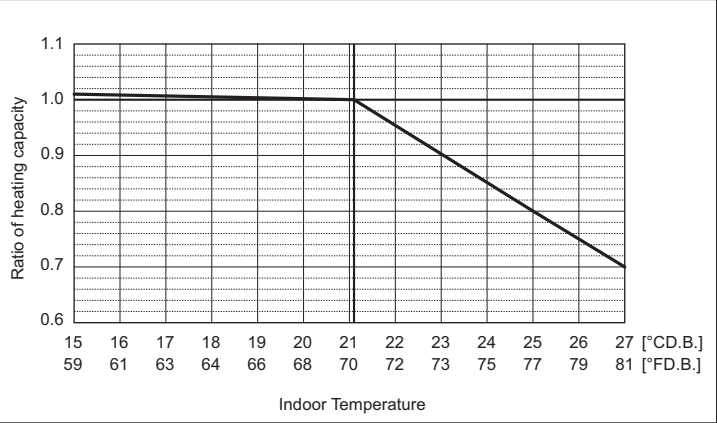
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

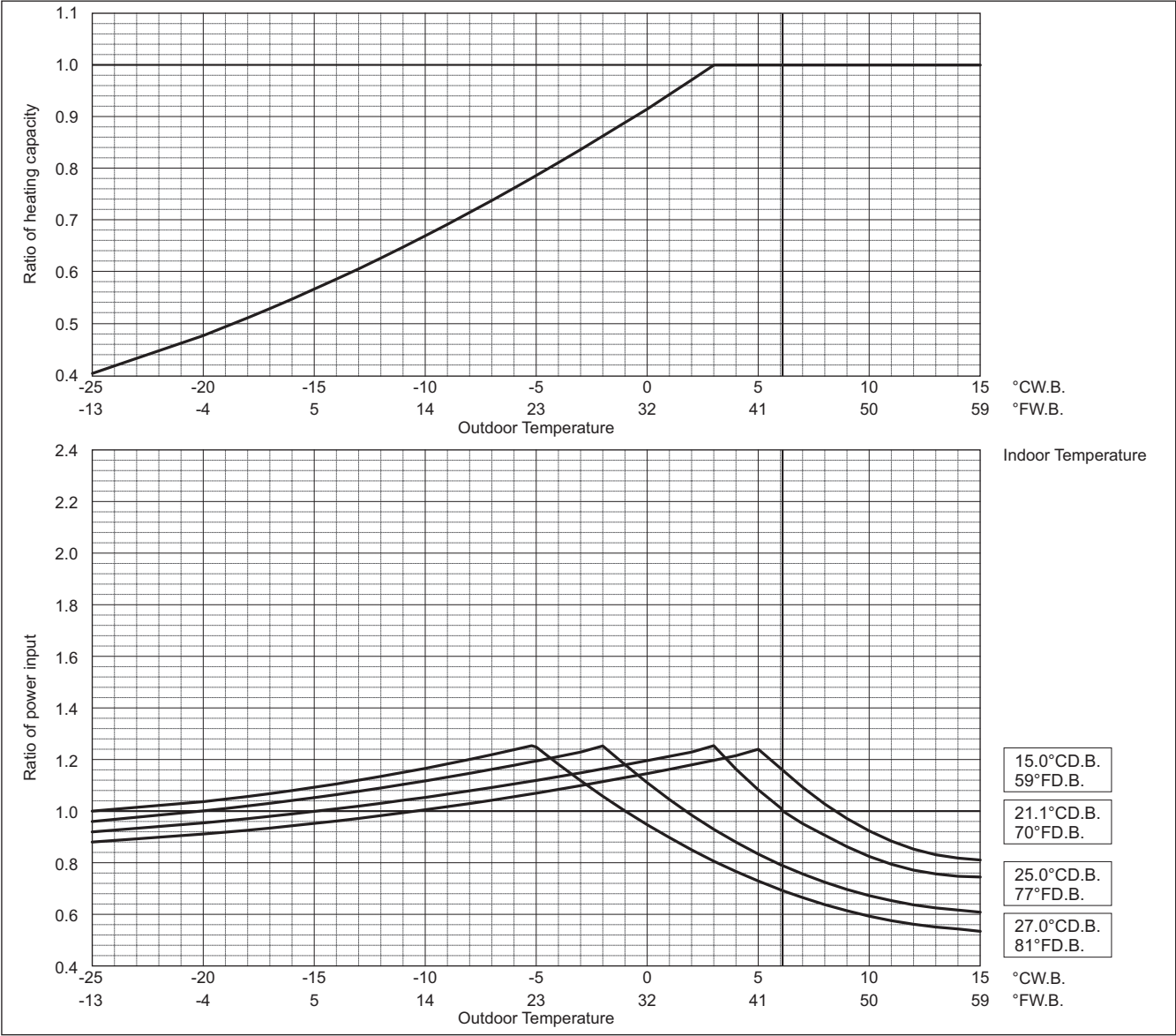
PUHY-		EP240TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	250,000	
	kW	73.3	
	Input kW	21.44	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

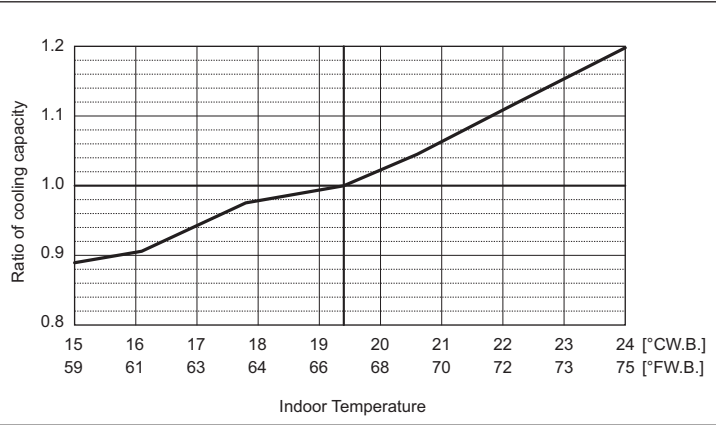
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



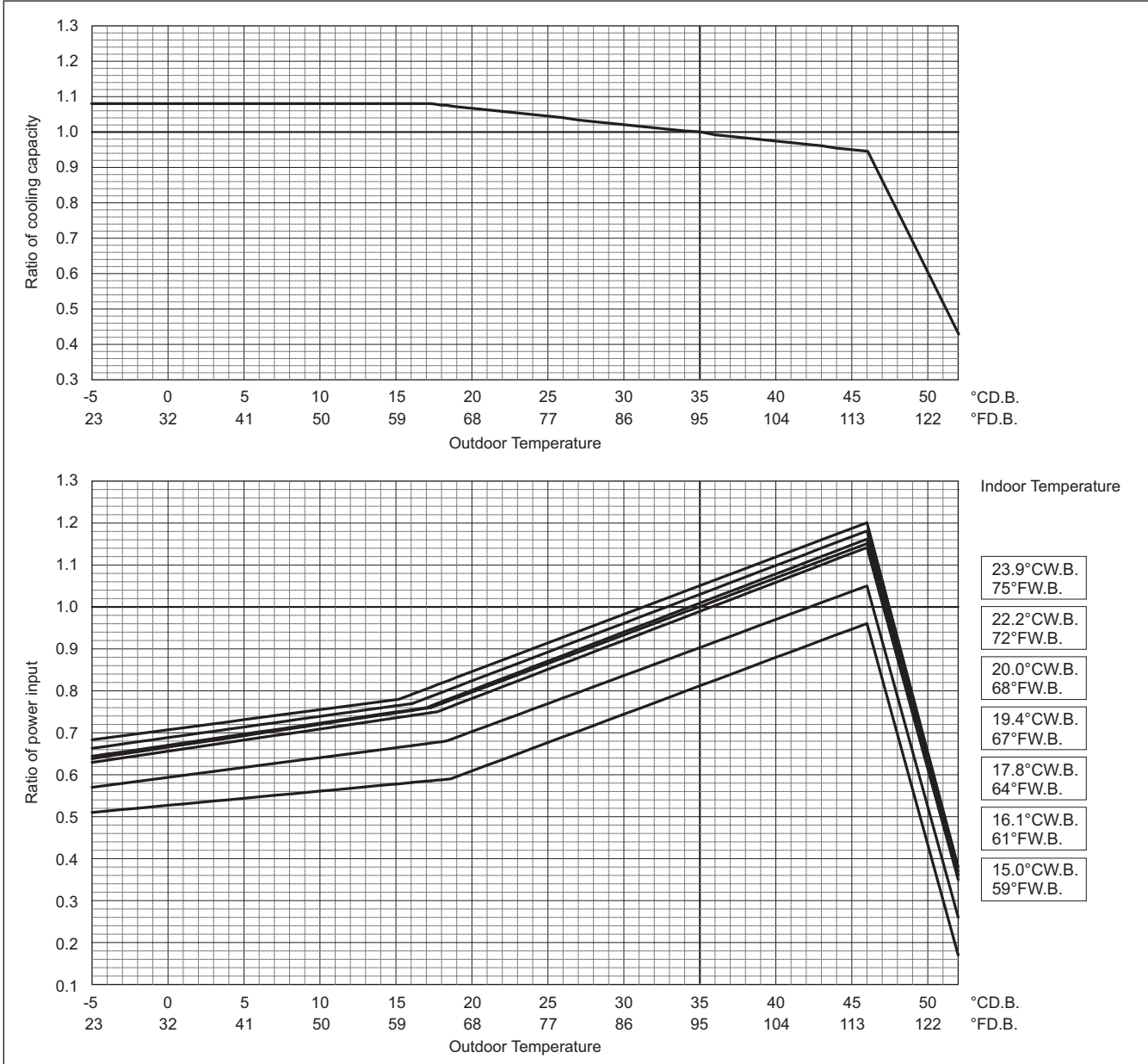
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-		EP192TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	192,000	
	kW	56.3	
	Input kW	13.57	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



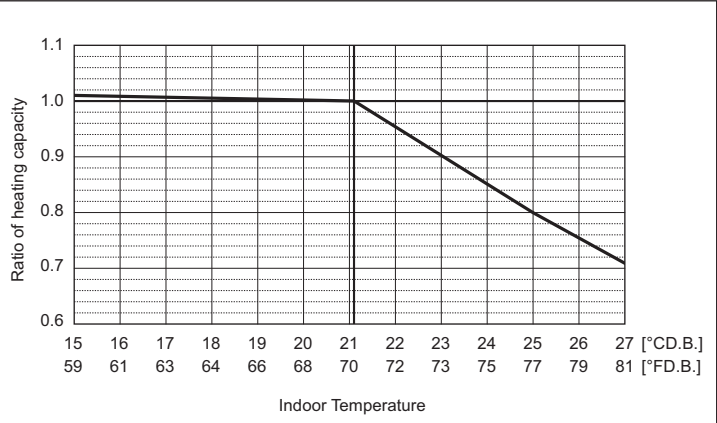
Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

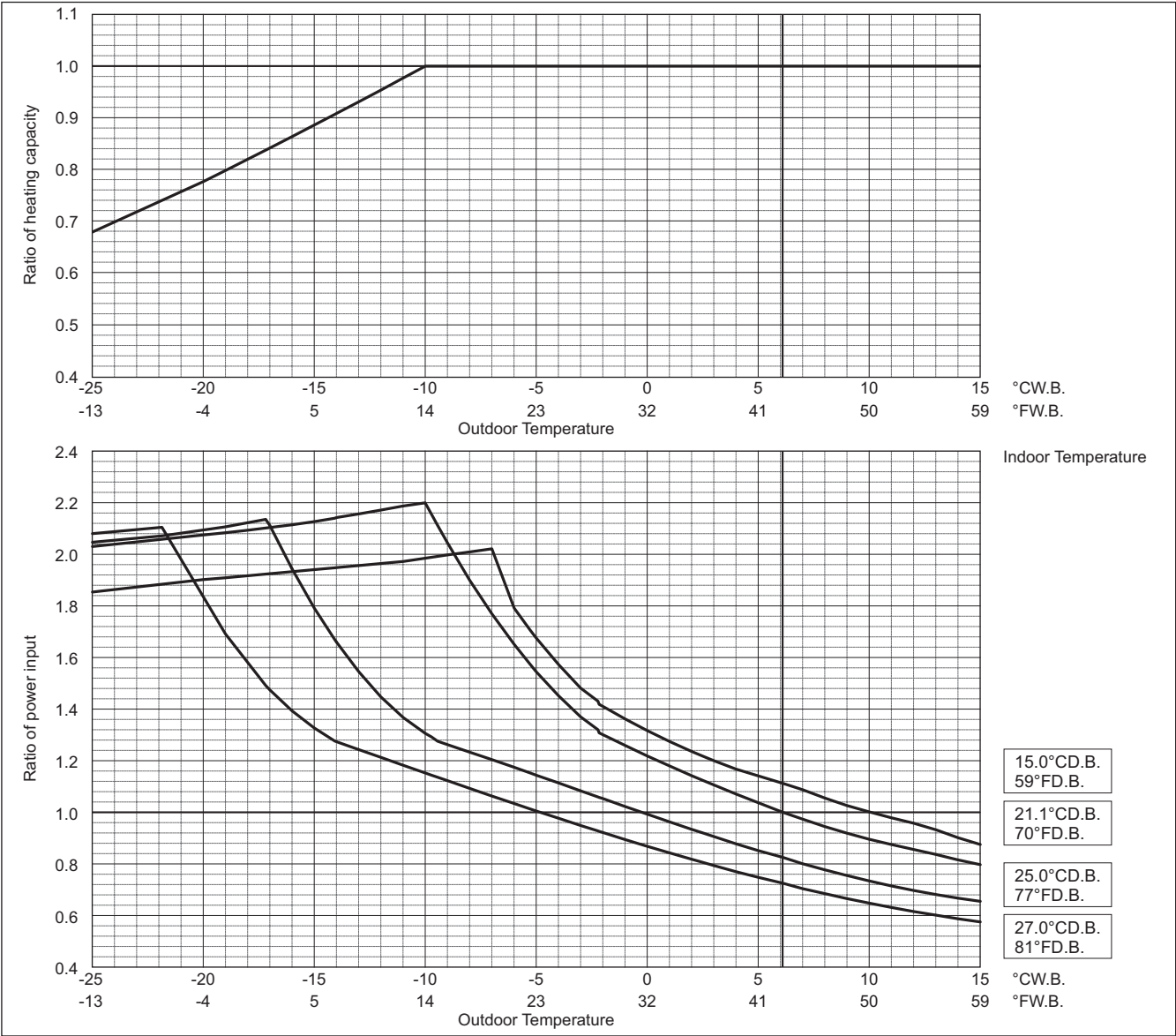
PUHY-		EP192TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	15.74	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

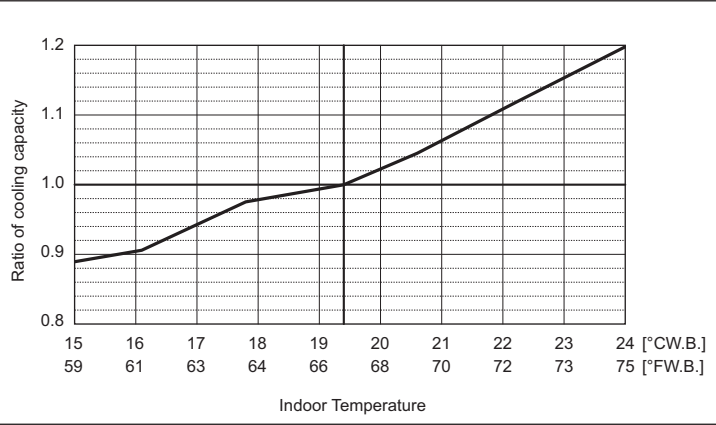


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

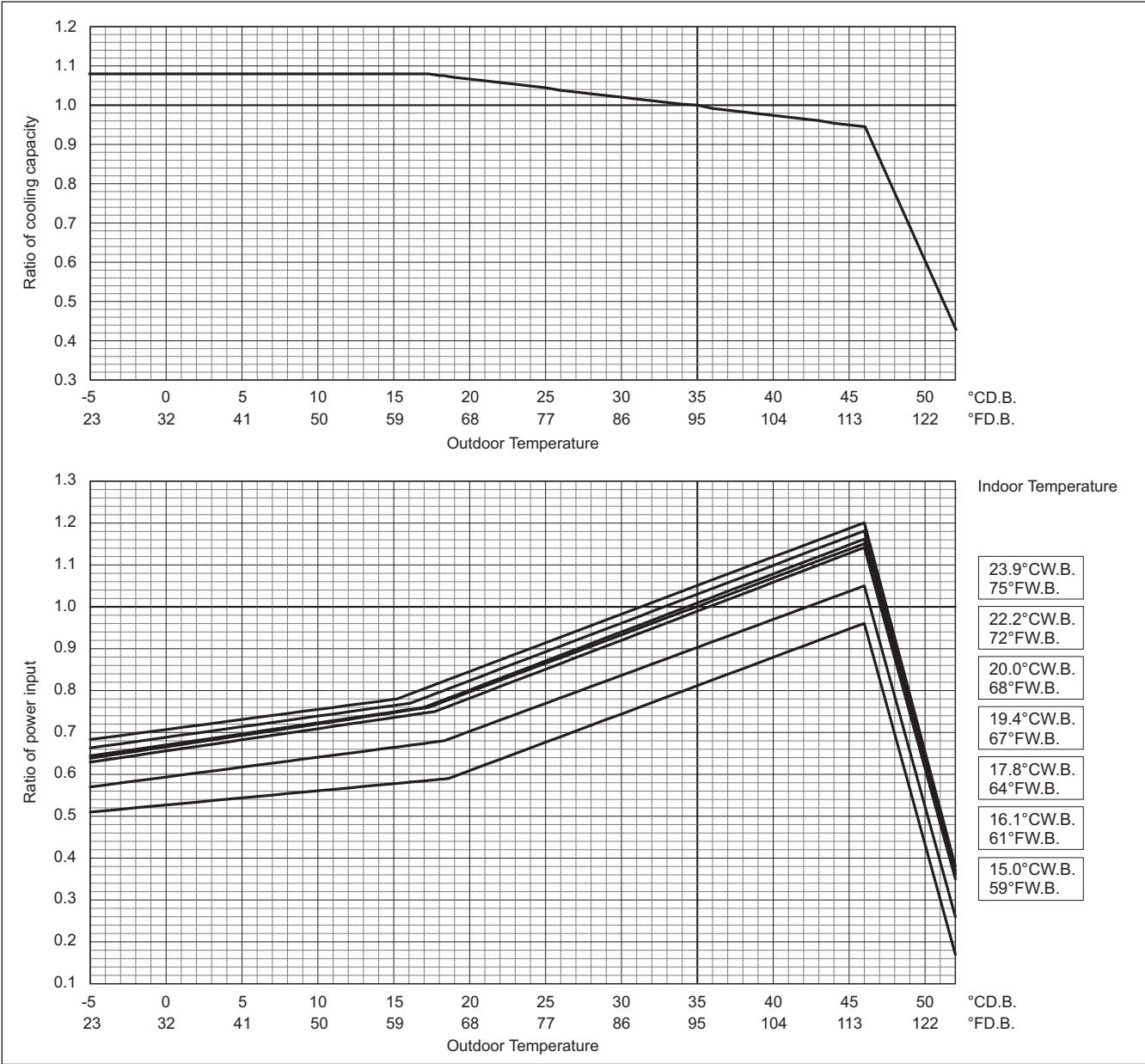
PUHY-		EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	216,000		240,000	
	kW	63.3		70.3	
	Input kW	15.70		18.60	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

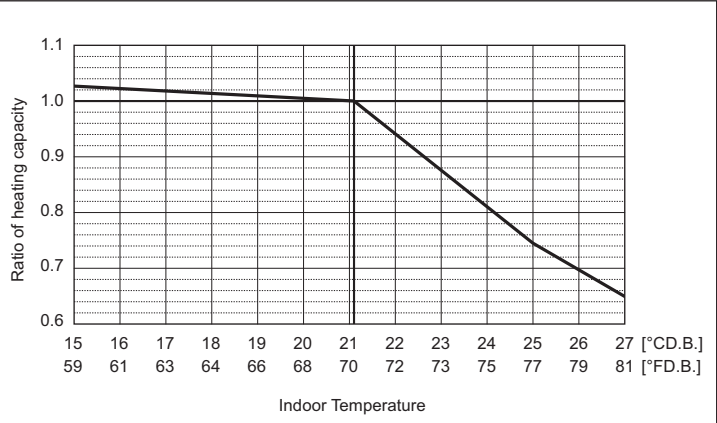
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

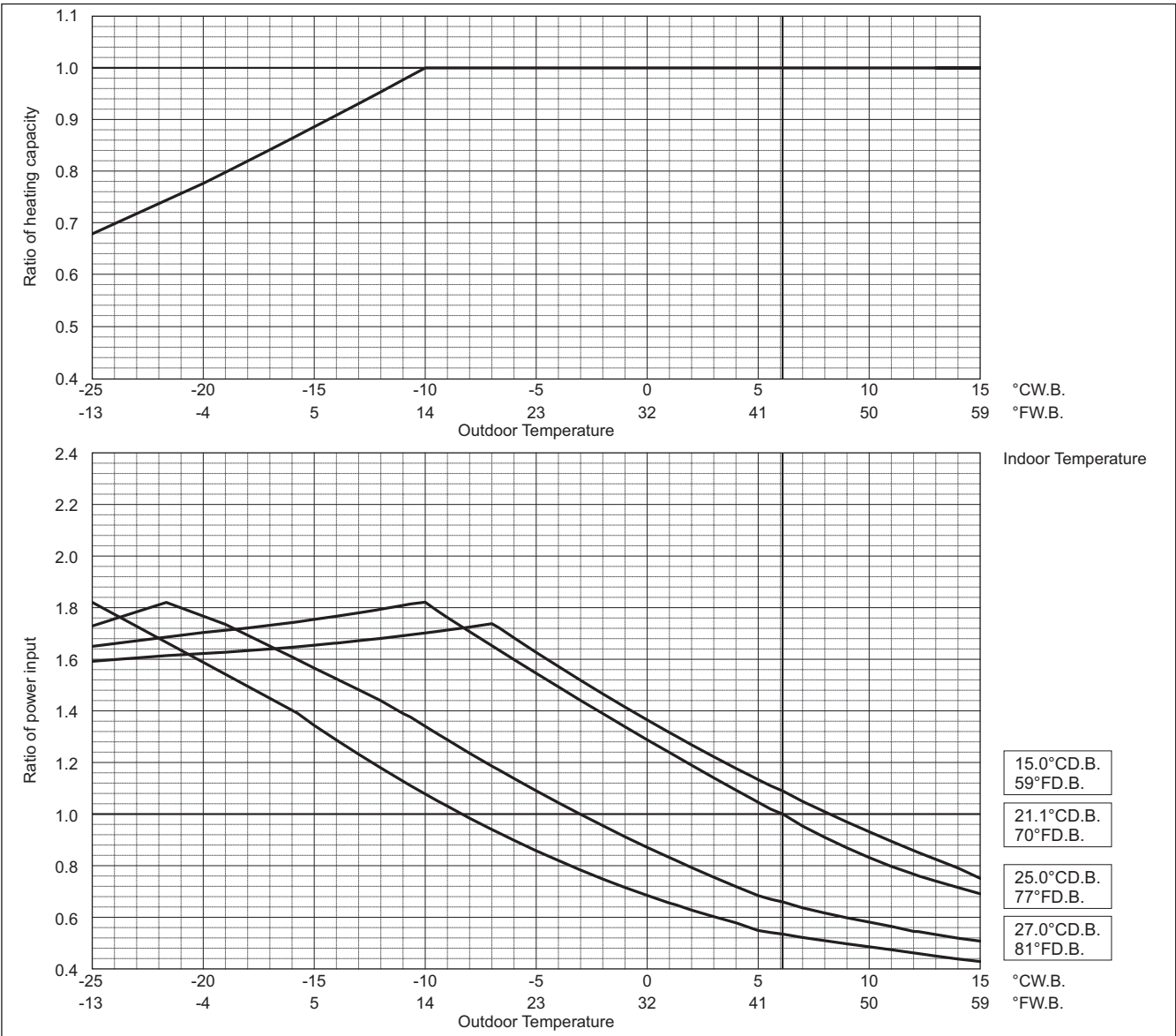
PUHY-		EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	243,000		270,000	
	kW	71.2		79.1	
	Input kW	18.18		21.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

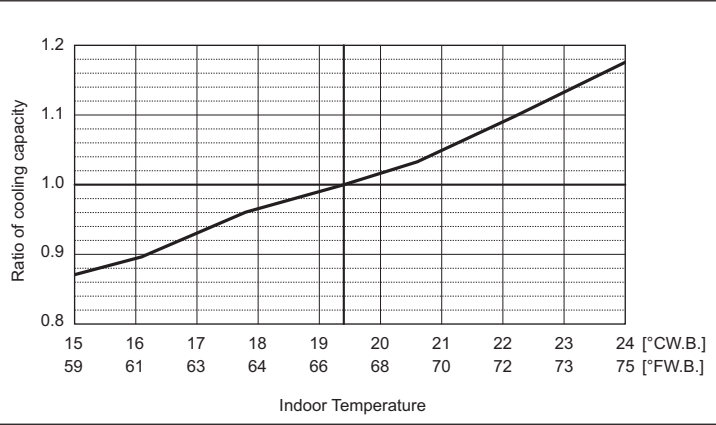
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

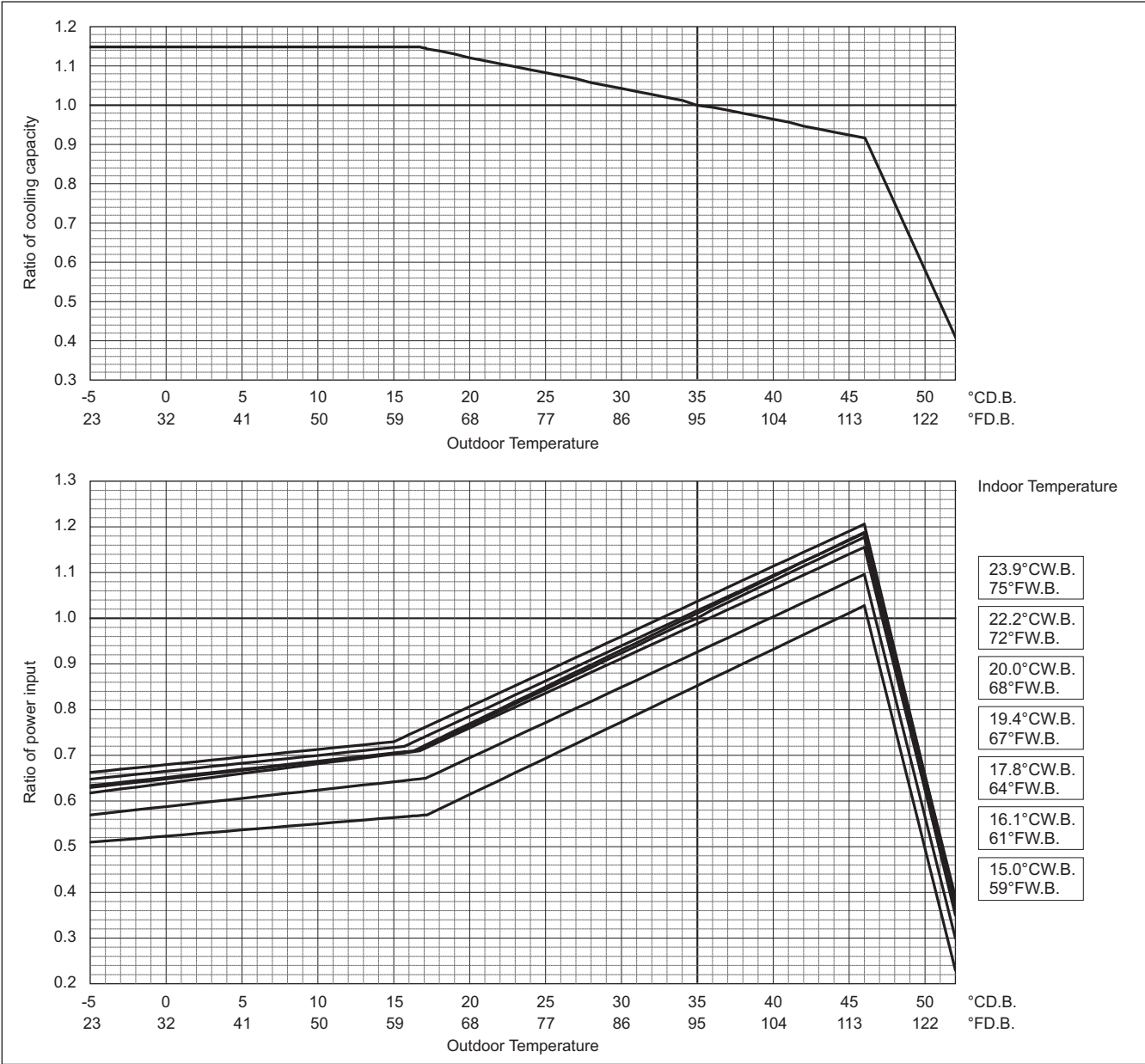
PUHY-		EP264TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	264,000	
	kW	77.4	
	Input kW	19.61	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

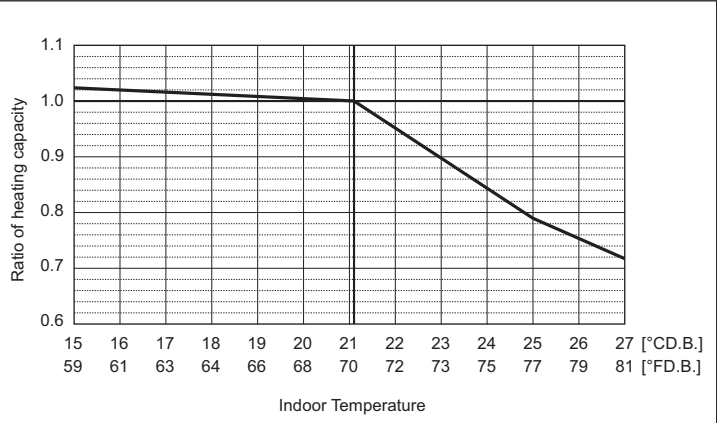
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

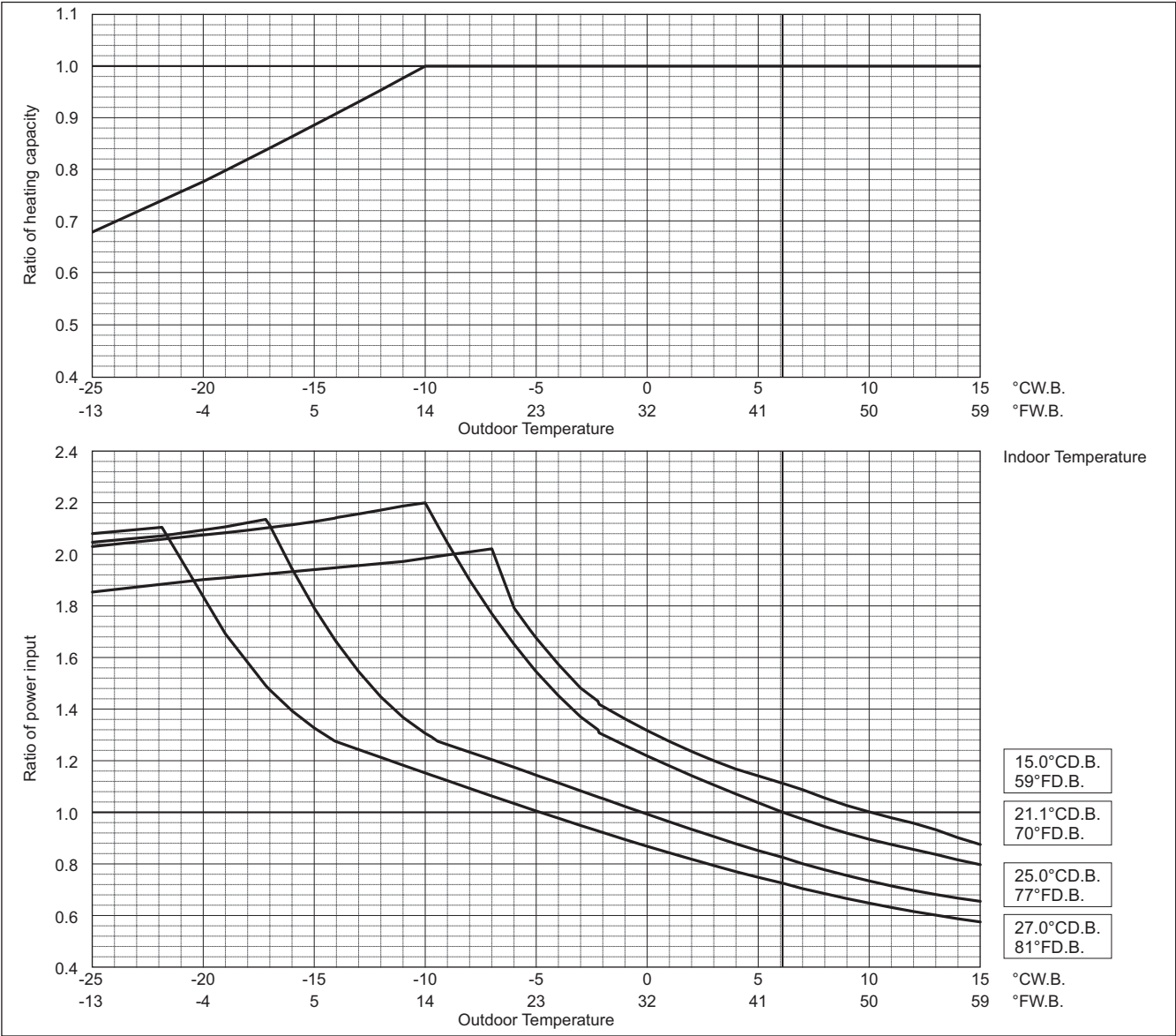
PUHY-		EP264TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	296,000	
	kW	86.8	
	Input kW	22.13	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

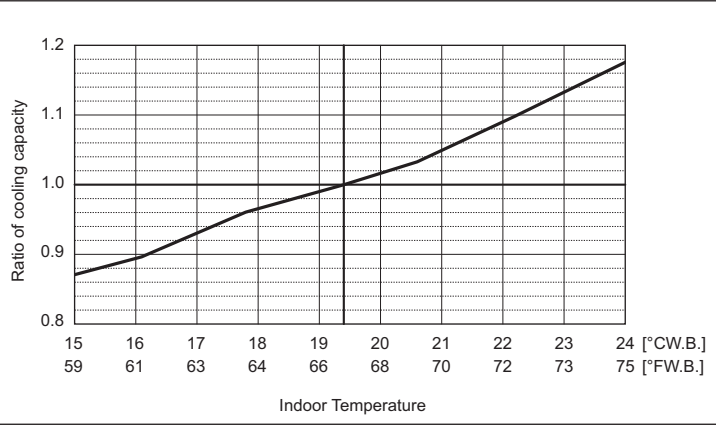
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

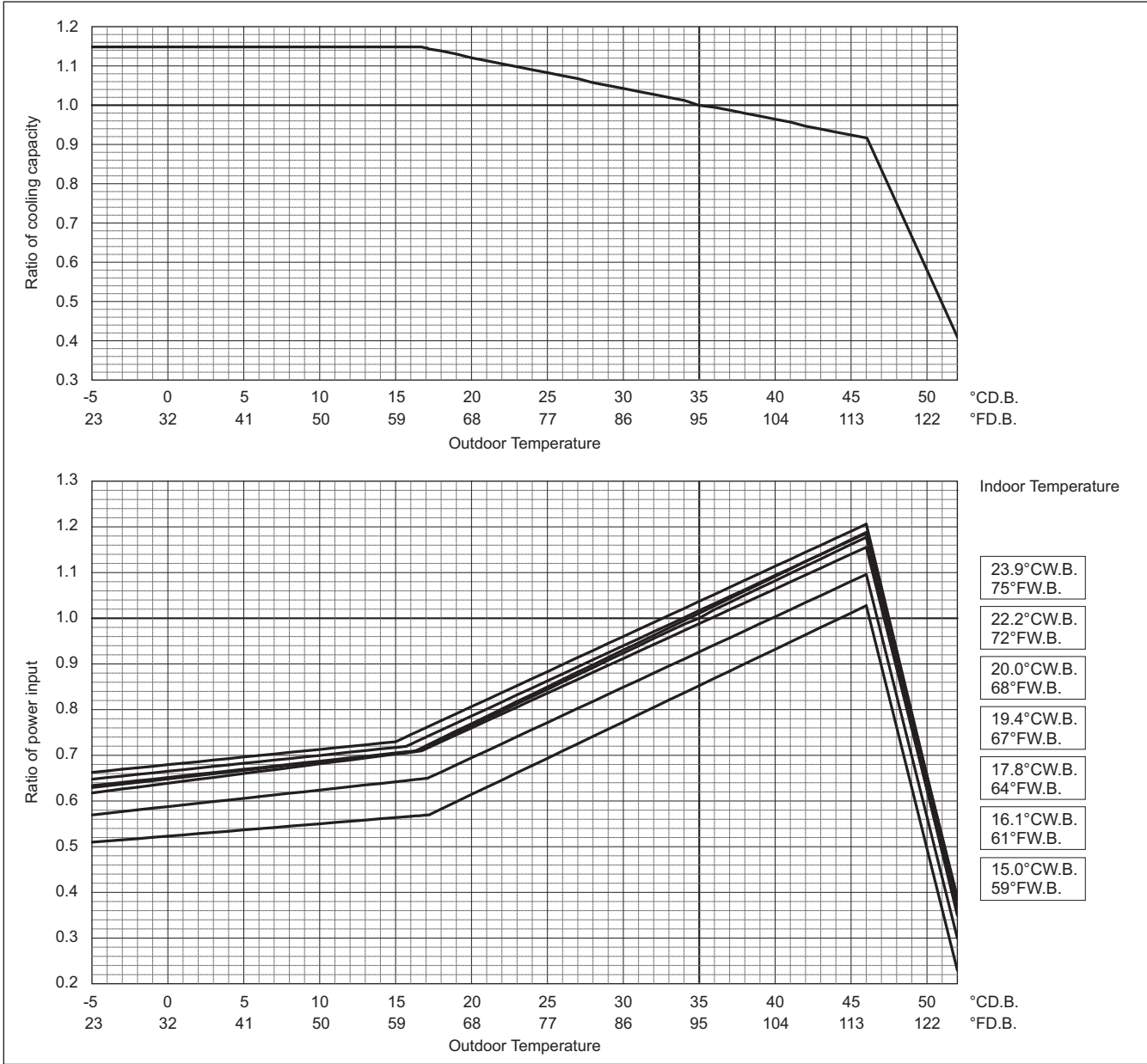
PUHY-		EP288TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	288,000	
	kW	84.4	
	Input kW	21.79	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

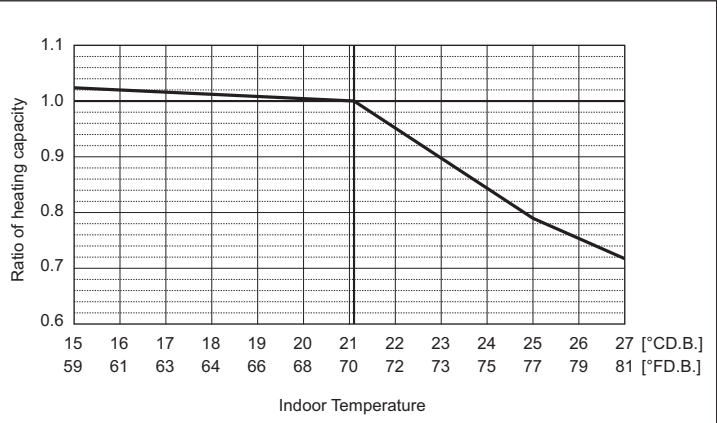
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



High Heating Performance Mode

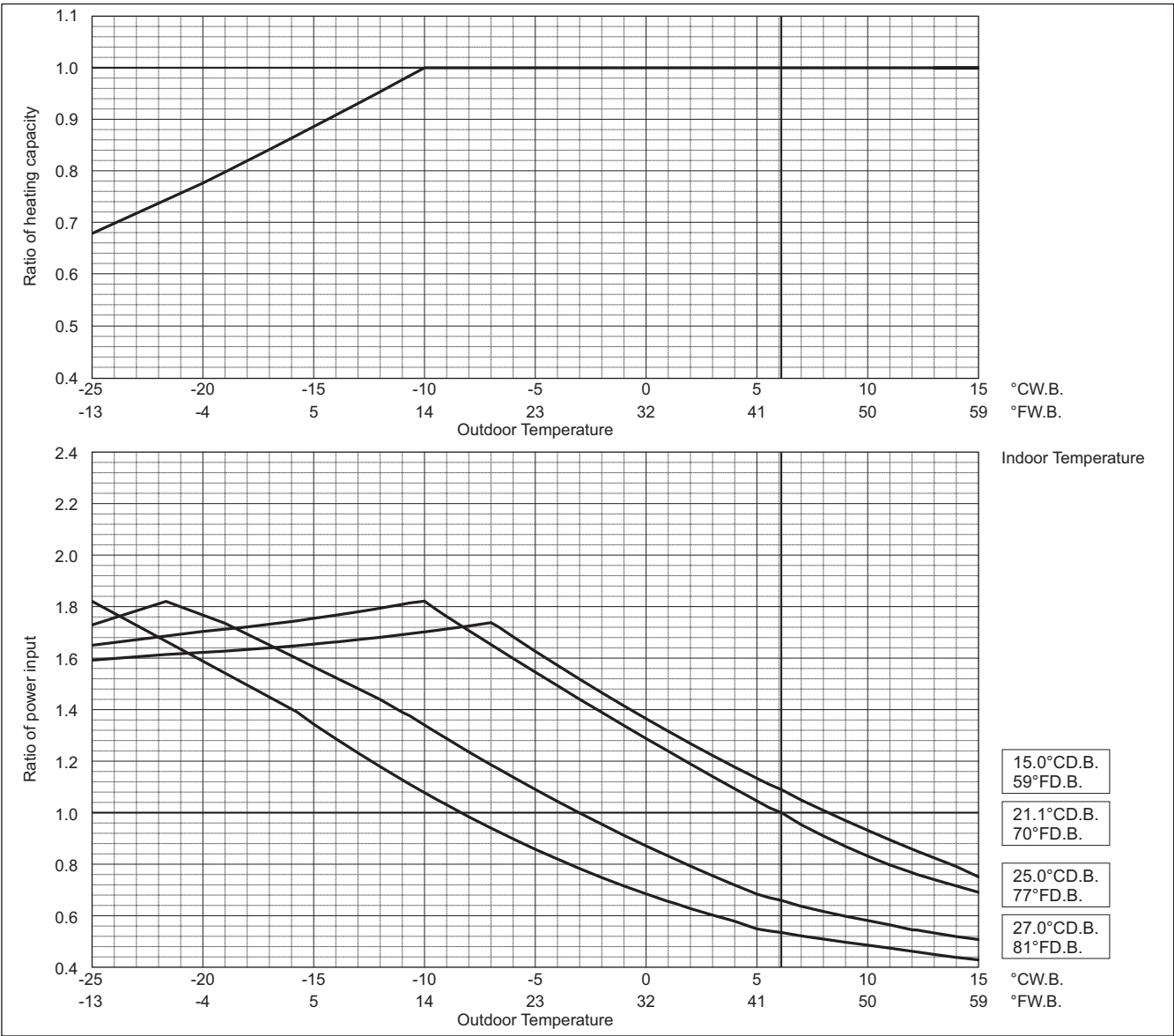
PUHY-		EP288TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	323,000	
	kW	94.7	
	Input kW	24.54	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

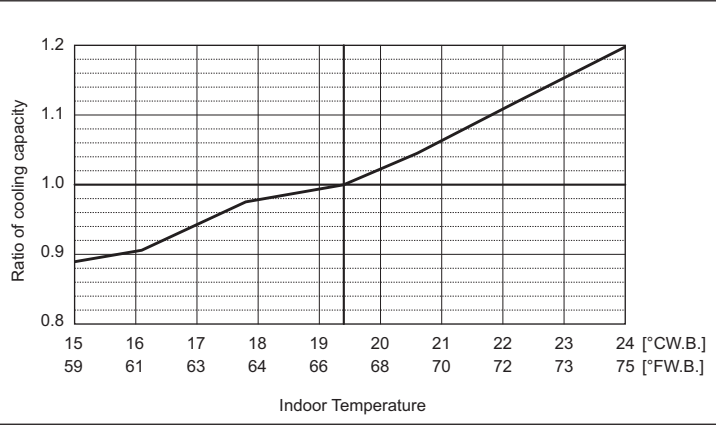


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-		EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	312,000		336,000	
	kW	91.4		98.5	
	Input kW	24.33		26.34	

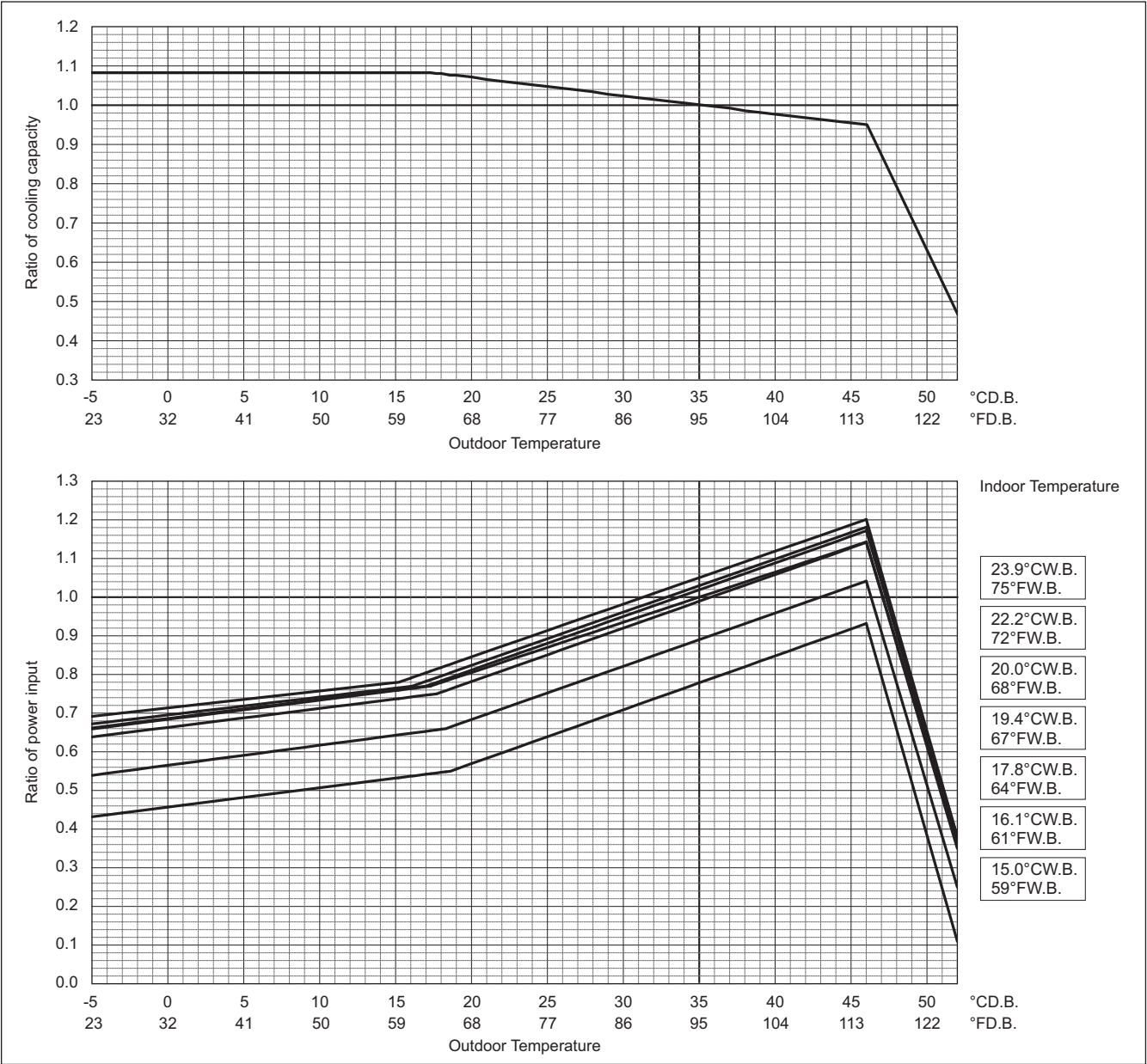
PUHY-		EP360TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	360,000	
	kW	105.5	
	Input kW	28.67	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



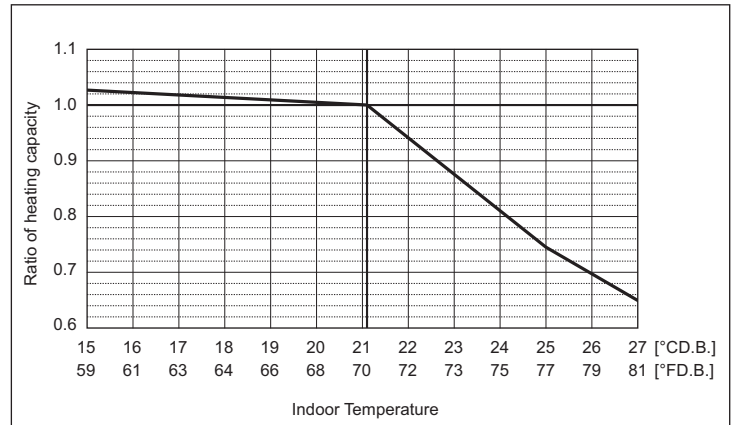
High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-		EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	350,000		378,000	
	kW	102.6		110.8	
	Input kW	27.37		30.01	

PUHY-		EP360TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	405,000	
	kW	118.7	
	Input kW	32.65	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

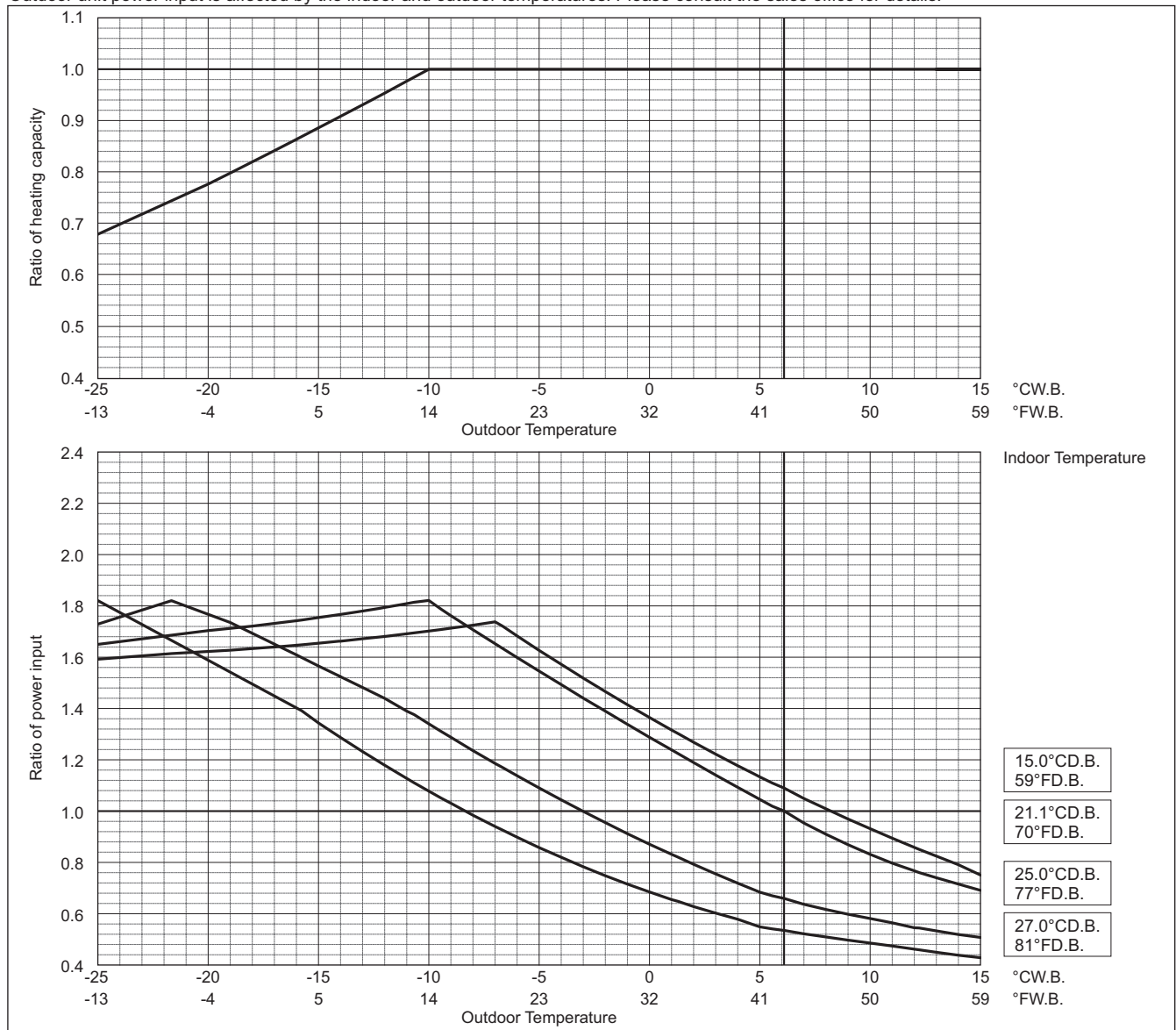


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

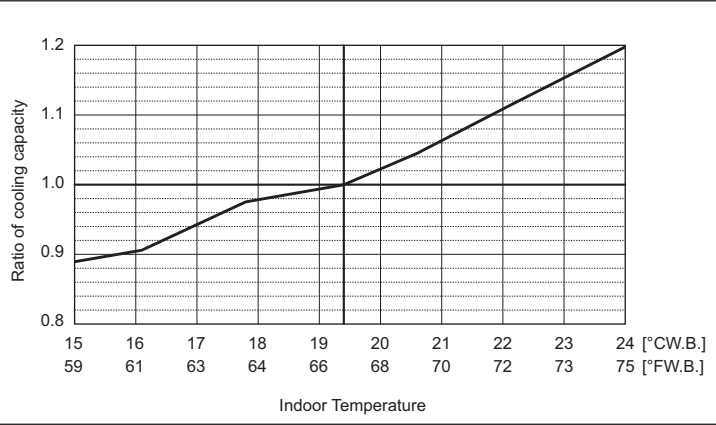


PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

PUHY-		EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	384,000		408,000	
	kW	112.5		119.6	
	Input kW	31.41		34.31	

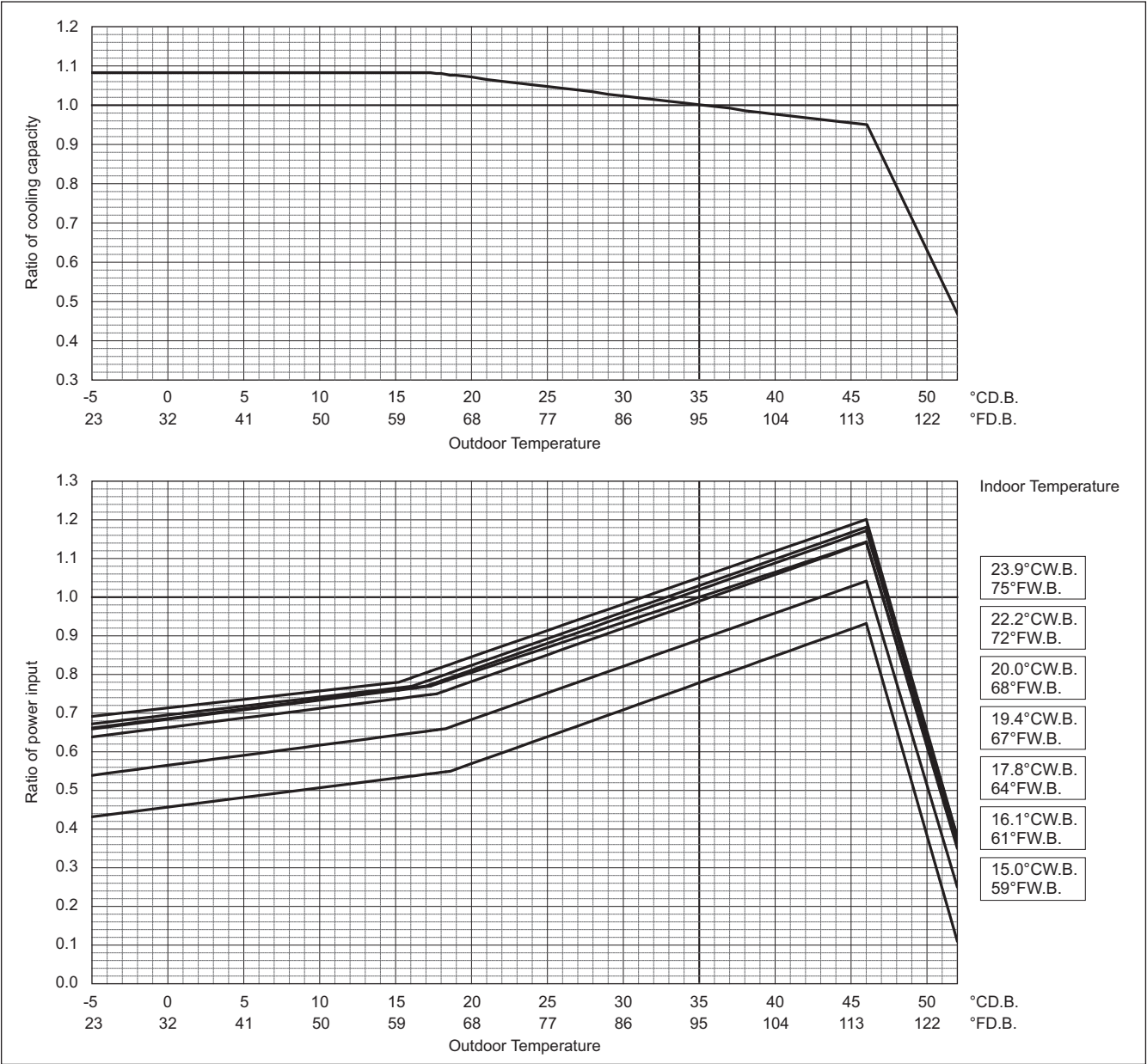
PUHY-		EP432TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	432,000	
	kW	126.6	
	Input kW	37.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



8. CAPACITY TABLES

Y-Series (High efficiency)

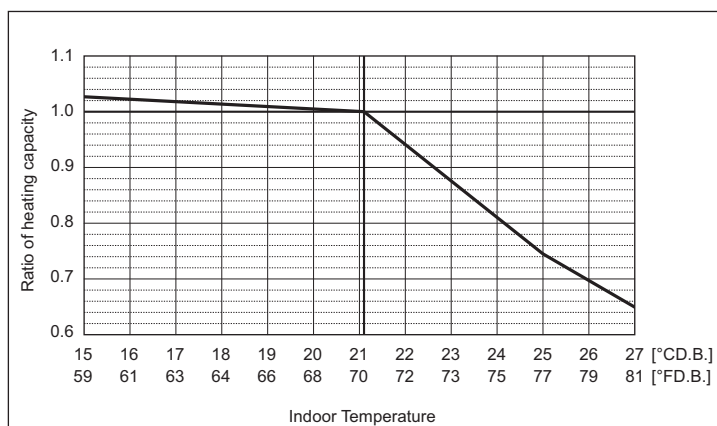
High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-		EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	430,000		455,000	
	kW	126.0		133.4	
	Input kW	35.13		37.71	

PUHY-		EP432TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	480,000	
	kW	140.7	
	Input kW	40.45	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

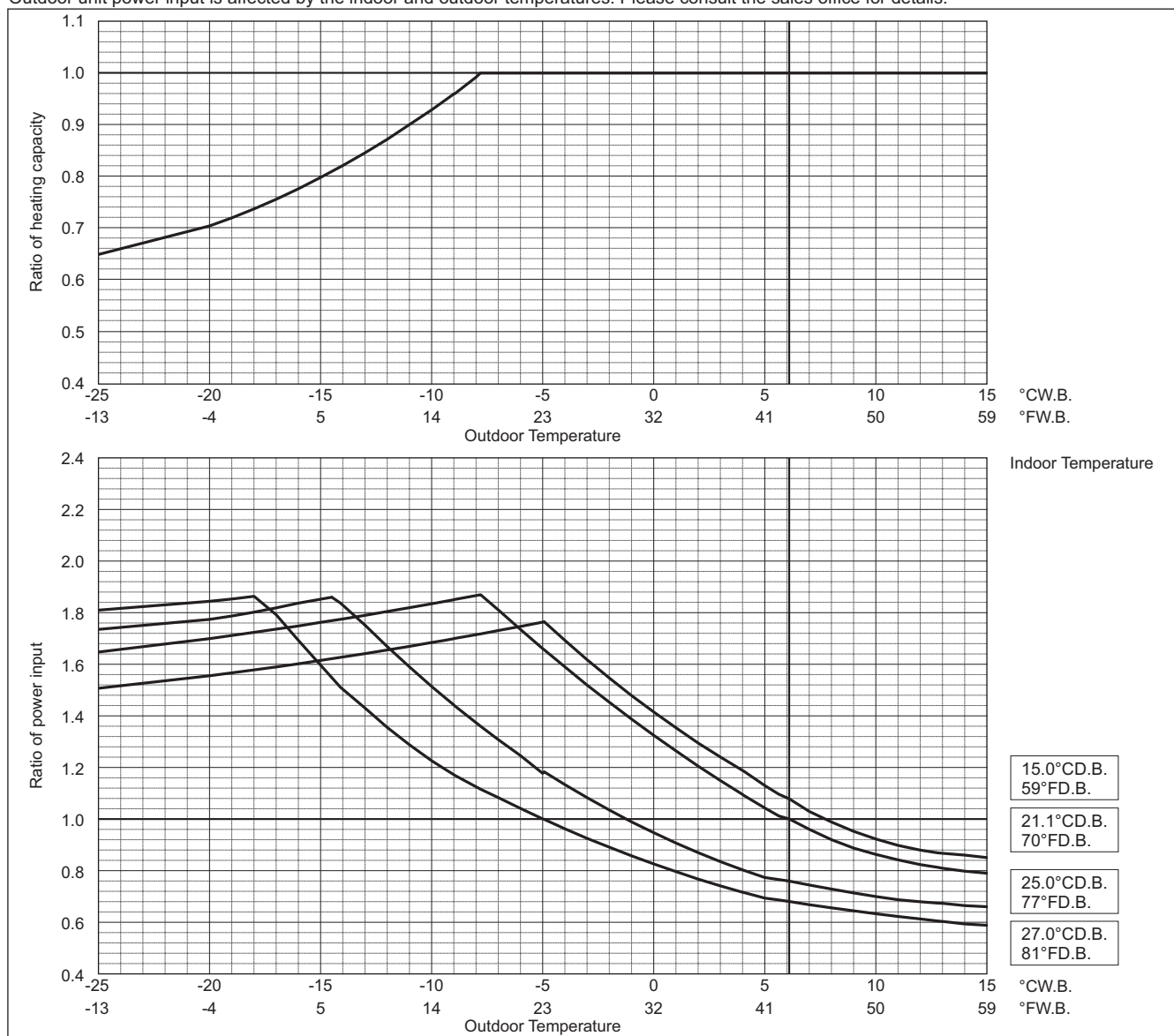


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

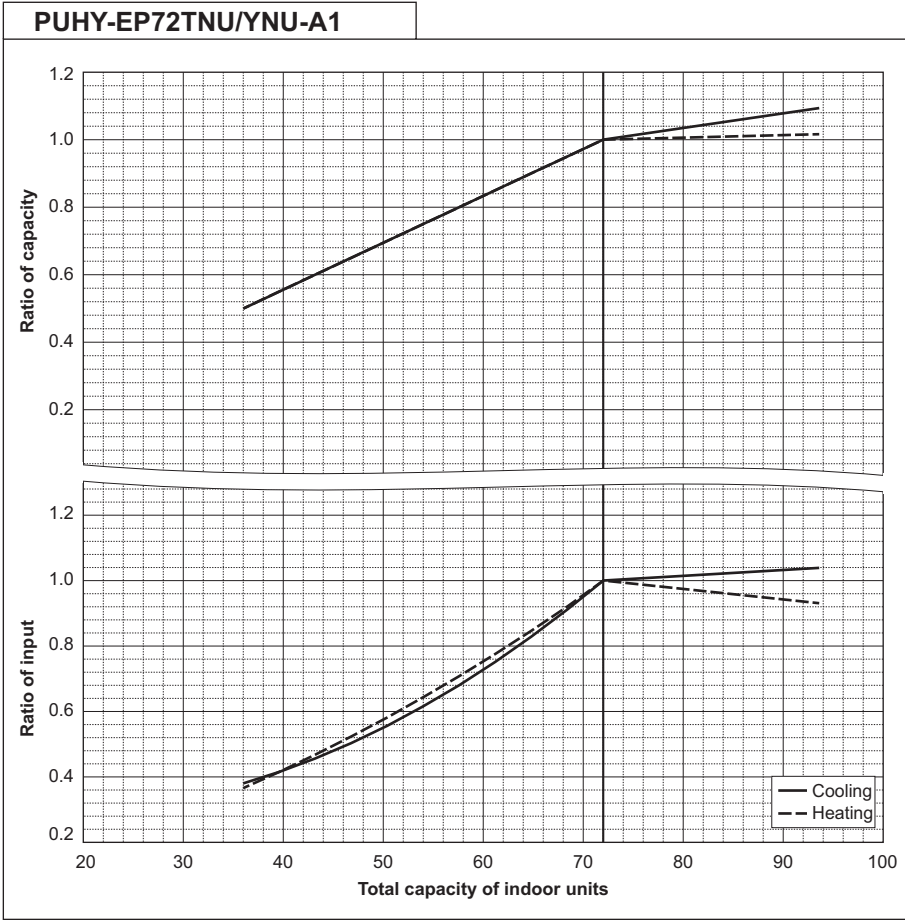
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

8-3. Correction by total indoor

CITY MULTI system has different capacities and inputs when many combinations of indoor units with different total capacities are connected. Using following tables, the maximum capacity can be found to ensure the system is installed with enough capacity for a particular application.

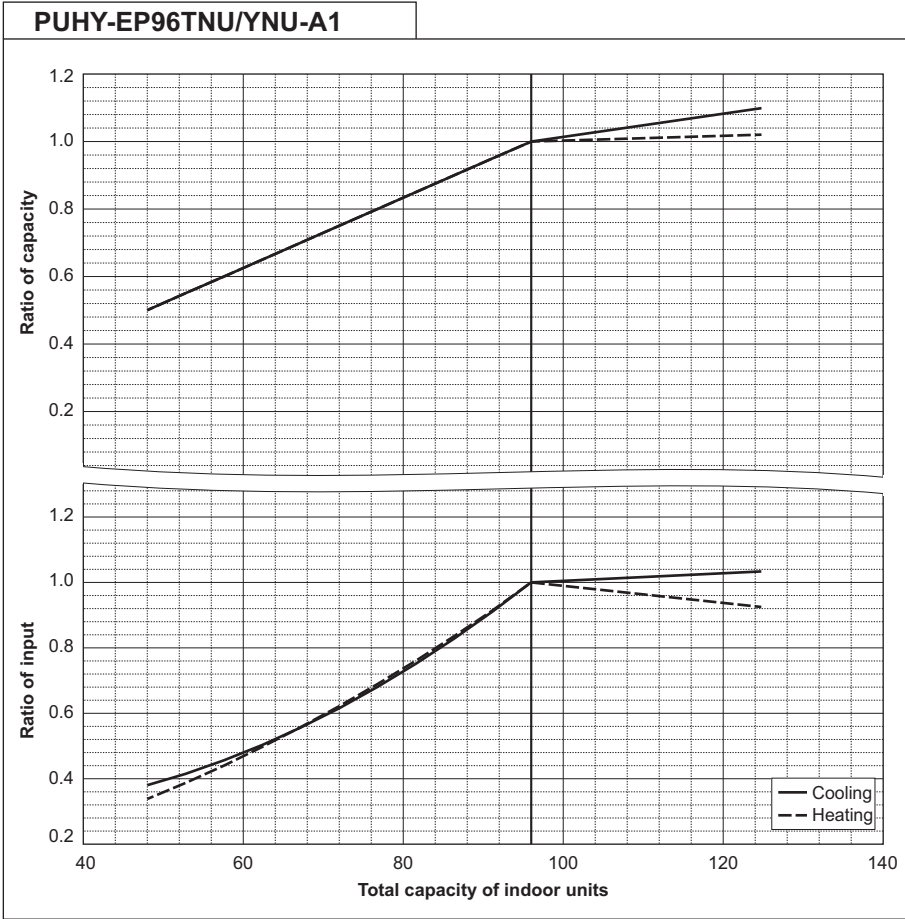
PUHY-		EP72TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	72,000	
	kW	21.1	
	Input	kW	
		4.58	

PUHY-		EP72TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	80,000	
	kW	23.4	
	Input	kW	
		5.21	



PUHY-		EP96TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	96,000	
	kW	28.1	
	Input	kW	
		6.12	

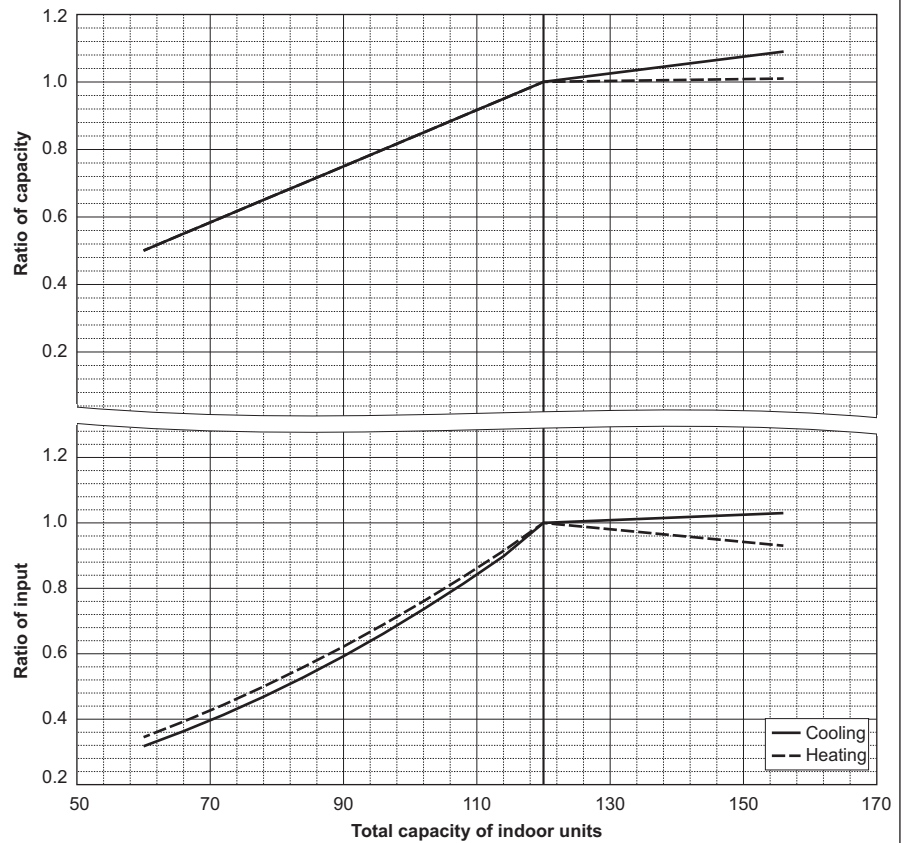
PUHY-		EP96TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	108,000	
	kW	31.7	
	Input	kW	
		7.26	



PUHY-		EP120TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	120,000	
	kW	35.2	
	Input kW	8.19	

PUHY-		EP120TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	135,000	
	kW	39.6	
	Input kW	9.63	

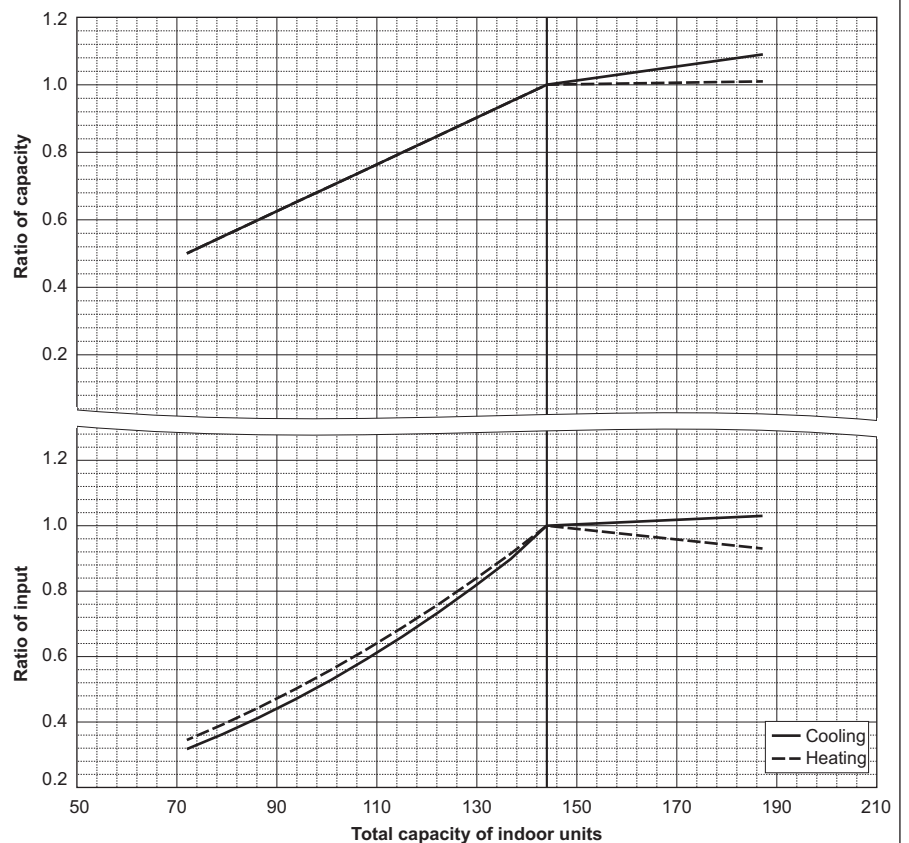
PUHY-EP120TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-		EP144TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	144,000	
	kW	42.2	
	Input kW	10.63	

PUHY-		EP144TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	160,000	
	kW	46.9	
	Input kW	11.84	

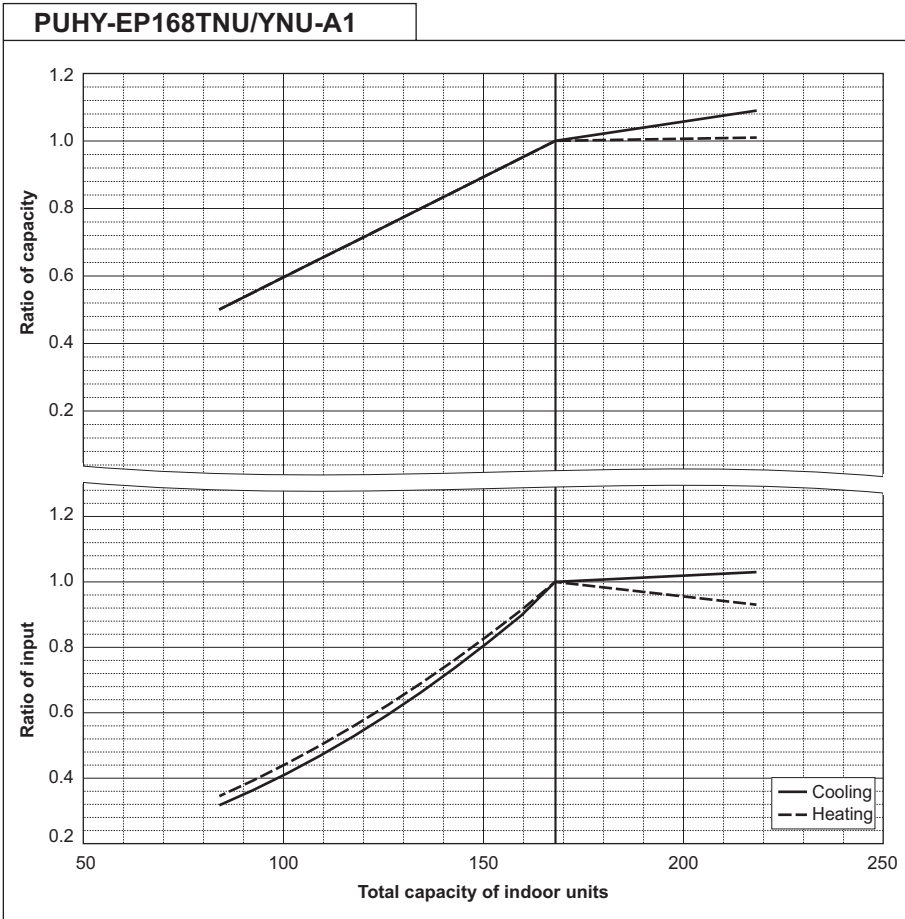
PUHY-EP144TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

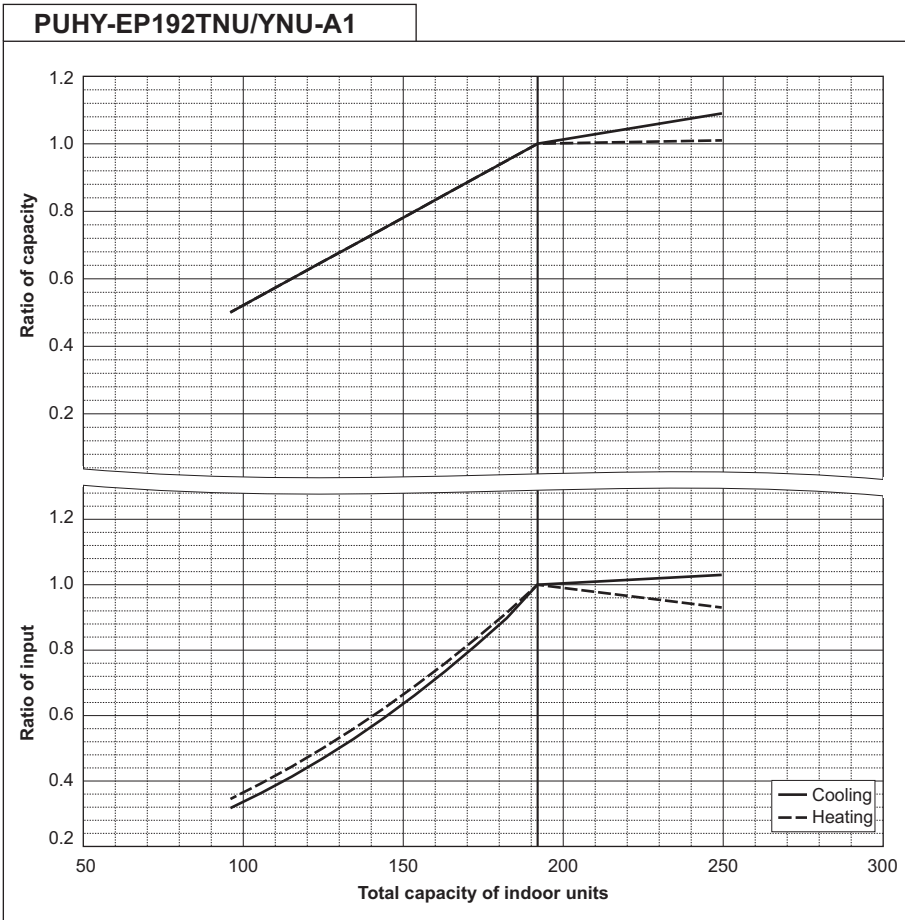
PUHY-		EP168TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	168,000	
	kW	49.2	
	Input kW	13.53	

PUHY-		EP168TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	188,000	
	kW	55.1	
	Input kW	13.95	



PUHY-		EP192TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	192,000	
	kW	56.3	
	Input kW	16.66	

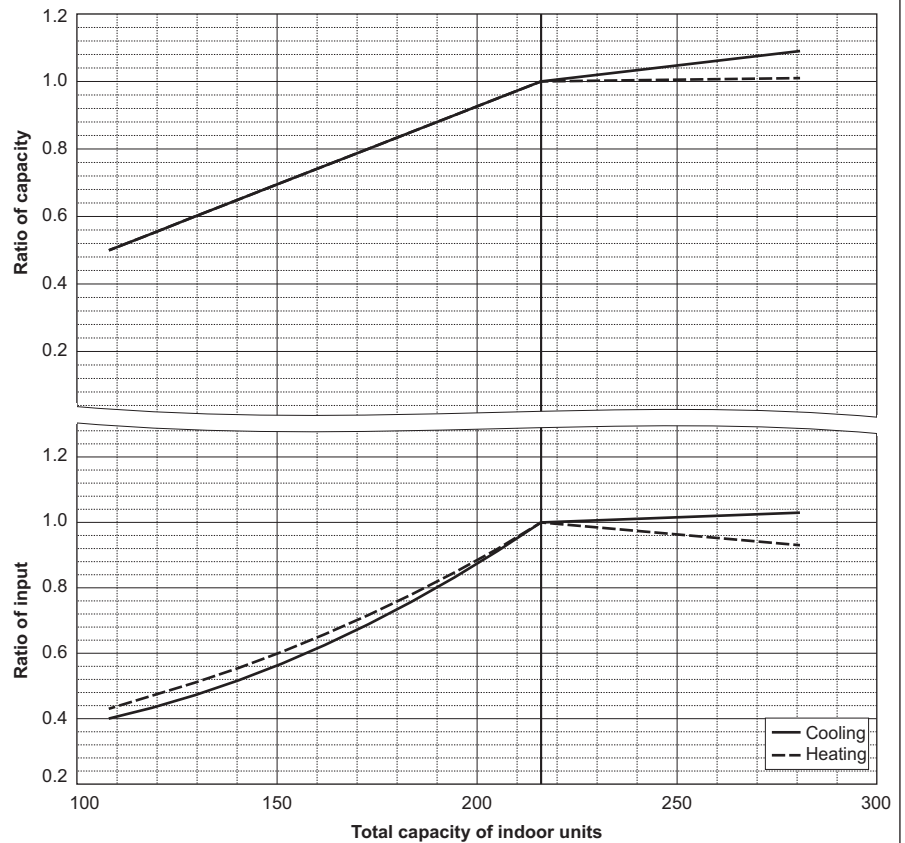
PUHY-		EP192TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	215,000	
	kW	63.0	
	Input kW	16.38	



PUHY-		EP216TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	18.33	

PUHY-		EP216TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	243,000	
	kW	71.2	
	Input kW	20.00	

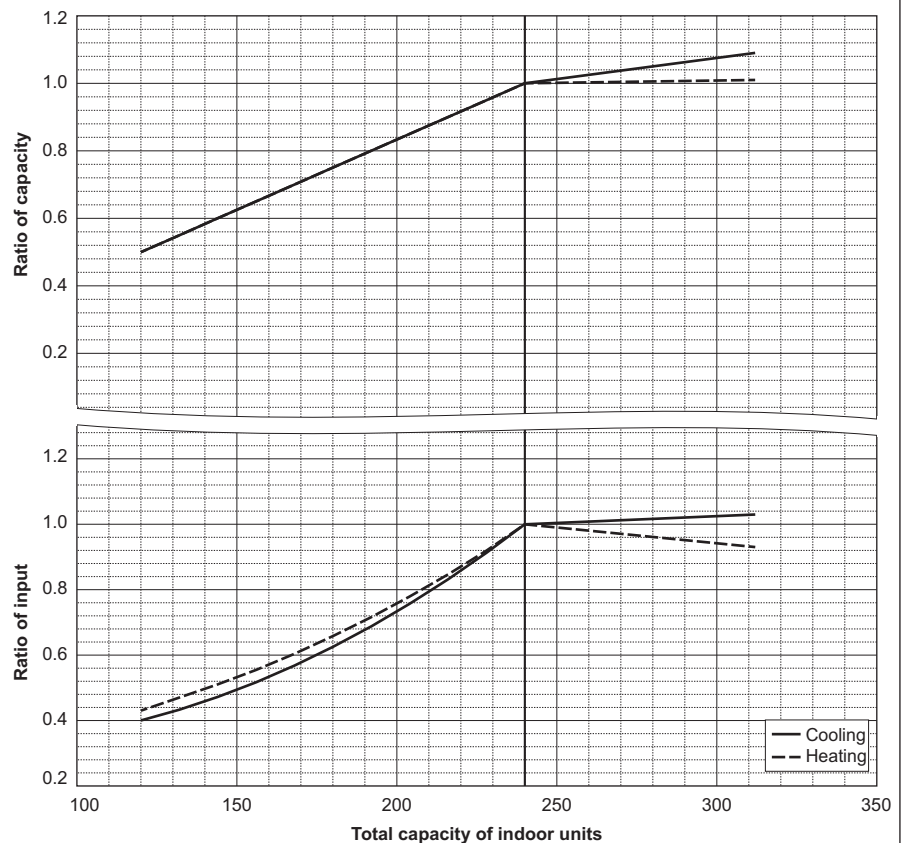
PUHY-EP216TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-		EP240TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	240,000	
	kW	70.3	
	Input kW	21.35	

PUHY-		EP240TNU/YNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	250,000	
	kW	73.3	
	Input kW	21.44	

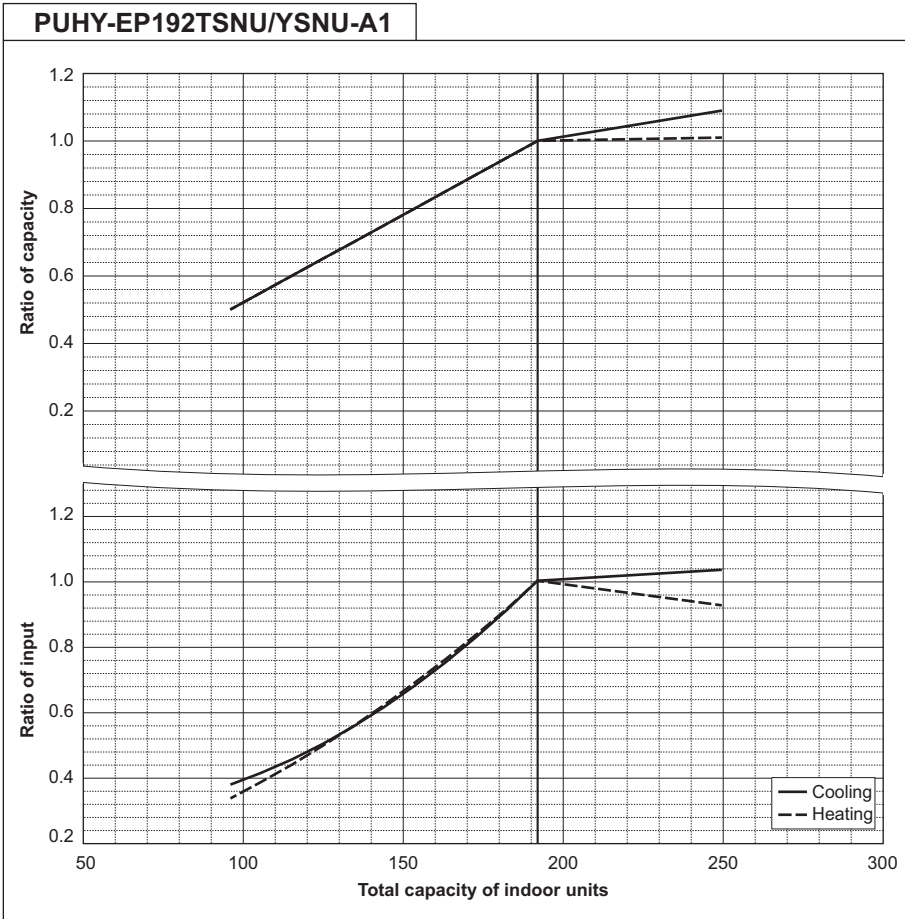
PUHY-EP240TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

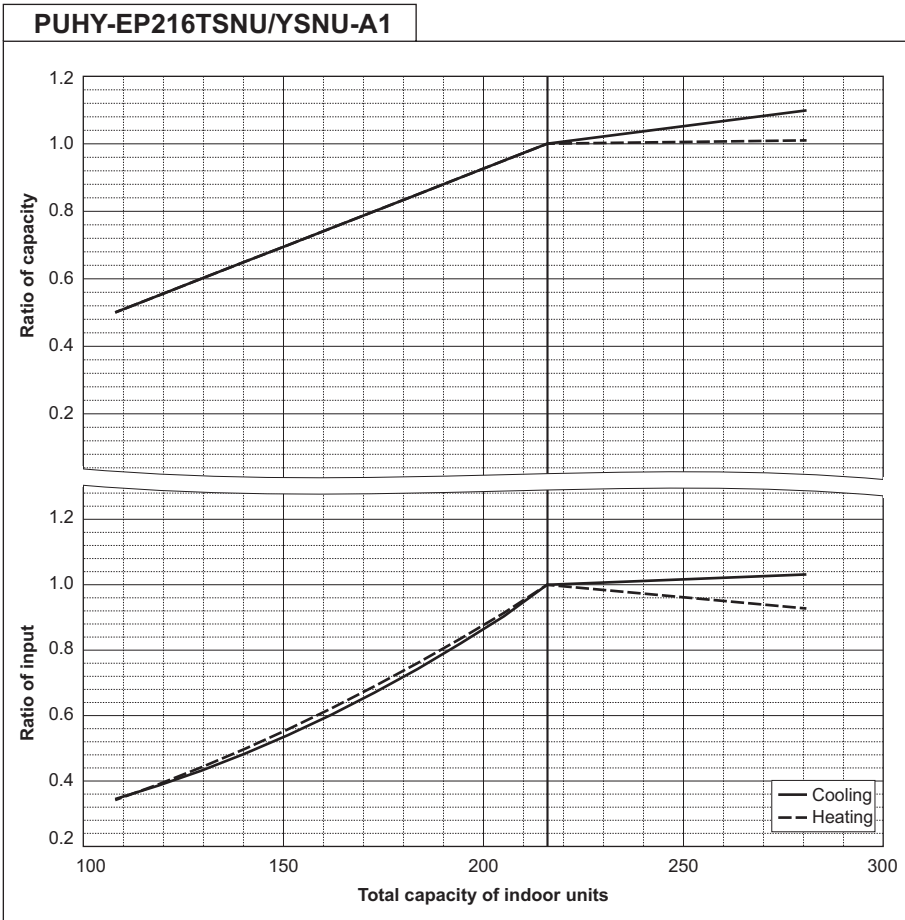
PUHY-		EP192TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	192,000	
	kW	56.3	
	Input kW	13.57	

PUHY-		EP192TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	15.74	



PUHY-		EP216TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	216,000	
	kW	63.3	
	Input kW	15.70	

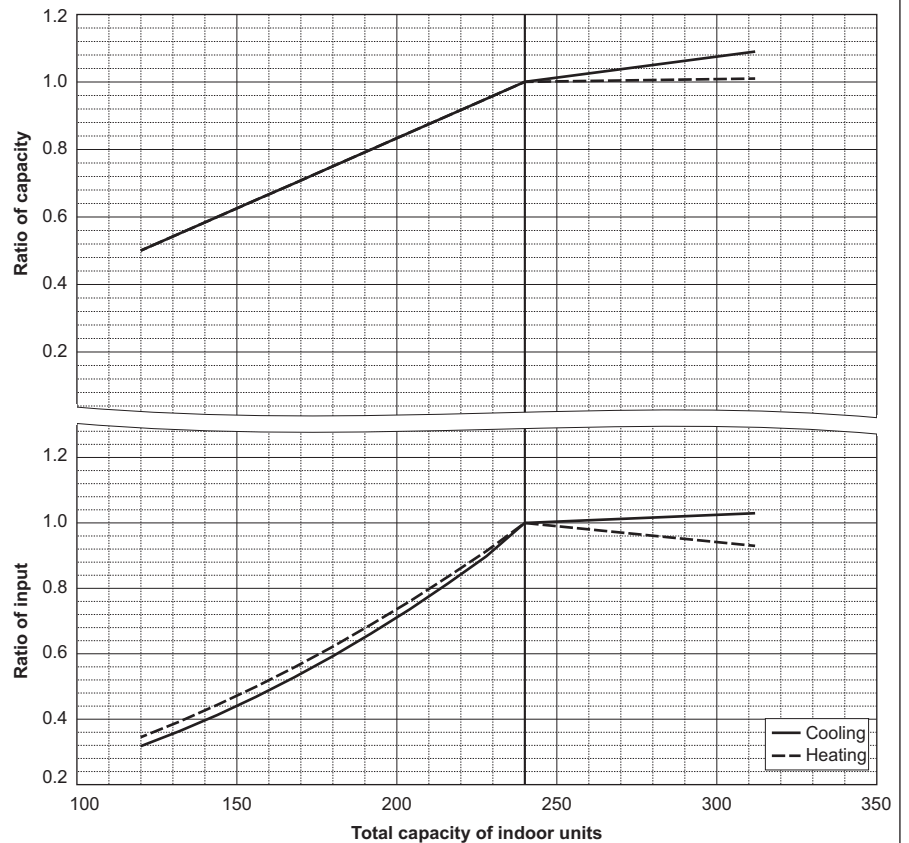
PUHY-		EP216TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	243,000	
	kW	71.2	
	Input kW	18.18	



PUHY-		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	240,000	
	kW	70.3	
	Input kW	18.60	

PUHY-		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	270,000	
	kW	79.1	
	Input kW	21.39	

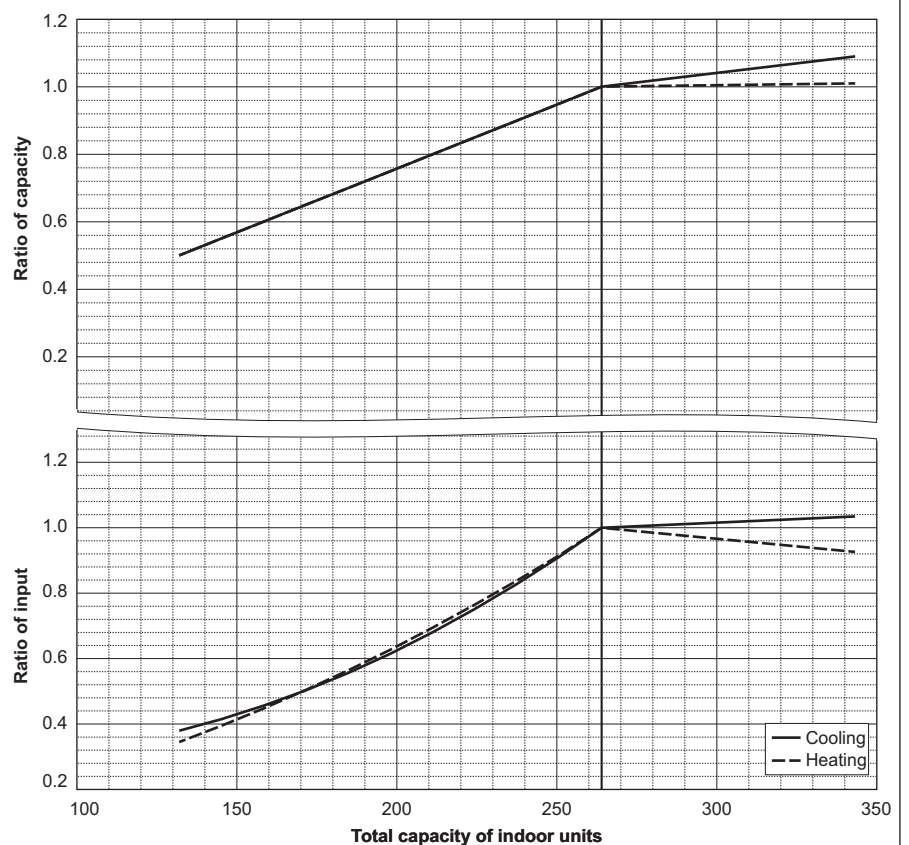
PUHY-EP240TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-		EP264TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	264,000	
	kW	77.4	
	Input kW	19.61	

PUHY-		EP264TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	296,000	
	kW	86.8	
	Input kW	22.13	

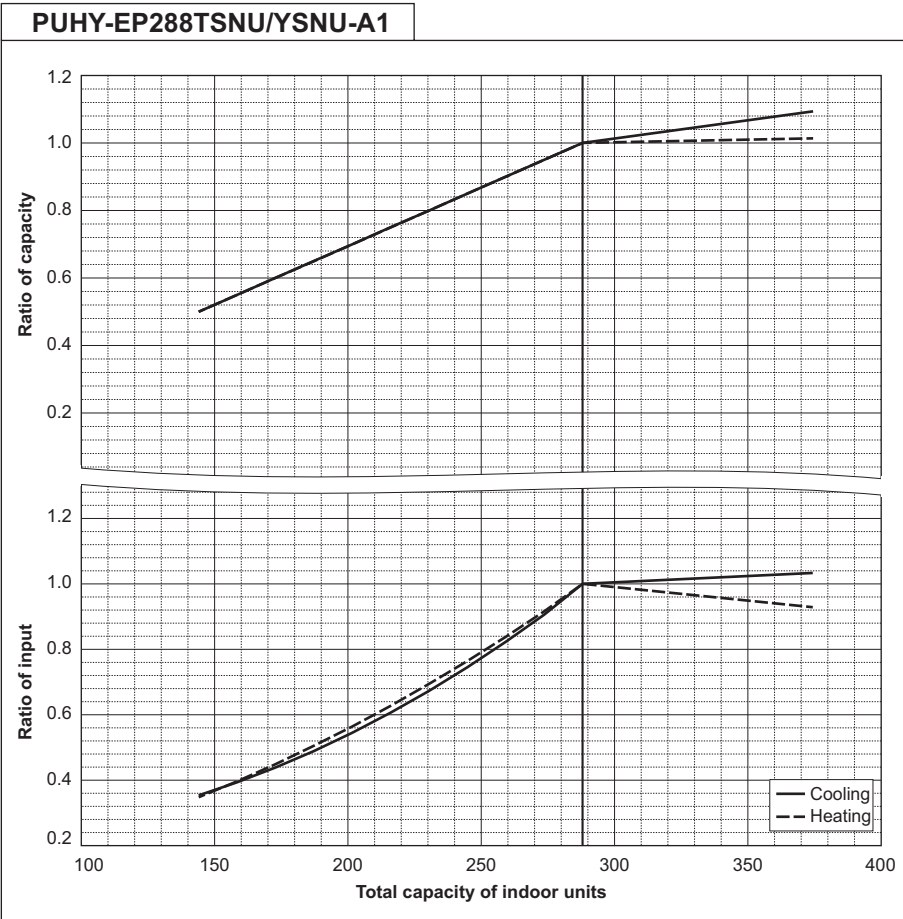
PUHY-EP264TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

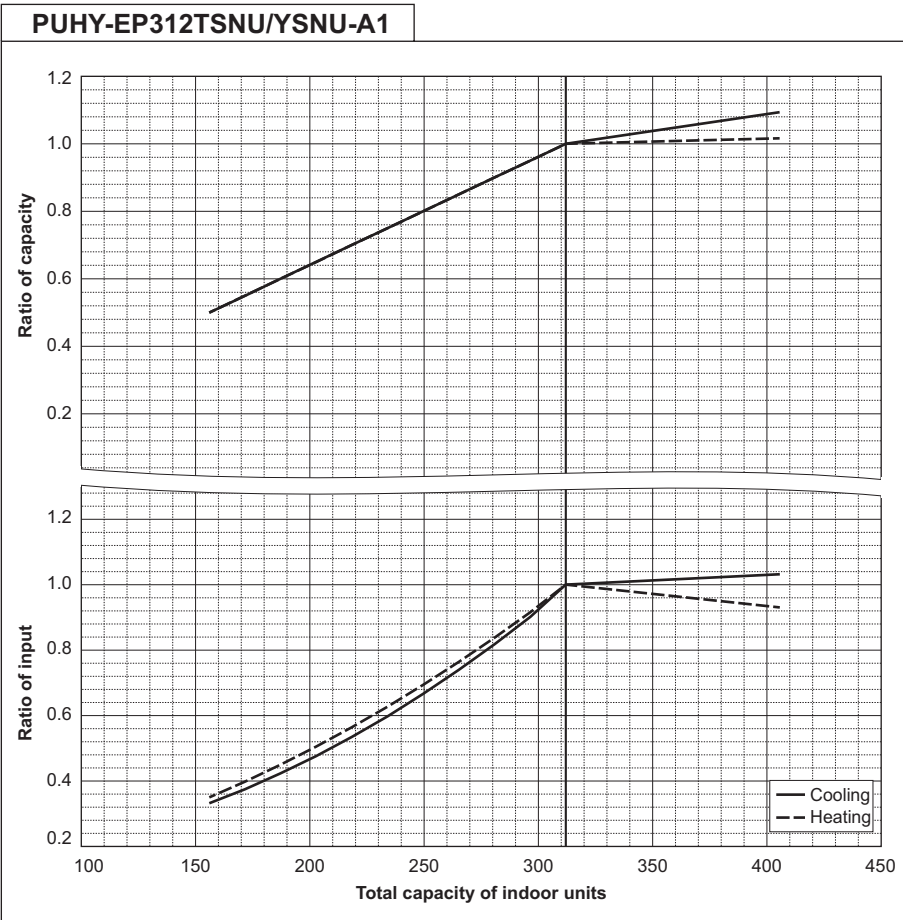
PUHY-		EP288TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	288,000	
	kW	84.4	
	Input kW	21.79	

PUHY-		EP288TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	323,000	
	kW	94.7	
	Input kW	24.54	



PUHY-		EP312TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	312,000	
	kW	91.4	
	Input kW	24.33	

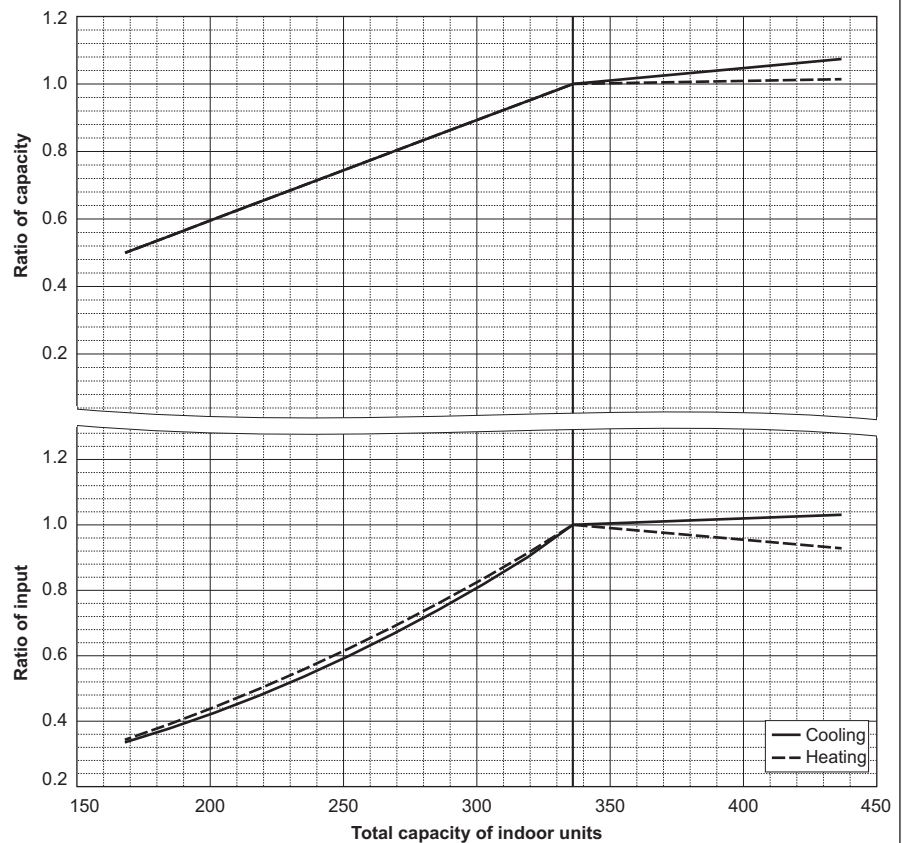
PUHY-		EP312TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	350,000	
	kW	102.6	
	Input kW	27.37	



PUHY-		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	336,000	
	kW	98.5	
	Input kW	26.34	

PUHY-		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	378,000	
	kW	110.8	
	Input kW	30.01	

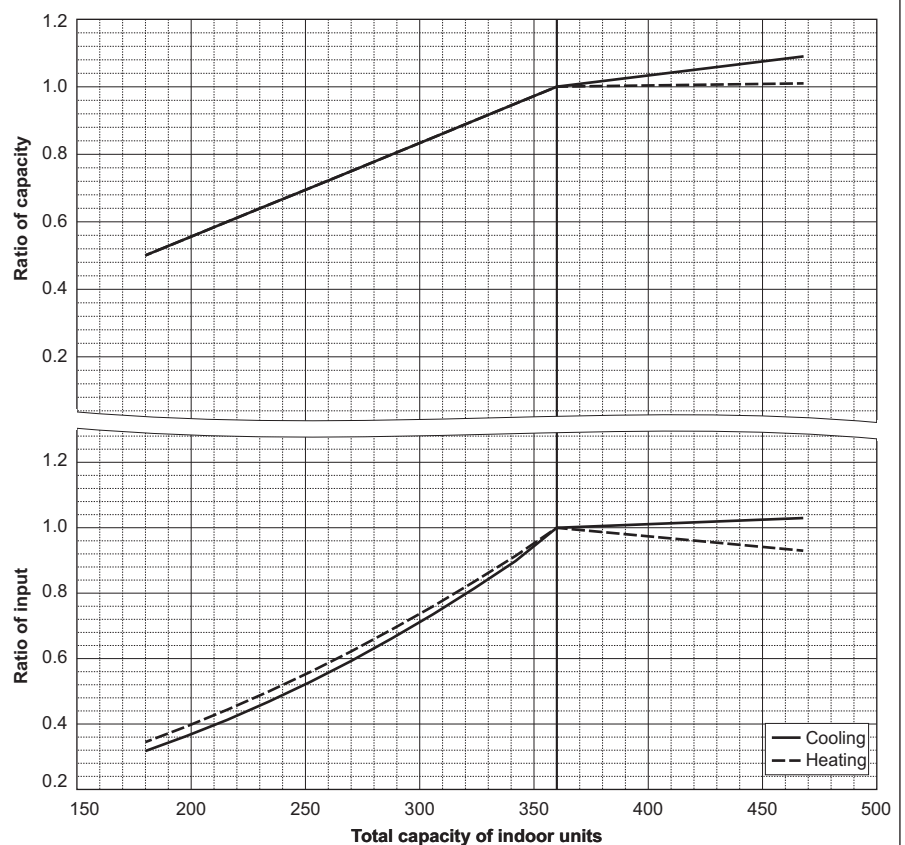
PUHY-EP336TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-		EP360TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	360,000	
	kW	105.5	
	Input kW	28.67	

PUHY-		EP360TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	405,000	
	kW	118.7	
	Input kW	32.65	

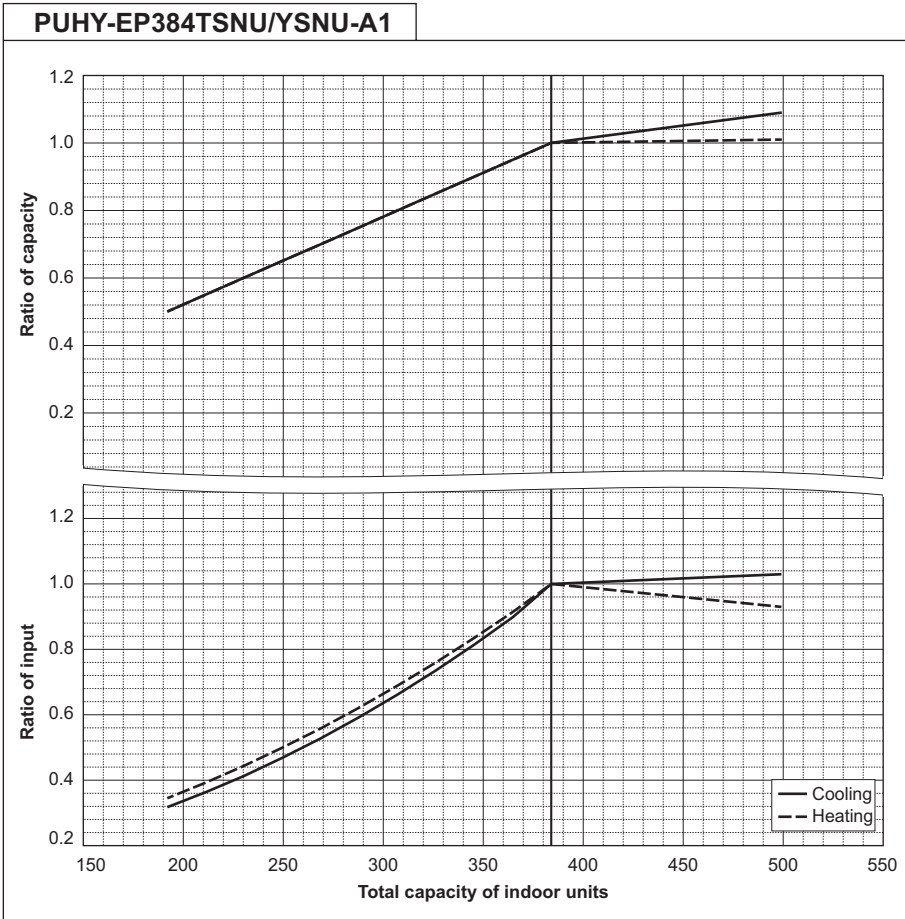
PUHY-EP360TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

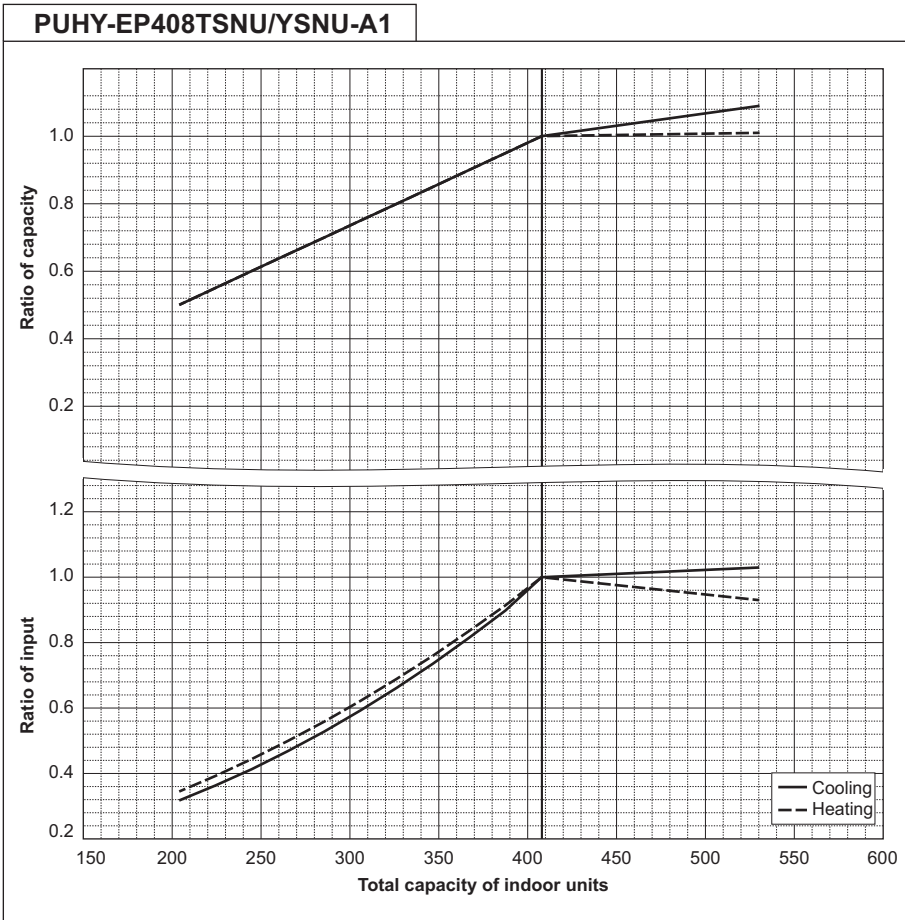
PUHY-		EP384TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	384,000	
	kW	112.5	
	Input kW	31.41	

PUHY-		EP384TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	430,000	
	kW	126.0	
	Input kW	35.13	



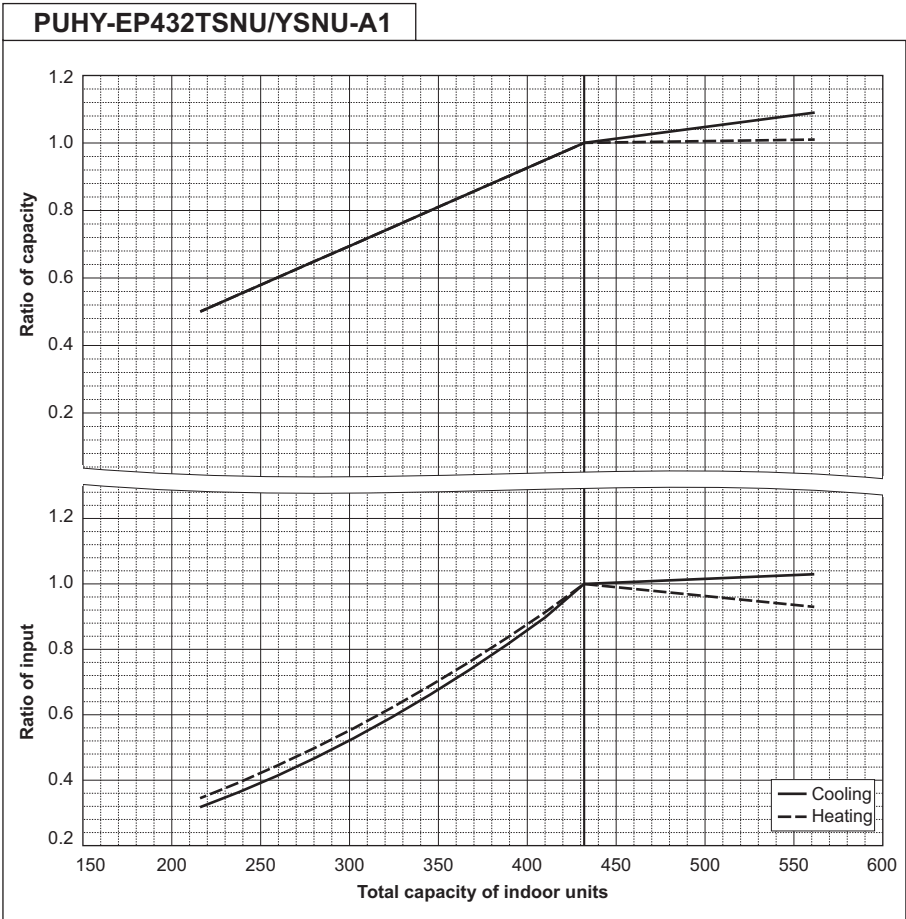
PUHY-		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	408,000	
	kW	119.6	
	Input kW	34.31	

PUHY-		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	455,000	
	kW	133.4	
	Input kW	37.71	



PUHY-		EP432TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity	BTU/h	432,000	
	kW	126.6	
	Input kW	37.39	

PUHY-		EP432TSNU/YSNU	
		Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity	BTU/h	480,000	
	kW	140.7	
	Input kW	40.45	

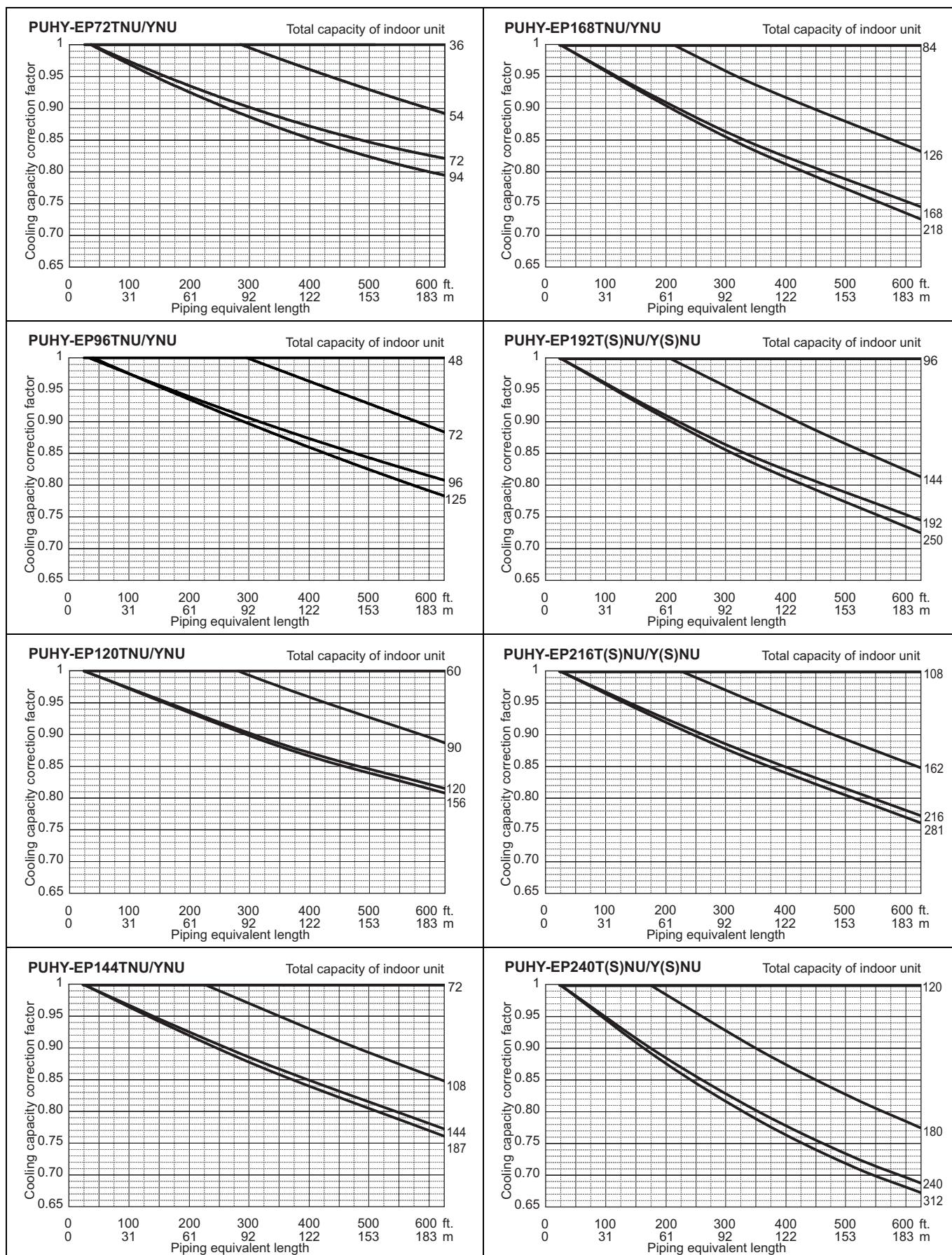


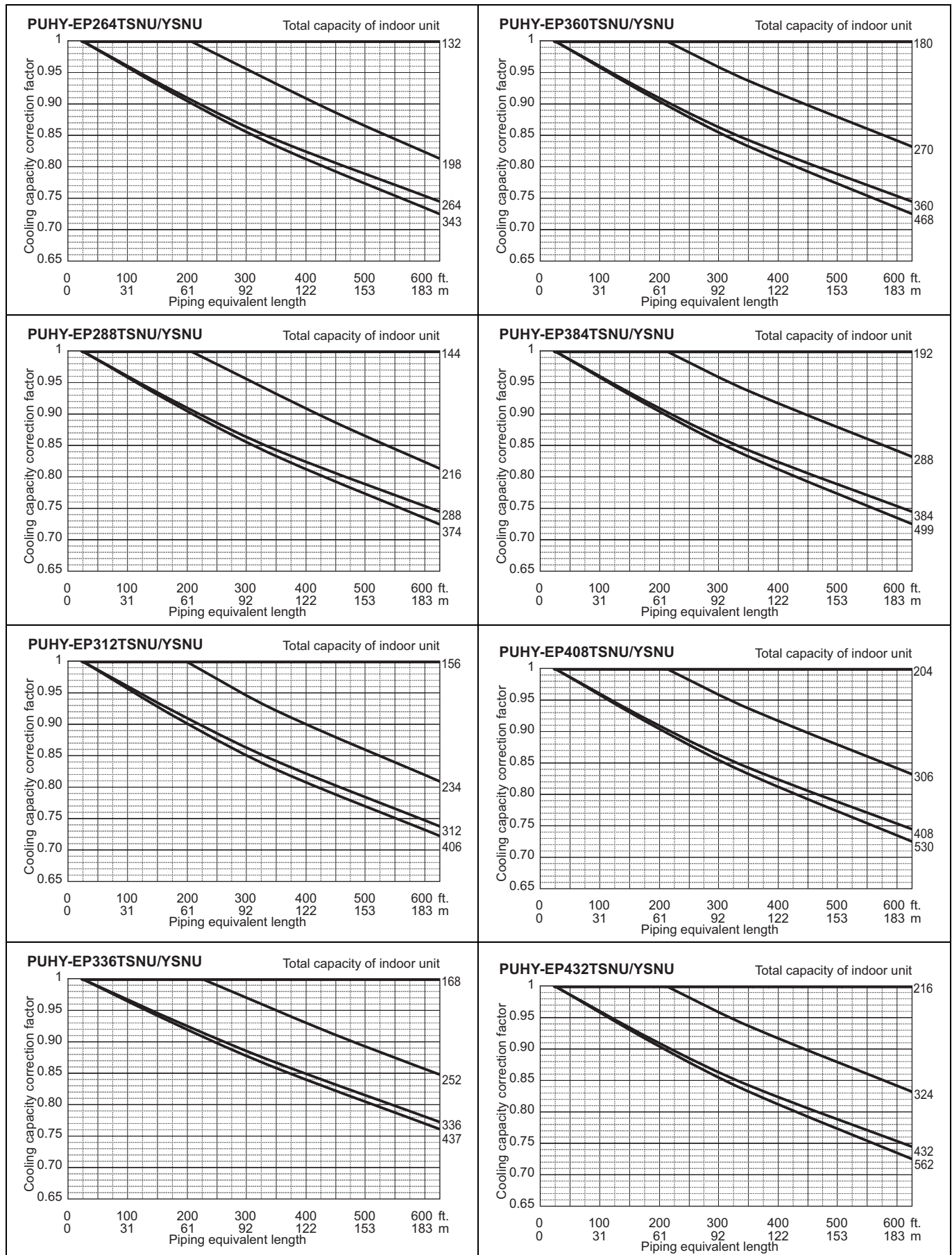
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length

CITY MULTI system can extend the piping flexibly within its limitation for the actual situation. However, a decrease of cooling/heating capacity could happen correspondently. Using following correction factor according to the equivalent length of the piping shown at 8-4-1 and 8-4-2, the capacity can be observed. 8-4-3 shows how to obtain the equivalent length of piping.

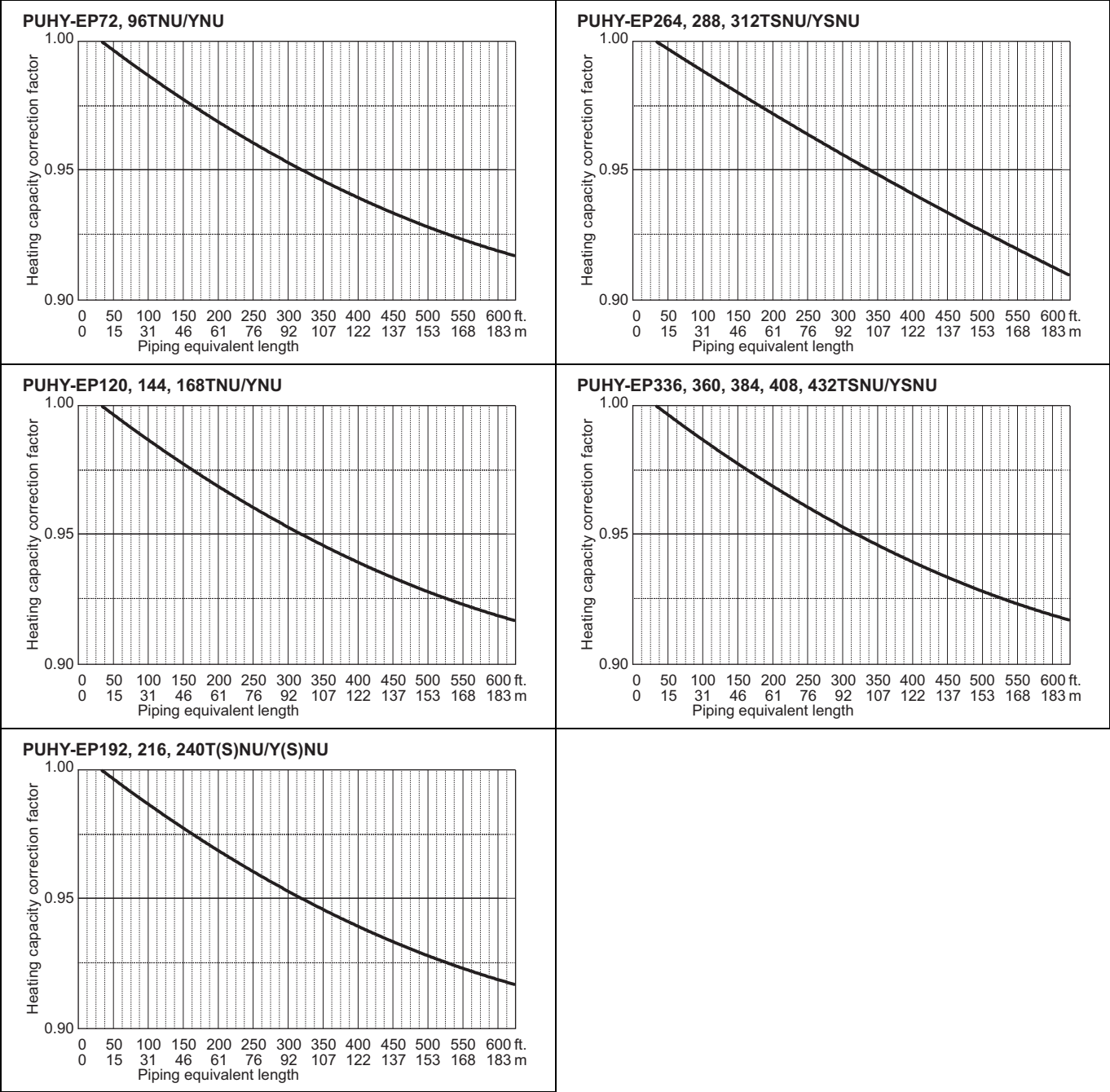
8-4-1. Cooling capacity correction





PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

8-4-2. Heating capacity correction



8-4-3. How to obtain the equivalent piping length**1. PUHY-EP72TNU/YNU**

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.15 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.35 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

2. PUHY-EP96TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.38 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

3. PUHY-EP120TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.38 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

4. PUHY-EP144TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.64 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

5. PUHY-EP168, 192TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.64 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

6. PUHY-EP192TSNU/YSNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.64 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

7. PUHY-EP216, 240T(S)NU/Y(S)NU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (2.30 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.70 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

8. PUHY-EP264, 288, 312TSNU/YSNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (2.30 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.70 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

9. PUHY-EP336, 360, 384, 408, 432TSNU/YSNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (2.62 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.80 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

8-5. Correction at frost and defrost

Due to frost at the outdoor heat exchanger and the automatic defrost operation, the heating capacity of the outdoor unit can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP96TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP120TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP144TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.86	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.84	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP96YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP120YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP144YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.86	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.84	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95

Note

- The high humidity condition (e.g., a foggy atmosphere) which causes frost forming on the heat exchanger will worsen the heating performance of the unit.
- The snow blowing to the heat exchanger will worsen the heating performance of the unit. Install a snow hood as a preventive measure.
- The correction factors in the table above are used for a full-load and above.
Use the formula below to calculate the correction factor to use for a partial load.

Correction factor for partial load: K

Correction factor for a full load and above: K_0

Partial load factor: A

$$K = 1 - (1 - K_0) \times A$$

8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control

When the target evaporation temperature is changed, the capacity or the power input can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

ET *1	°C	6	9	14
	°F	43	48	57
Correction factor	Capacity	0.90	0.83	0.55
	Power Input	0.90	0.72	0.36

*1 The evaporation temperature in operation may be different from the preset target evaporation temperature because it depends on such factors as the unit protection control.

The capacity and power input could also fluctuate.

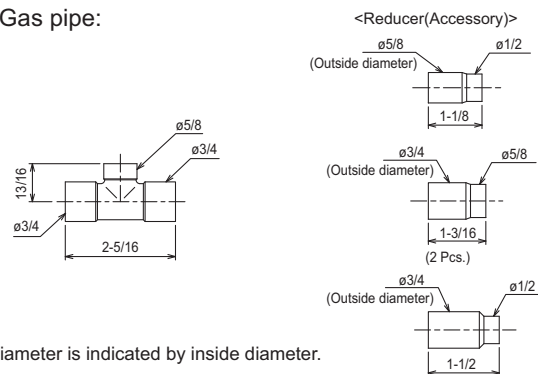
*2 Use the table above which indicates the unit properties as a reference

9-1. JOINT

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric. Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Joint set for how to install the Joint set.

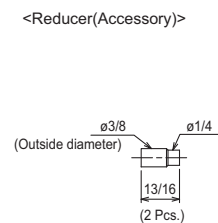
CMY-Y102SS-G2

For Gas pipe:



*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

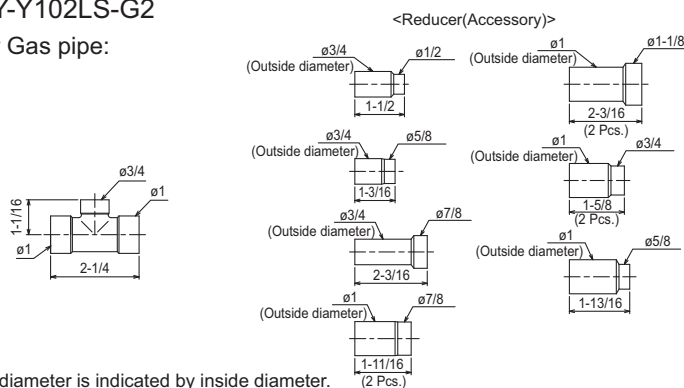
For Liquid pipe:



in.

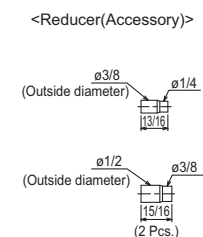
CMY-Y102LS-G2

For Gas pipe:



*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

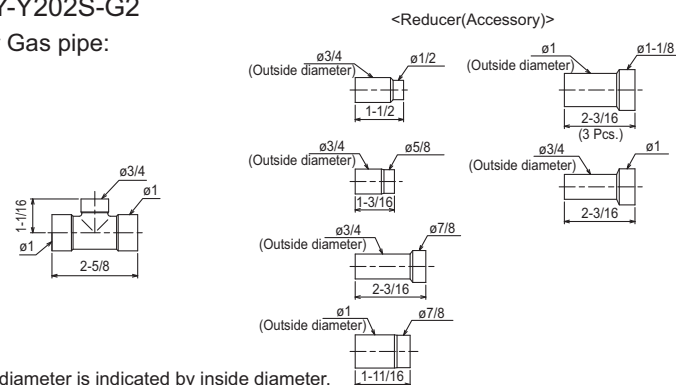
For Liquid pipe:



in.

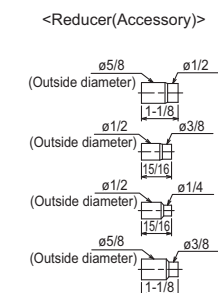
CMY-Y202S-G2

For Gas pipe:



*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

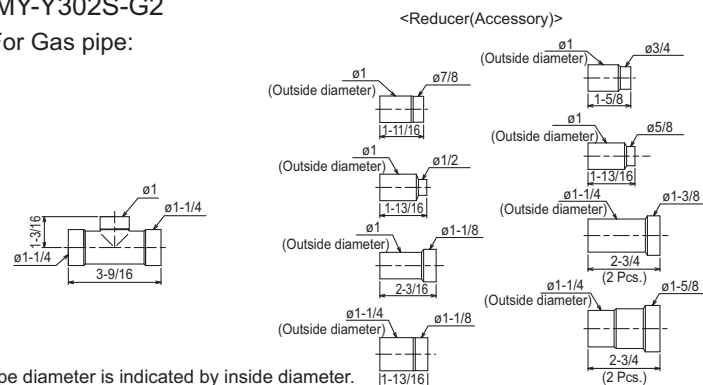
For Liquid pipe:



in.

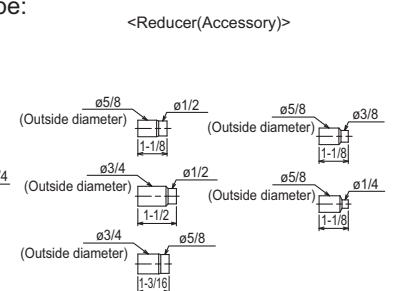
CMY-Y302S-G2

For Gas pipe:



*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

For Liquid pipe:



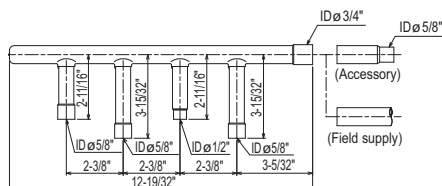
in.

9-2. HEADER

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric. Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Header set for how to install the Header set.

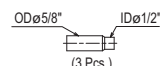
CMY-Y104C-G

For gas pipe:

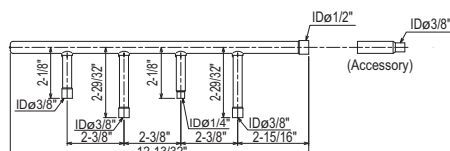


<Reducer(Accessory)>

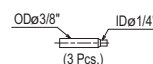
in.



For liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

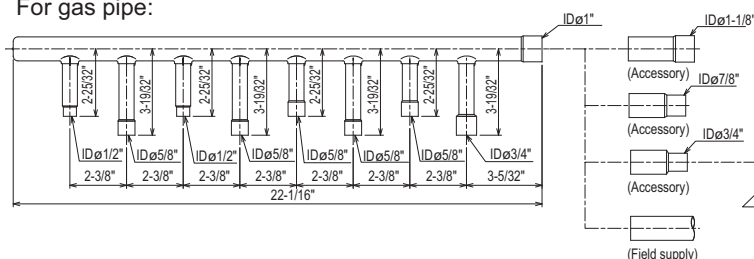


ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

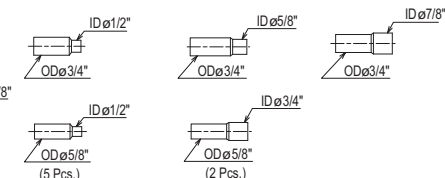
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8" pipes (each diameter 1 piece) are included in the Header set.

CMY-Y108C-G

For gas pipe:

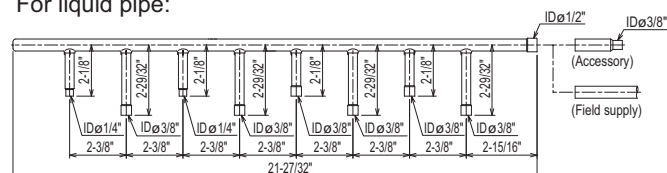


<Reducer(Accessory)>

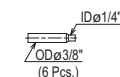


in.

For liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

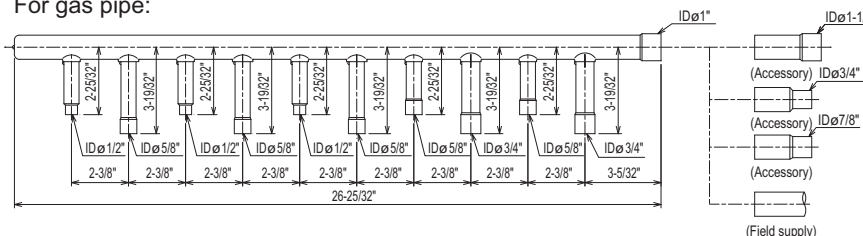


ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

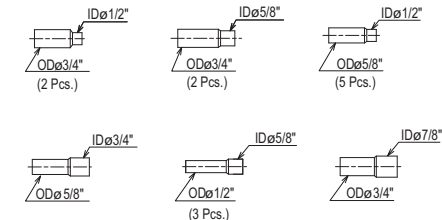
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8" pipes (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for 3/4" pipe are included in the Header set.

CMY-Y1010C-G

For gas pipe:

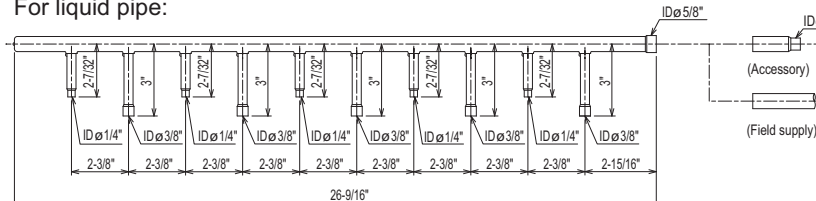


<Reducer(Accessory)>

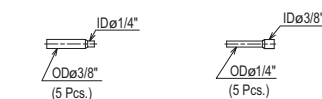


in.

For liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>



ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

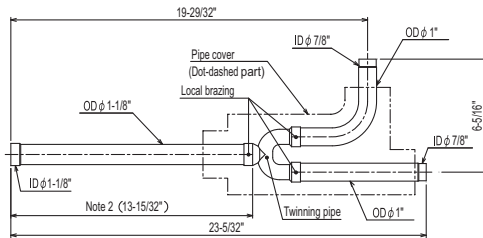
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8" pipes (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for 3/4" pipe are included in the Header set.

9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT

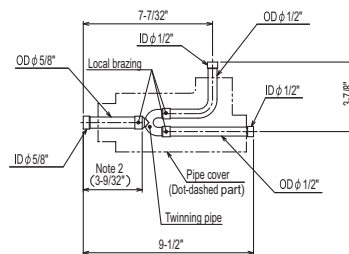
The following optional Outdoor Twinning Kit is needed to use to combine multiple refrigerant pipes. Refer to section "Piping Design" for the details of selecting a proper twinning kit.

CMY-Y100CBK3

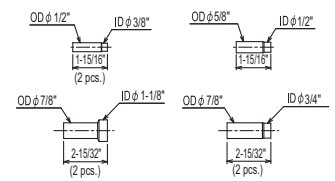
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:



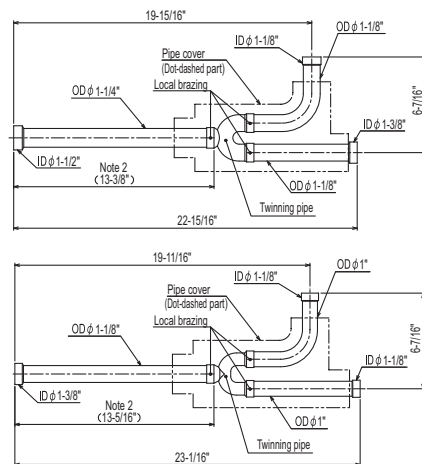
<Reducer(Accessory)>



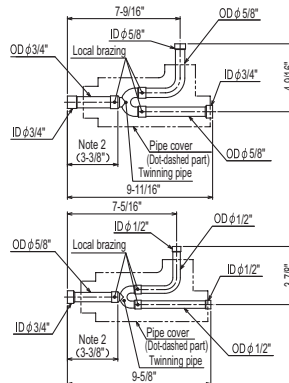
in.

CMY-Y300CBK2

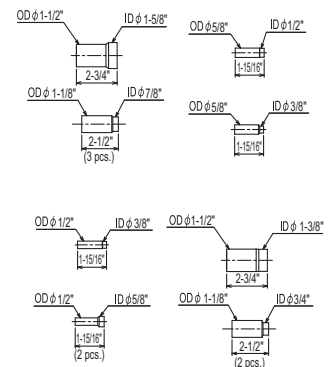
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:



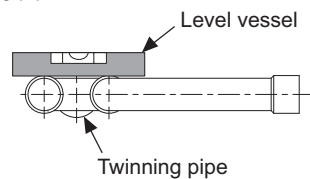
<Reducer(Accessory)>



in.

Note 1. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.

The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



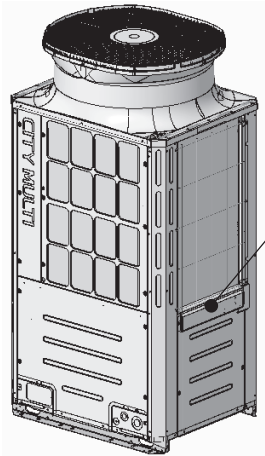
2. Use the attached pipe to braze the port-opening of the twinning pipe.
3. Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.
4. Only use the twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

9-4. PANEL HEATER

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended. For details, refer to the panel heater Installation Manual.

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

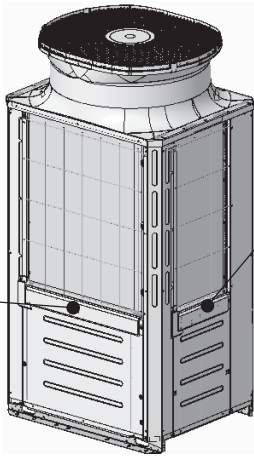
PAC-PH01EHYU-E (for S module)



Front view

PANEL HEATER R

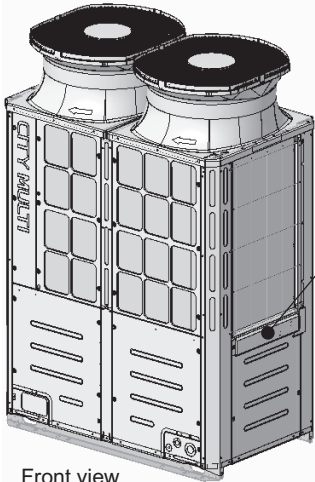
PANEL HEATER B



Rear view

PANEL HEATER L

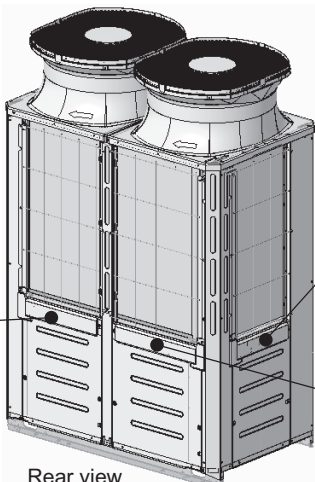
PAC-PH02EHYU-E (for L module)



Front view

PANEL HEATER R

PANEL HEATER BR

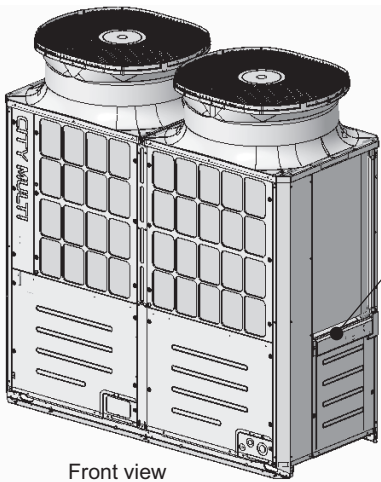


Rear view

PANEL HEATER L

PANEL HEATER BL

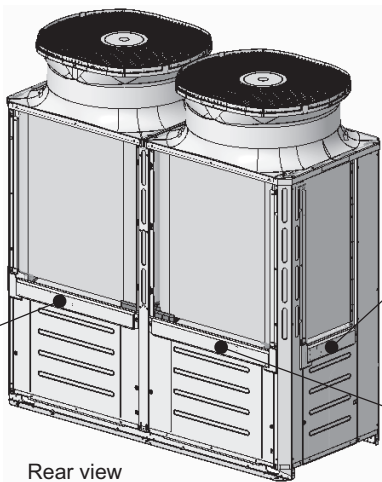
PAC-PH03EHYU-E1 (for XL module)



Front view

PANEL HEATER R

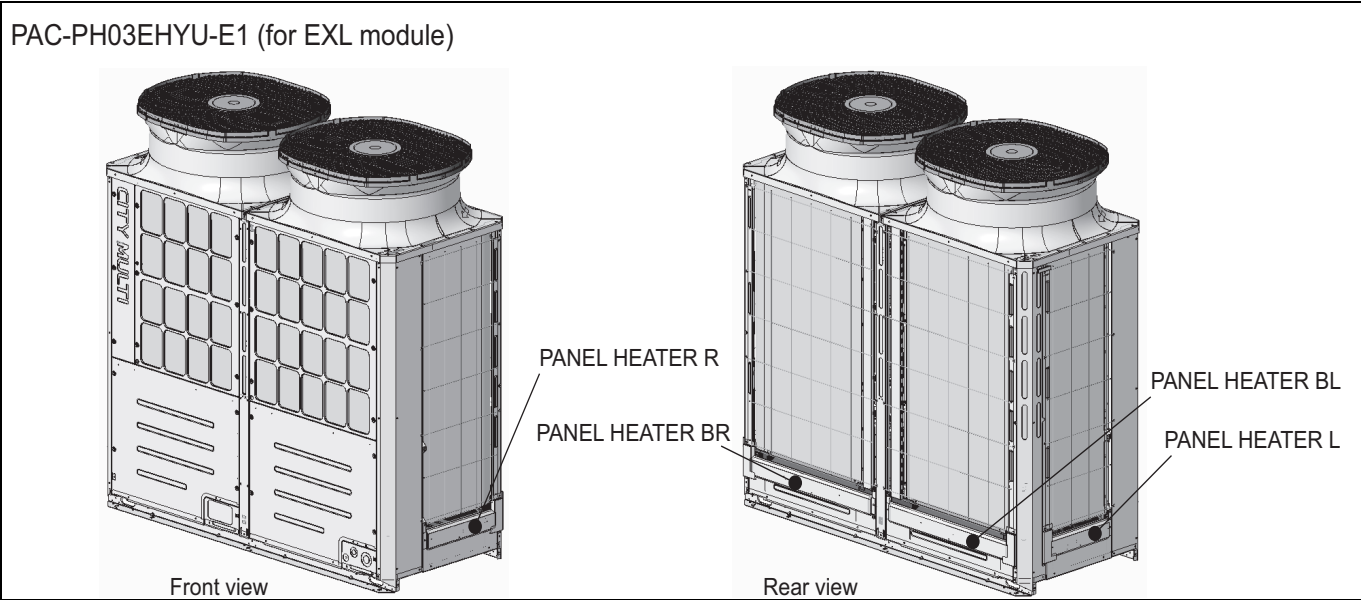
PANEL HEATER BR



Rear view

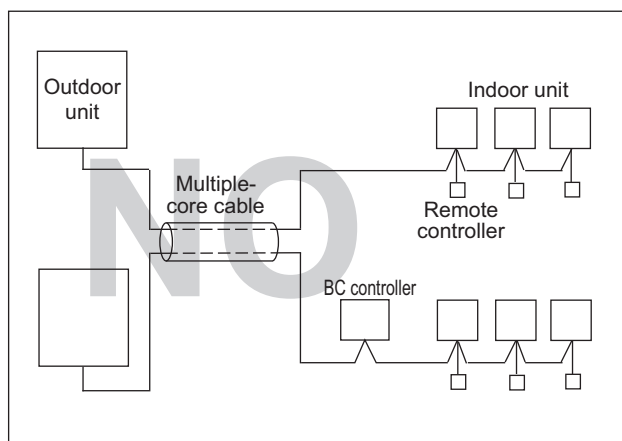
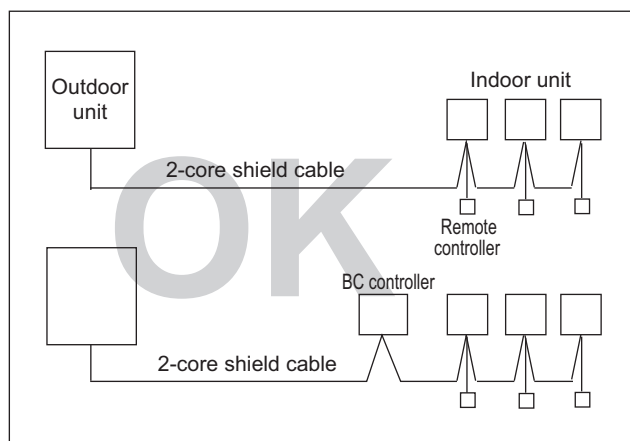
PANEL HEATER L

PANEL HEATER BL



10-1. General cautions

- ① Follow ordinance of your governmental organization for technical standard related to electrical equipment, wiring regulations, and guidance of each electric power company.
- ② Wiring for control (hereinafter referred to as transmission cable) shall be (50mm[1-5/8in] or more) apart from power source wiring so that it is not influenced by electric noise from power source wiring. (Do not insert transmission cable and power source wire in the same conduit.)
- ③ Be sure to provide designated grounding work to outdoor unit.
- ④ Give some allowance to wiring for electrical part box of indoor and outdoor units, because the box is sometimes removed at the time of service work.
- ⑤ Never connect 100V, 208~230, 460V power source to terminal block of transmission cable. If connected, electrical parts will be damaged.
- ⑥ Use 2-core shield cable for transmission cable. If transmission cables of different systems are wired with the same multiple-core cable, the resultant poor transmitting and receiving will cause erroneous operations.
- ⑦ When extending the transmission line, make sure to extend the shield cable as well.



10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit

10-2-1. Electrical characteristics of Outdoor unit at cooling mode

MOP is used to select the fuse, switch, or breaker for current leakage.

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU

Symbols: MCA: Minimum Circuit Ampacity MOP: Maximum Overcurrent Protection

Model name	Combination	Outdoor Units					Compressor	Fan
		Hz	Volts	Voltage range	MCA (A)	MOP (A)	Output (kW)	Output (kW)
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	-	60Hz	208/230V	188 to 253V	32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	-				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	-				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	-				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)	-				70/67	110/110	11.2	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	-				80/74	125/125	13.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	-				88/80	150/125	15.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)	-				88/85	150/125	16.7	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(BS)				32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(BS)				32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(BS)				32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46

MOP is used to select the fuse, switch, or breaker for current leakage.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NU

Symbols: MCA: Minimum Circuit Ampacity MOP: Maximum Overcurrent Protection

Model name	Combination	Outdoor Units					Compressor	Fan
		Hz	Volts	Voltage range	MCA (A)	MOP (A)	Output (kW)	Output (kW)
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	-	60Hz	460V	414 to 506V	14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	-				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	-				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	-				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	-				34	50	11.2	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)	-				37	60	13.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	-				40	60	15.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)	-				41	70	16.7	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(BS)				14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(BS)				14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(BS)				14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46

10-3. Power cable specifications

Thickness of wire for main power supply, capacities of the switch and system impedance

3-phase 3-wire, 208/230V, 60Hz		Minimum cable size [mm ² (AWG)]				Breaker for current leakage	
		Main cable		Ground			
		208V	230V	208V	230V	208V	230V
PUHY-EP-TNU-A1	EP72	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	30A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP96	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	45A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP120	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP144	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP168	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP192	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP216	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP240	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less

3-phase 3-wire, 460V, 60Hz		Minimum wire thickness [mm ² (AWG)]			Breaker for current leakage 460V
		Main cable	Branch	Ground	
PUHY-EP-YNV-A1	EP72	2.1 (14)	-	2.1 (14)	15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP96	3.3 (12)	-	3.3 (12)	20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP120	5.3 (10)	-	5.3 (10)	25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP144	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP168	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP192	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP216	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP240	13.3 (6)	-	13.3 (6)	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less

1. Use dedicated power supplies for the outdoor unit. Ensure OC and OS are wired individually.
2. Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
3. The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. If the voltage drops, use a wire that is one rank thicker in diameter. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%. Make sure that the voltage imbalance between the phases is 2% or less.
4. Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
5. Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
6. A switch with at least 3 mm [1/8 in.] contact separation in each pole shall be provided by the Air Conditioner installer.
7. For details on indoor unit wiring and breaker for current leakage, refer to the indoor unit Instruction Book and Installation Manual.

⚠ WARNING

- ◆ Be sure to use specified wires for connections and ensure no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, heating or fire may result.
- ◆ Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

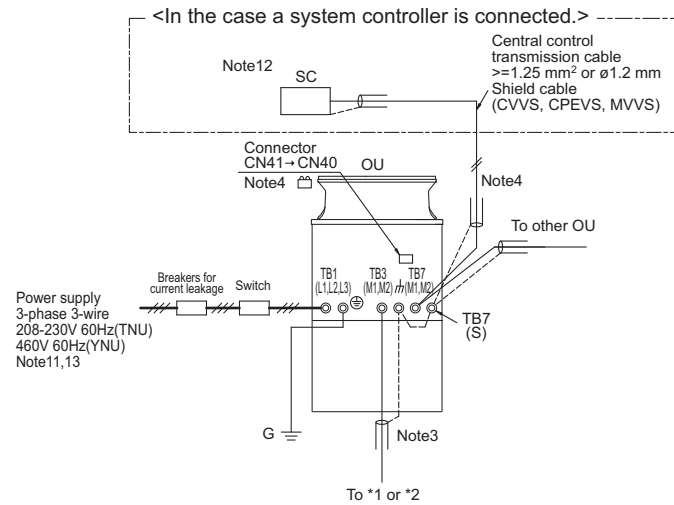
⚠ CAUTION

- ◆ The breakers for current leakage should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-C-Series or equivalent). If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- ◆ Breakers for current leakage should combine using of switch.
- ◆ Do not use anything other than a breaker with the correct capacity. Using a breaker of too large capacity may cause malfunction or fire.
- ◆ If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the upstream side of the power supply system may both operate.
Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

10-4. Power supply examples

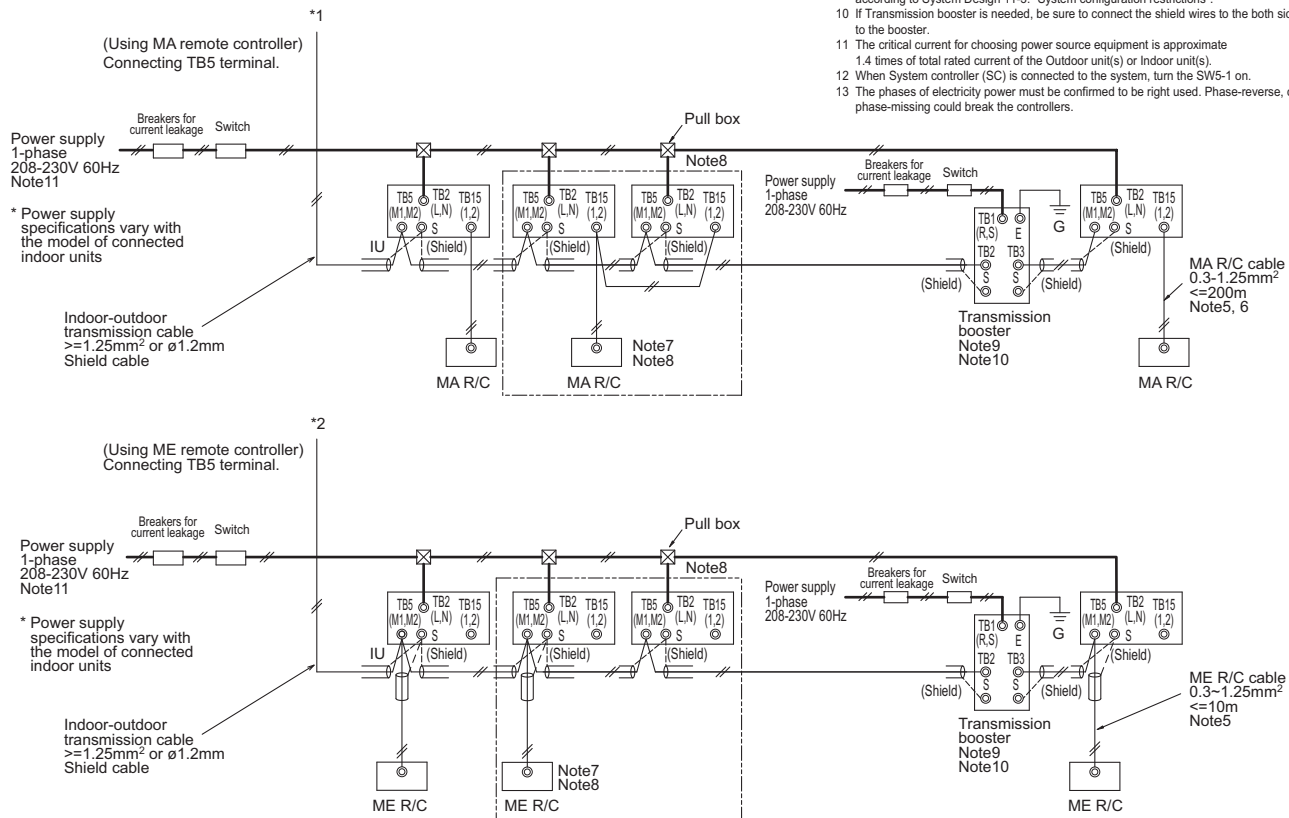
The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.

10-4-1. PUHY-EP72, 96, 120, 144, 168, 192, 216, 240TNU/YNU



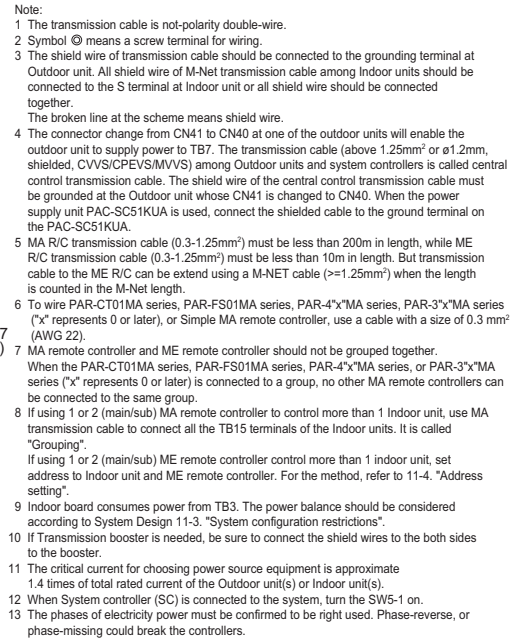
Note:

- 1 The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
- 2 Symbol $\odot$ means a screw terminal for wiring.
- 3 The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together. The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
- 4 The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm² or ø1.2mm, shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
- 5 MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extended using a M-Net cable (≥1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
- 6 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"xMA series, PAR-3"xMA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm² (AWG 22).
- 7 MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"xMA series, or PAR-3"xMA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
- 8 If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping". If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
- 9 Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
- 10 If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
- 11 The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
- 12 When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
- 13 The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.



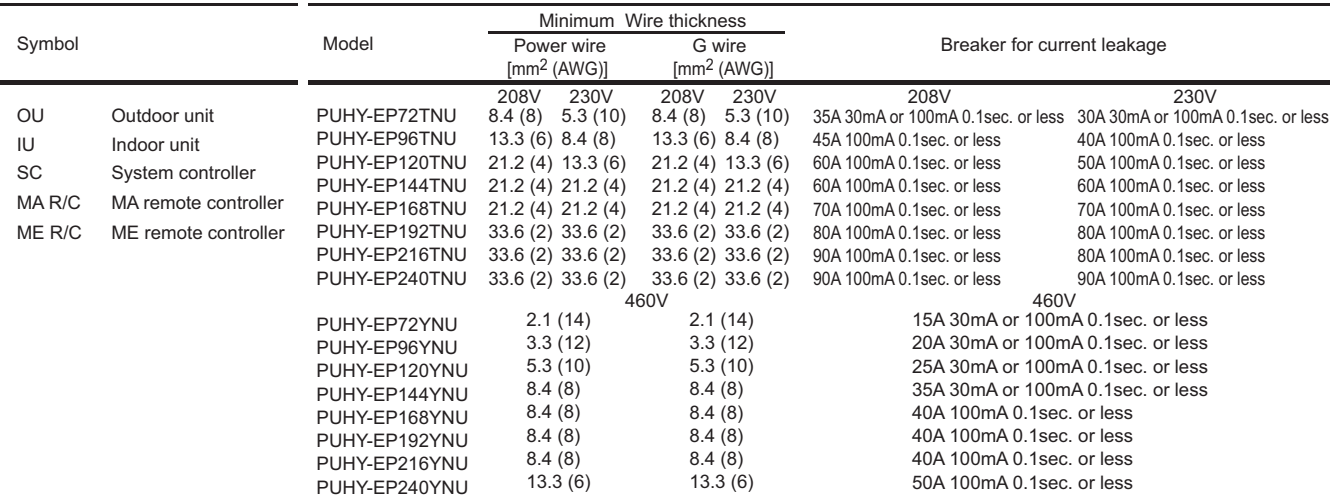
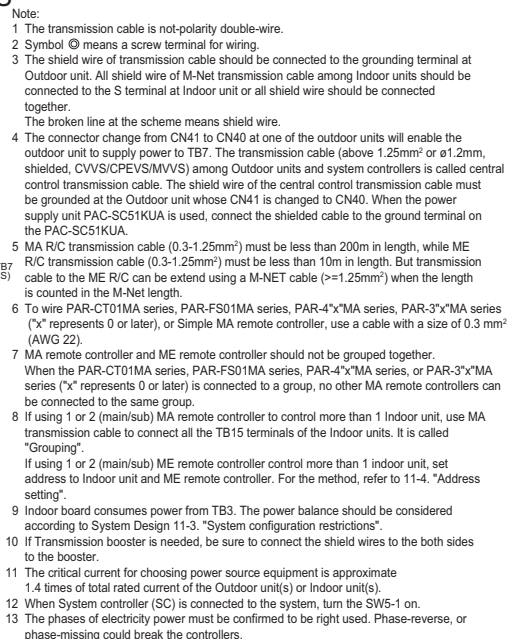
Symbol	Model	Minimum Wire thickness		Breaker for current leakage	
		Power wire [mm² (AWG)]	G wire [mm² (AWG)]		
OU	Outdoor unit	208V	230V	208V	230V
		8.4 (8) 5.3 (10)	8.4 (8) 5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	30A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
IU	Indoor unit	208V	230V	45A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		13.3 (6) 8.4 (8)	13.3 (6) 8.4 (8)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
SC	System controller	208V	230V	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		21.2 (4) 13.3 (6)	21.2 (4) 13.3 (6)	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
MA R/C	MA remote controller	208V	230V	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		21.2 (4) 13.3 (6)	21.2 (4) 13.3 (6)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
ME R/C	ME remote controller	208V	230V	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		33.6 (2) 33.6 (2)	33.6 (2) 33.6 (2)	460V	460V
		460V	460V	15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		2.1 (14)	2.1 (14)	20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		3.3 (12)	3.3 (12)	25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		5.3 (10)	5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		8.4 (8)	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		8.4 (8)	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		8.4 (8)	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		8.4 (8)	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		13.3 (6)	13.3 (6)	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less

10-4-2. PUHY-EP192, 216, 240TSNU/YSNU

MEES24K102

10-4-3. PUHY-EP264, 288, 312, 336, 360, 384, 408, 432TSNU/YSNU

<In the case a system controller is connected.>



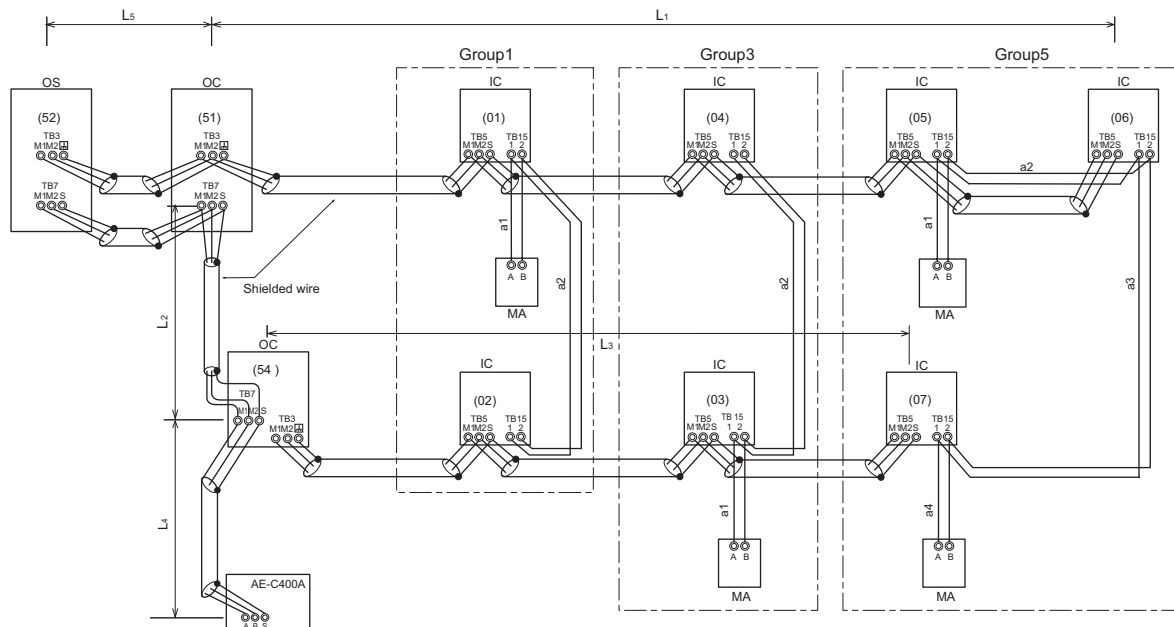
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation

11-1-1. Using MA Remote controller

MA remote controller refers to Simple MA remote controller and wireless remote controller.

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_2+L_3, L_1+L_2+L_4, L_3+L_4, L_5+L_2+L_3, L_5+L_2+L_4$	$\leq 500\text{m}[1640\text{ft.}]$	Larger than 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2\text{ mm}$ or above
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_5, L_3, L_2+L_4+L_5$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	Larger than 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2\text{ mm}$ or above
Max. length from MA to Indoor for each group	$a_1+a_2, a_1+a_2+a_3+a_4$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	$0.3\text{-}1.25\text{ mm}^2$ [AWG22-16]



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; MA: MA remote controller

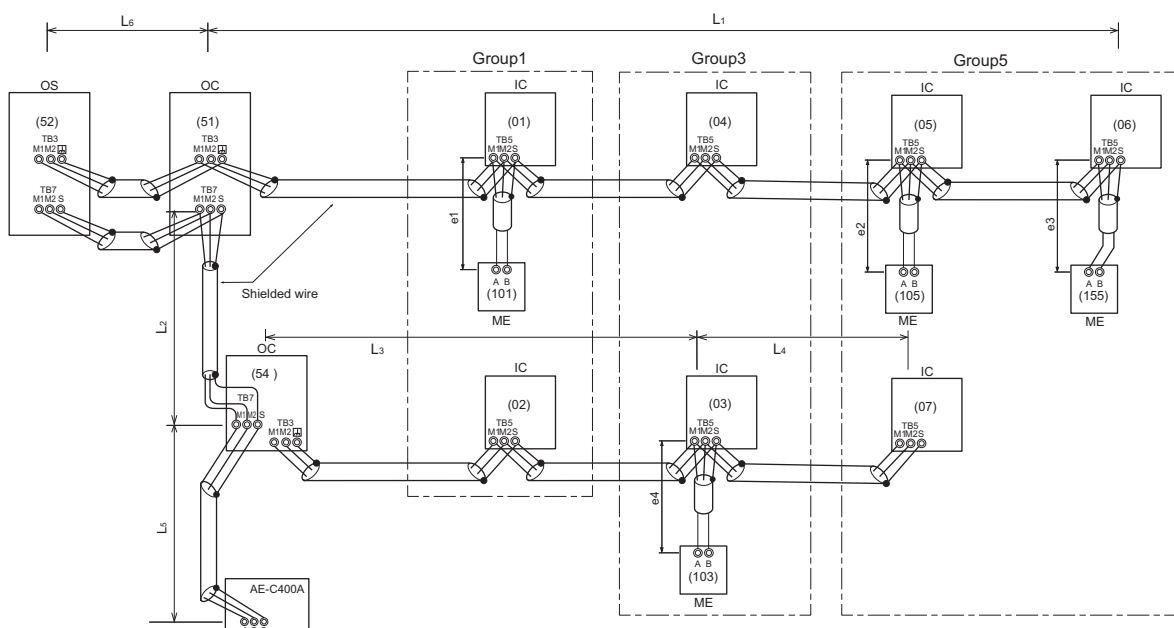
11-1-2. Using ME Remote controller

ME remote controller refers to Smart ME Controller.

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_1+L_2+L_5, L_3+L_4+L_5$ $L_6+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_6+L_2+L_5, L_3+L_5$	$\leq 500\text{m}[1640\text{ft.}]$	Larger than 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2\text{ mm}$ or above
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_6, L_3+L_4, L_2+L_5+L_6$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	Larger than 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2\text{ mm}$ or above
Max. length from ME to Indoor	e_1, e_2, e_3, e_4	$\leq 10\text{m}[32\text{ft.}]*1$	$0.3\text{-}1.25\text{ mm}^2$ [AWG22-16] *1

*1. If the length from ME to Indoor exceed 10m, use 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16] shielded cable, but the total length should be counted into Max. length via Outdoor.



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; ME: ME remote controller

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

11-2. Transmission cable specifications

	Transmission cables (Li)	MA Remote controller cables	ME Remote controller cables
Type of cable	Shielded cables (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, and MVVS	VCTF, VCTFK, CVV, VVR, VVF, VCT	Shielded cables (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, and MVVS
Cable size	Larger than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16], or ø1.2 mm or above	0.3 to 1.25 mm ² [AWG22 to 16] *1 *5	0.3 to 1.25 mm ² [AWG22 to 16] *1 *6
Maximum overall line length	Refer to 11-1.	200 m [656 ft] *3 *4	10 m [32 ft] *2

*1 The use of cables that are smaller than 0.75 mm² (AWG18) is recommended for easy handling.

*2 The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m [32 ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance.

*3 Max. 70 m [229 ft] for PAR-CT01MA series

*4 Max. 150 m [492 ft] for PAR-FS01MA series

*5 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm² (AWG 22).

*6 When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.75 to 1.25 mm² (AWG18 to 16).

CVVS, MVVS: PVC insulated PVC sheathed shielded control cable

CPEVS: PE insulated PVC sheathed shielded communication cable

CVV: PVC insulated PVC sheathed control cable

11-3. System configuration restrictions

11-3-1. Common restrictions for the CITY MULTI system

For each Outdoor/Heat source unit, the maximum connectable quantity of Indoor unit is specified at its Specifications table.

- A) 1 Group of Indoor units can have 1-16 Indoor units;
- B) Maximum 2 remote controllers for 1 group;
 - *MA/ME remote controllers cannot be present together in 1group.
 - *When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
- C) 1 LOSSNAY unit can interlock maximum 16 Indoor units; 1 Indoor unit can interlock only 1 LOSSNAY unit.
- D) Maximum 3 System controllers are connectable when connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- E) A maximum of 6 system controller are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- F) 4 System controllers or more are connectable when connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit, if the transmission power is supplied by the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.
 - *System controller connected as described in D) would have a risk that the failure of connected Outdoor/Heat source unit would stop power supply to the System controller.

11-3-2. Ensuring proper communication power and the number of connected units for M-NET

In order to ensure proper communication among Outdoor/Heat source unit, Indoor unit, LOSSNAY, and Controllers, the transmission power situation for the M-NET should be observed. In some cases, Transmission booster should be used. Taking the power consumption of Indoor unit as 1, the equivalent power consumption or supply of others are listed at Table 1 and Table 2.

Both the transmission line for centralized controller and indoor-outdoor transmission line must meet the conditions listed below. (Both conditions a) and b) must be met.)

- a) [Total equivalent power consumption] ≤ [The equivalent power supply]
- b) [Total equivalent number of units (Table1)] ≤ [40]

Table 1 The equivalent power consumption and the equivalent number of units

Category	Model	The equivalent power consumption	The equivalent number of units
Indoor unit	Sized P04-P96, PEFY-AF1200CFM-E	1	1
	PEFY-AF1200CFMR-E	2	2
BC controller	CMB	2	1
HBC controller	CMB-WP	2	1
PWFY *1	P36NMU-E-BU	6	1
	P36NMU-E2-AU	1	1
	P72NMU-E2-AU	5	1
MA remote controller/LOSSNAY	PAR-CT01MAU PAR-42MAAUB PAR-41MAAU PAR-40MAAU PAC-YT53CRAU PAR-FA32MA LGH-F-RX ₅ -E1 LGH-F-RVX-E LGH-FRVX2-E LGH-FRVXT2-E PZ-60DR-E PZ-61DR-E PZ-62DR-EA PZ-43SMF-E	0	0
ME remote controller	PAR-U01MEDU	0.5	1
System controller	AE-C400A/EW-C50A AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A LM-AP	0	0
	AG-150A-A EB-50GU-A PAC-IF01AHC-J	0.5	1
	TC-24B	1.5	5
	PAC-YG60MCA PAC-YG66DCA PAC-YG63MCA	0.25	1
ON/OFF controller	PAC-YT40ANRA	1	1
MN converter	CMS-MNG-E	2	1
Outdoor/Heat source unit	TB7 power consumption	0	0
System control interface	MAC-333IF-E	0	0
A-M converter	PAC-IF01MNT-E	1	2

*1 PWFY cannot be connected to PUMY model.

Table 2 The equivalent power supply

Category	Model	The equivalent power supply		
Transmission Booster	PAC-SF46EPA-G	25 *1		
Power supply unit	PAC-SC51KUA	5		
Expansion controller	PAC-YG50ECA	6		
BM ADAPTER	BAC-HD150	6		
System controller	AE-C400A/EW-C50A	0.75		
	AE-200A/AE-50A	0.75		
	EW-50A	1.5		
	LM-AP	0		
Outdoor/Heat source unit		TB3 and TB7 total	TB7 only	TB3 only
	Outdoor unit other than the following units *2	32 *1	6	32*1 - equivalent power supplied to TB7
	S-Series outdoor unit	12 *1	0	12 *1
	TLMU/TKMU outdoor unit	32 *1	- *3	32 *1

*1 When one or more indoor units listed below is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

Table 3

Category	Model
Indoor unit	Sized P72, P96 PEFY-AF1200CFM(R)-E

*2 If PAC-SC51KUA is used to supply power at TB7 side, no power supply need from Outdoor/Heat source unit at TB7, Connector TB3 itself will therefore have 32.

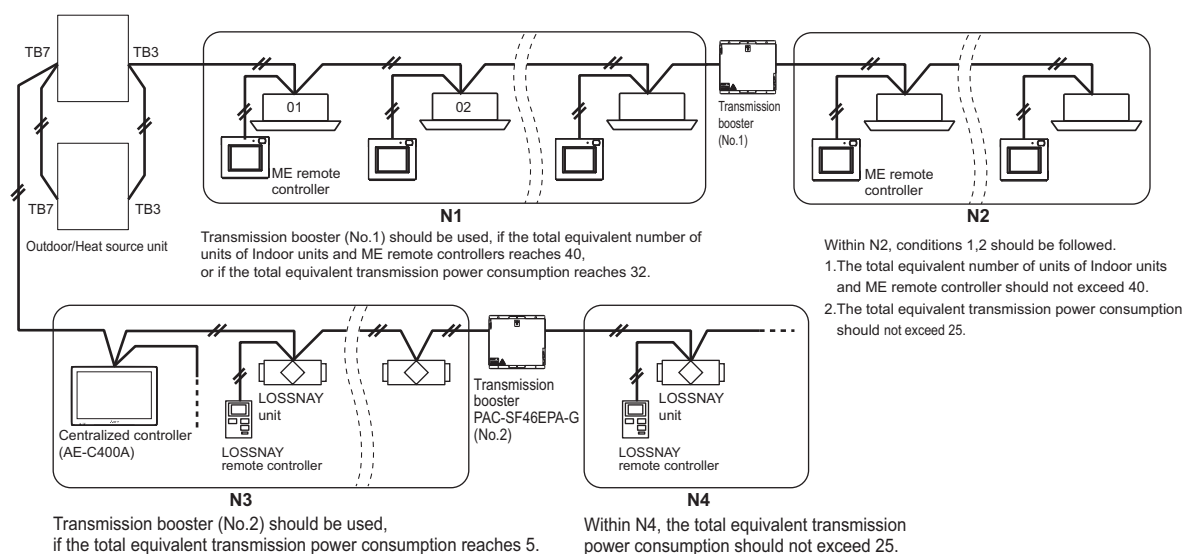
With the equivalent power consumption values and the equivalent number of units in Table 1 and Table 2, PAC-SF46EPA-G can be designed into the air-conditioner system to ensure proper system communication according to (A), (B), (C).

- (A) Firstly, count from TB3 at TB3 side the total equivalent number of units of Indoor units, ME remote controller, and System controllers. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.
- (B) Secondly, count from TB7 side to TB3 side the total transmission power consumption. If the total equivalent power supply reaches 32, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Yet, if a PAC-SC51KUA or another controller with a built-in power supply, such as AE-C400A/EW-C50A, is used to supply power at TB7 side, count from TB3 side only.
- (C) Thirdly, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total transmission power consumption. If the total equivalent power supply for only TB7 reaches 6, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Also, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total equivalent number of units of System controllers, and so on. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.

* The equivalent power supply of S-Series outdoor unit is 12.

* When one or more indoor units listed in Table 3 is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

■ System example



11-3-3. Ensuring proper power supply to System controller

The power to System controller (excluding AE-C400A, EW-C50A) is supplied via M-NET transmission line. M-NET transmission line at TB7 side is called Centralized control transmission line while one at TB3 side is called Indoor-Outdoor/Heat source transmission line. There are 3 ways to supply power to the System controller.

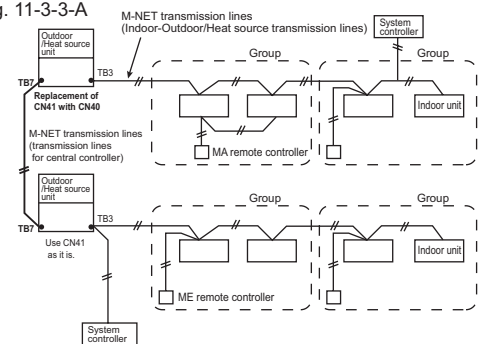
- Connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
(Not applicable to the PUMY model)
- Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit but receiving power from power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.

* System controllers (AE-C400A, EW-C50A) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor/Heat source units or from PAC-SC51KUA.

11-3-3-A. When connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.

Maximum 3 System controllers can be connected to TB3.
If there is more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, it is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor/Heat source unit.

Fig. 11-3-3-A



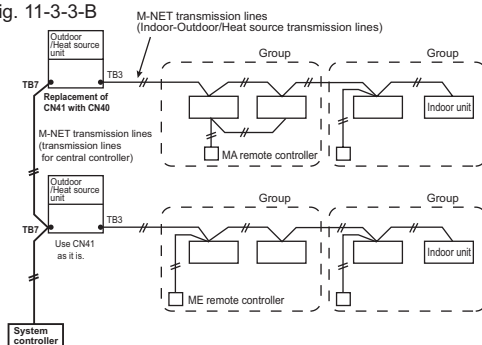
11-3-3-B. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit. (Not applicable to the PUMY model)

A maximum of 6 system controller are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit.

(Not applicable to the PUMY model)

It is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor/Heat source unit.

Fig. 11-3-3-B



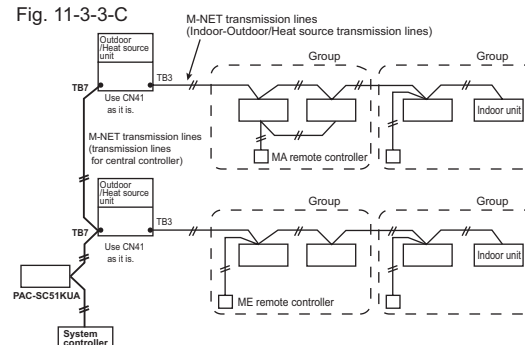
11-3-3-C. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit but receiving power from PAC-SC51KUA.

When feeding power to the system controller from the power-supply unit PAC-SC51KUA, leave the power jumper connected to the CN41 of the outdoor/heat-source unit as it is (factory setting).

The equivalent power consumption of a controller that is connectable to a PAC-SC51KUA is "5" as shown in Table 2.

When connecting a system controller with an equivalent power consumption of greater than 5, use a transmission booster PAC-SF46EPA-G.

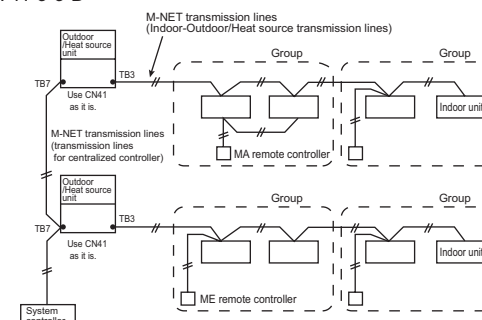
Fig. 11-3-3-C



CAUTION

- How to connect system controllers (AE-C400A, EW-C50A) to a given system
System controllers (AE-C400A, EW-C50A) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor/Heat source units or from PAC-SC51KUA.
Leave the power supply connector on the Outdoor/Heat source unit connected to CN41 as it is.
Refer to 11-3-2 for information about the power-supply capacity of each system controller (EW-C50A) to the low-level system controllers.

Fig. 11-3-3-D



11-3-4. Power supply to expansion controller

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary.

The expansion controller supplies power through TB3, which equals 6 indoor units. (refer to Table 2)

11-3-5. Power supply to AE-C400A/EW-C50A

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

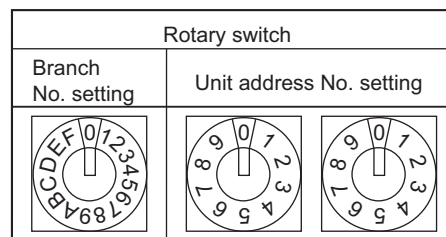
The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when connecting only the AE-C400A/EW-C50A.

11-4. Address setting

11-4-1. Switch operation

In order to constitute CITY MULTI in a complete system, switch operation for setting the unit address No. and connection No. is required.

- ① Address No. of outdoor unit, indoor unit and ME remote controller.
The address No. is set at the address setting board.
In the case of R2 system, it is necessary to set the same No. at the branch No. switch of indoor unit as that of the BC controller connected. (When connecting two or more branches, use the lowest branch No.)



- ② Caution for switch operations

- Be sure to shut off power source before switch setting. If operated with power source on, switch can not operate properly.
- No units with identical unit address shall exist in one whole air conditioner system. If set erroneously, the system can not operate.

- ③ MA remote controller

- When connecting only one remote controller to one group, it is always the main remote controller.
When connecting two remote controllers to one group, set one remote controller as the main remote controller and the other as the sub remote controller.
- The factory setting is "Main".

PAR-4"x"MAA ("x" represents 0 or later), PAR-CT01MA

The MA remote controller does not have the switches listed above.

Refer to the installation manual for the function setting.

PAC-YT53CRAU

Setting the dip switches

There are switches on the back of the top case. Remote controller Main/Sub and other function settings are performed using these switches. Ordinarily, only change the Main/Sub setting of SW1.

(The factory settings are ON for SW1, 3, and 4 and OFF for SW2.)

SW No	SW contents Main	ON	OFF	Comment
1	Remote controller Main/Sub setting	Main	Sub	Set one of the two remote controllers at one group to "ON".
2	Temperature display units setting	Celsius	Fahrenheit	When the temperature is displayed in [Fahrenheit], set to "OFF".
3	Cooling/heating display in AUTO mode	Yes	No	When you do not want to display "Cooling" and "Heating" in the AUTO mode, set to "OFF".
4	Indoor temperature display	Yes	No	When you do not want to display the indoor temperature, set to "OFF".

11-4-2. Rule of setting address

Unit		Address setting	Example	Note
Indoor unit System control interface (MAC-333IF-E) A-M converter (PAC-IF01MNT-E)		01 ~ 50	 	Use the most recent address within the same group of indoor units. Make the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Sub) larger than the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Main). If applicable, set the sub BC controllers in an PURY system in the following order: (1) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (Main) (2) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.1 Sub) (3) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.2 Sub) Set the address so that (1)<(2)<(3)
Outdoor unit		51 ~ 99, 100 (Note1)	 	The smallest address of indoor unit in same refrigerant system + 50 Assign sequential address numbers to the outdoor units in one refrigerant circuit system. OC and OS are automatically detected. (Note 2) * Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. * The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01~ 50"
BC controller (Main)		52 ~ 99, 100	 	The address of outdoor unit + 1 * Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. * The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01~ 50"
BC controller (Sub)		52 ~ 99, 100	 	Lowest address within the indoor units connected to the BC controller (Sub) plus 50.
Local remote controller	ME, LOSSNAY Remote controller (Main)	101 ~ 150	1 Fixed  	The smallest address of indoor unit in the group + 100 * The place of "100" is fixed to "1"
	ME, LOSSNAY Remote controller (Sub)	151 ~ 199, 200	1 Fixed  	The address of main remote controller + 50 * The address automatically becomes "200" if it is set as "00"
System controller	ON/OFF remote controller	201 ~ 250	  	The smallest group No. to be managed + 200 * The smallest group No. to be managed is changeable.
	AE-C400A/EW-C50A AE-200A/AE-50A EW-50A AG-150A-A TC-24B	000, 201 ~ 250	  	* TC-24B cannot be set to "000".
	PAC-YG50ECA	000, 201 ~ 250	  	* Settings are made on the initial screen of AG-150A-A.
PI, AI, DIDO	PAC-YG60MCA	01 ~ 50	 	
	PAC-YG63MCA	01 ~ 50	 	
	PAC-YG66DCA	01 ~ 50	 	
LOSSNAY		01 ~ 50	 	After setting the addresses of all the indoor units, assign an arbitrary address.
PAC-IF01AHC-J		201 ~ 250	2 Fixed  	

Note1: To set the address to "100", set it to "50"

Note2: Outdoor units OC and OS in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.

OC and OS are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.

11-4-3. System examples

Factory setting

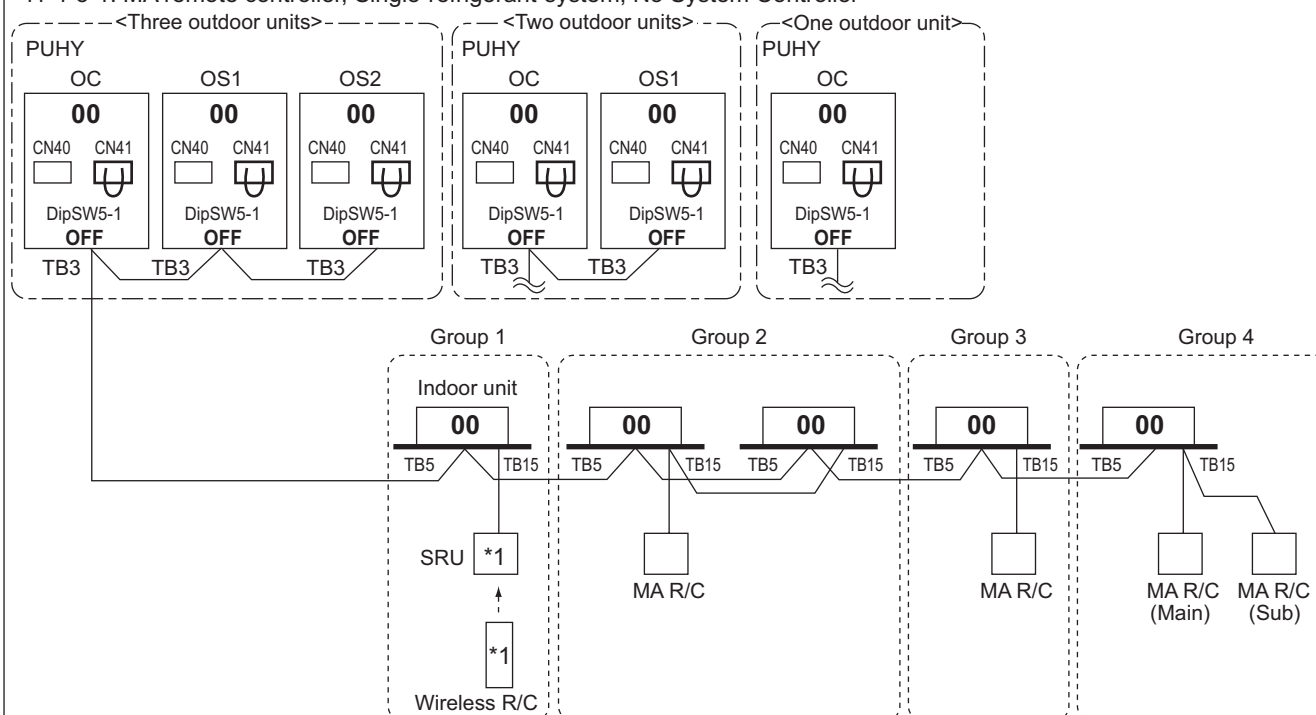
Original switch setting of the outdoors, indoors, and controllers at shipment is as follows.

- Outdoor unit : Address: 00, CN41: ON (Jumper), DipSW5-1: OFF
- Indoor unit : Address: 00
- ME remote controller : Address: 101

Setting at the site

- DipSW5-1 (Outdoor) : When the System Controller is used, all the Dip SW5-1 at the outdoor units should be set to "ON".
- CN40/CN41 : Change jumper from CN41 to CN 40 at outdoor control board will activate central transmission power supply to TB7;
(Change jumper at only one outdoor unit when activating the transmission power supply without using a power supply unit.)
Power supply unit is recommended to use for a system having more than 1 outdoor unit, because the central transmission power supply from TB7 of one of outdoor units is risking that the outdoor unit failure may let down the whole system controller system.

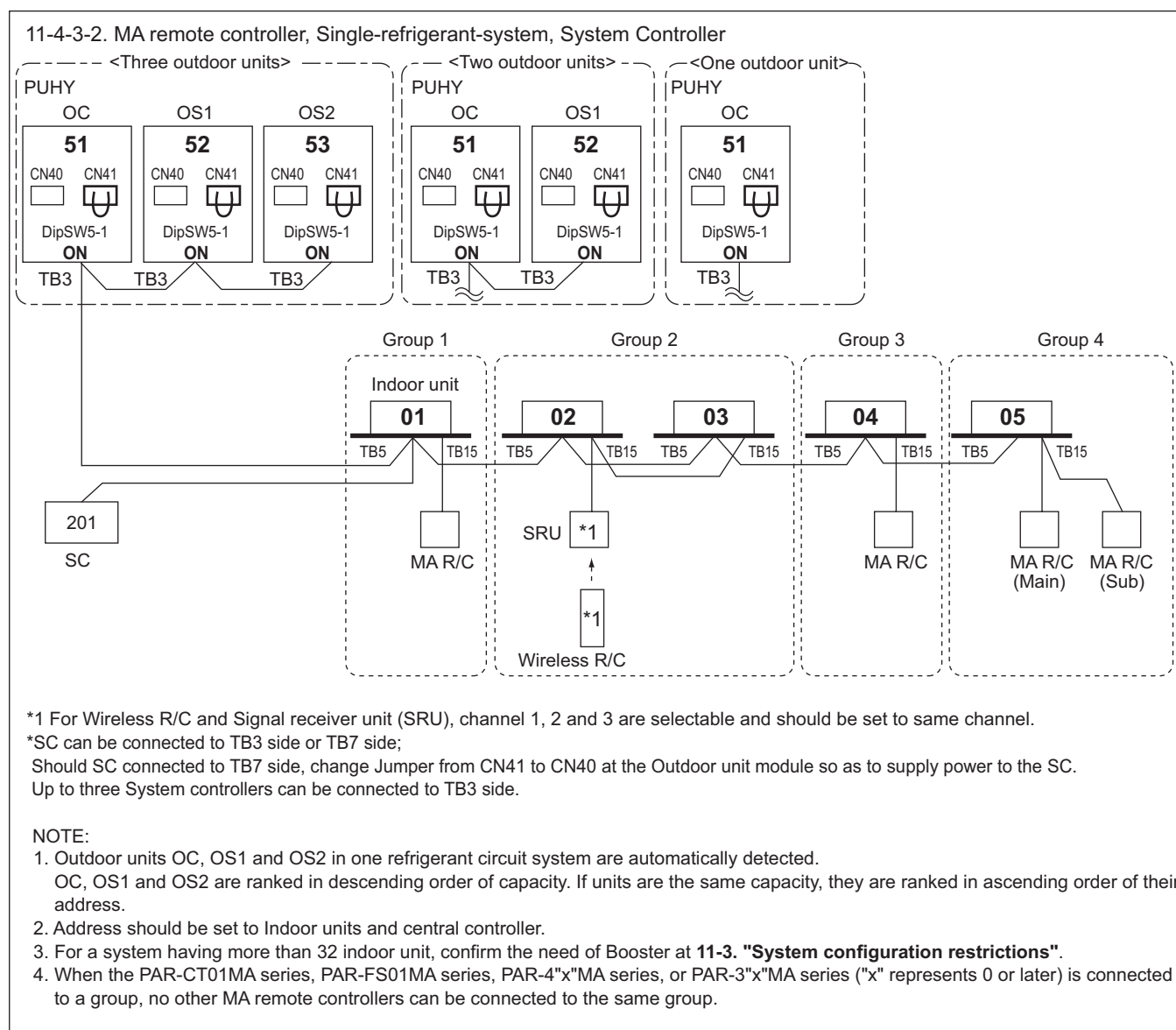
11-4-3-1. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No System Controller



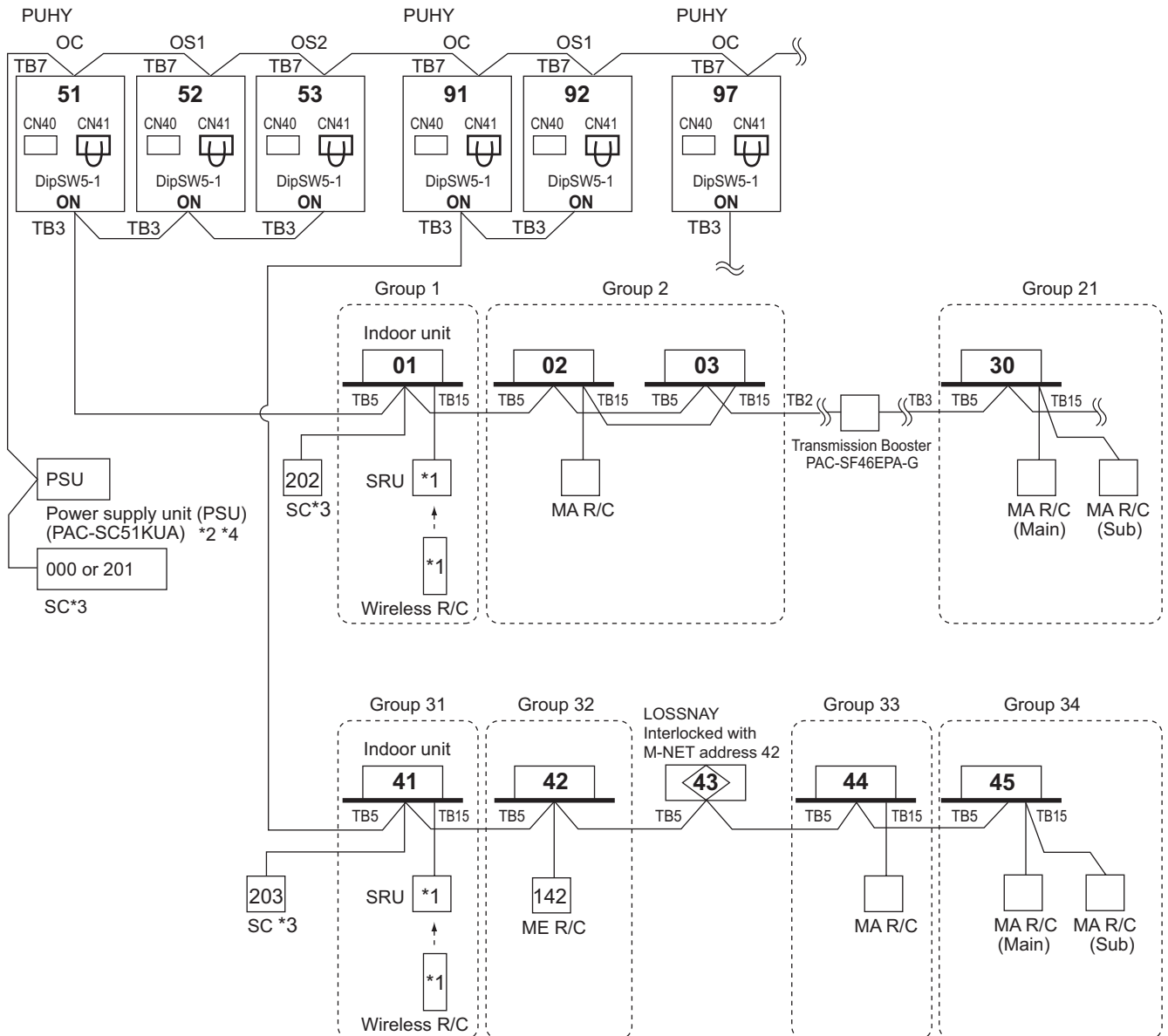
*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. No address setting is needed.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. **"System configuration restrictions"**.
4. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.



11-4-3-3. MA remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7/TB3 side, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System. For AE-C400A and EW-C50A, the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is unused.

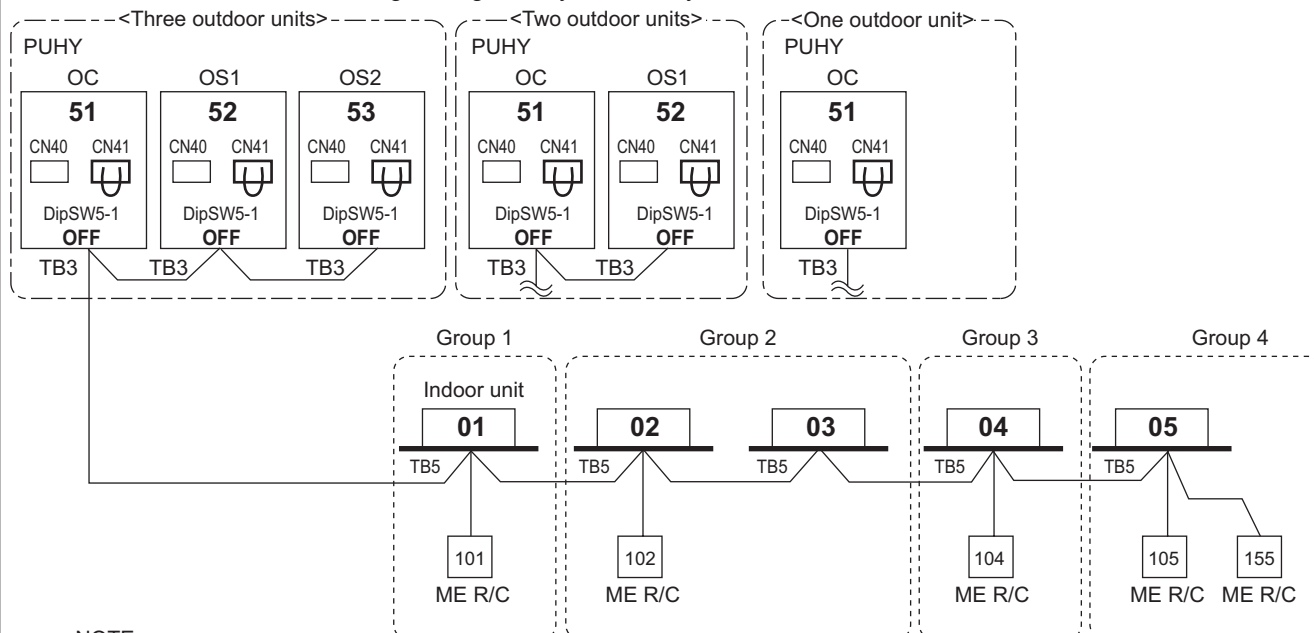
*3 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".
AE-C400A and EW-C50A are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller. Make the setting to only one of the system controllers for "prohibition of operation from local remote controller".

*4 The power supply unit is not necessary for AE-C400A and EW-C50A.

NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- Address should be set to Indoor units, LOSSNAY and system controller.
- M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to 11-3. **"System configuration restrictions"**.
- When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

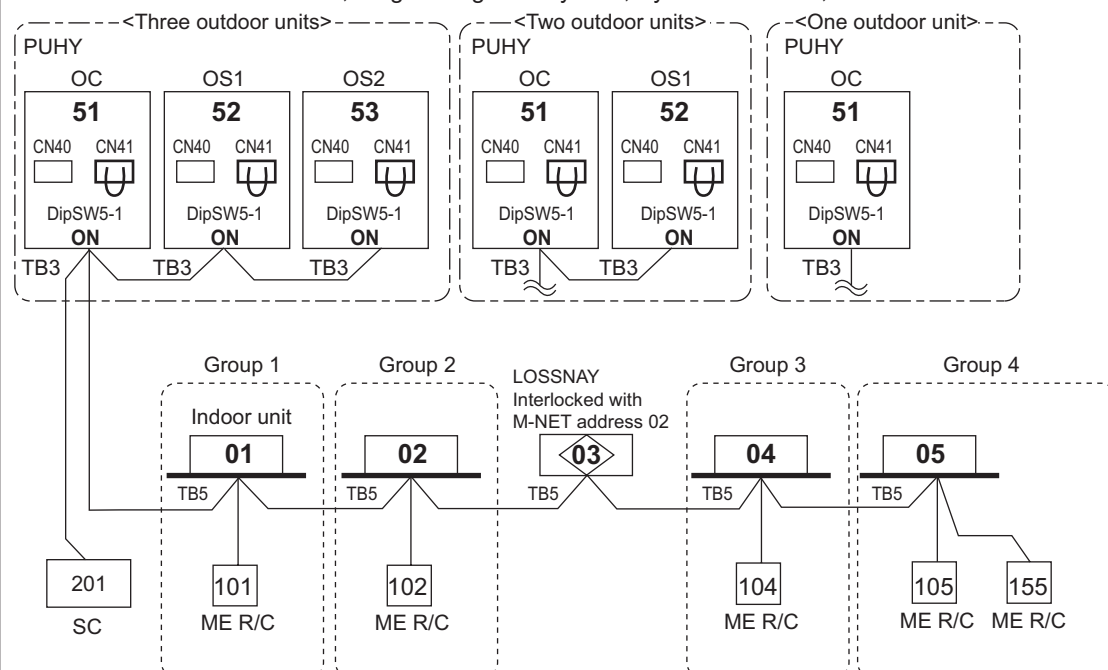
11-4-3-4. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No system controller



NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- Address should be set to Indoor units, system controller and ME remote controllers.
- M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME R/C consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

11-4-3-5. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System controller, LOSSNAY



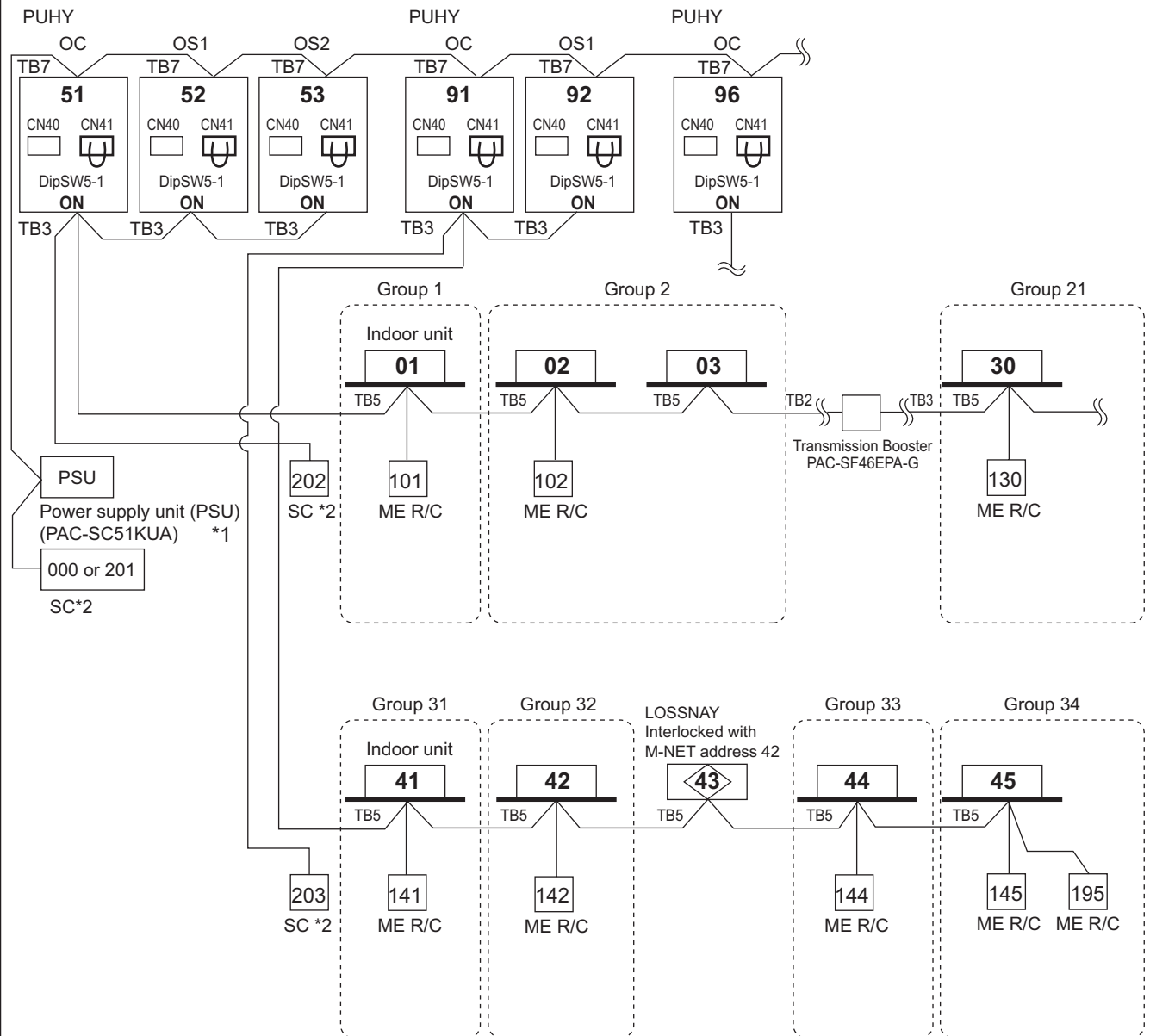
*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;

Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC. Up to three System controllers can be connected to TB3 side.

NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- Address should be set to Indoor units, LOSSNAY, central controller, and ME remote controllers.
- For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

11-4-3-6. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7 side, LOSSNAY, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.

*2 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".

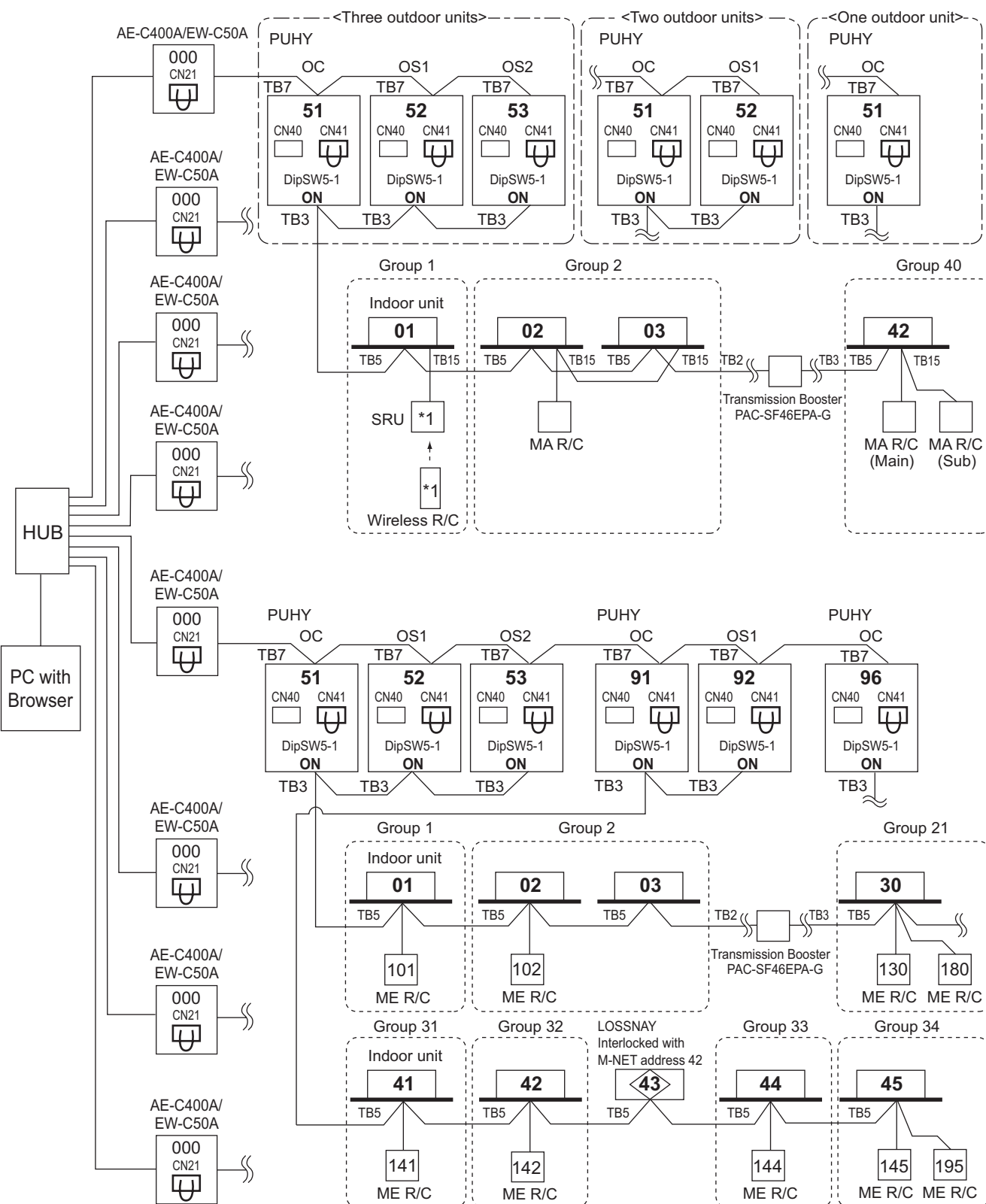
AE-C400A and EW-C50A are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller. Make the setting to only one of the system controllers for "prohibition of operation from local remote controller".

NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

11-4-3-7. AE-C400A and EW-C50A

AE-C400A can control max. 400 indoor units/via EW-C50A.



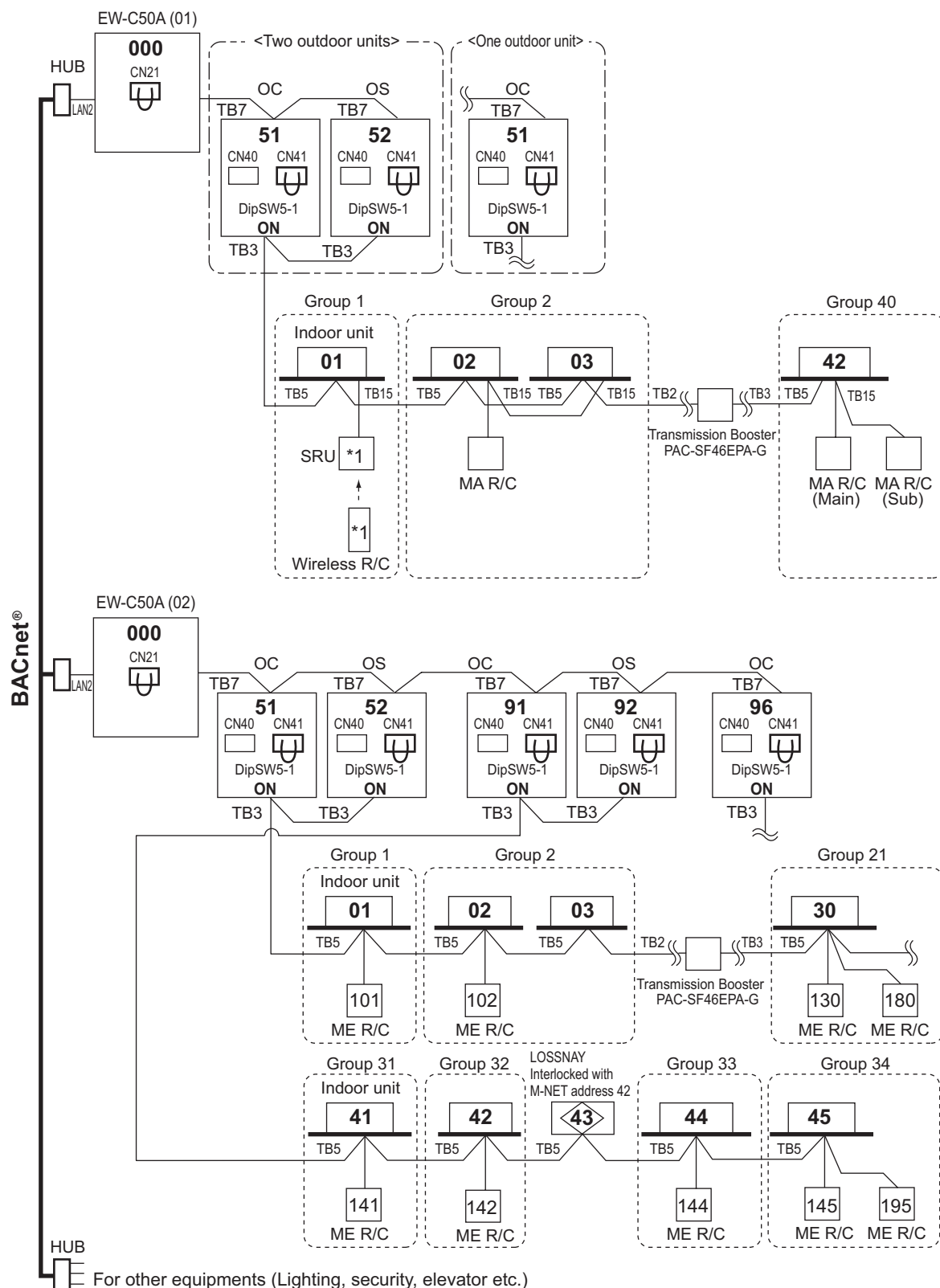
*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-8. BACnet®

EW-C50A (AE-C400A) can control up to 50 units/groups (including LOSSNAY).

*To use the BACnet® function on EW-C50A (AE-C400A), BACnet® license registration is required.



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

12-1. R410A Piping material

Refrigerant pipe for CITY MULTI shall be made of phosphorus deoxidized copper, and has two types.

A. Type-O: Soft copper pipe (annealed copper pipe), can be easily bent with human's hand.

B. Type-1/2H pipe: Hard copper pipe (Straight pipe), being stronger than Type-O pipe of the same radial thickness.

The maximum operation pressure of R410A air conditioner is 4.30 MPa [623psi]. The refrigerant piping should ensure the safety under the maximum operation pressure. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC recommends pipe size as Table1, or You shall follow the local industrial standard. Pipes of radial thickness 0.7mm or less shall not be used.

Table 1. Copper pipe size and radial thickness for R410A CITY MULTI.

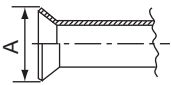
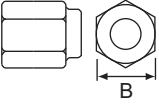
Size (mm)	Size (in.)	Radial thickness (mm)	Radial thickness (mil)	Pipe type
ø6.35	ø1/4"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø9.52	ø3/8"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø12.7	ø1/2"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø15.88	ø5/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.2	[48]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø22.2	ø7/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø25.4	ø1"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø28.58	ø1-1/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø31.75	ø1-1/4"	1.1	[44]	Type-1/2H or H
ø34.93	ø1-3/8"	1.2	[48]	Type-1/2H or H
ø41.28	ø1-5/8"	1.4	[56]	Type-1/2H or H

* For pipe sized ø19.05 (3/4") for R410A air conditioner, choice of pipe type is up to you.

* The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

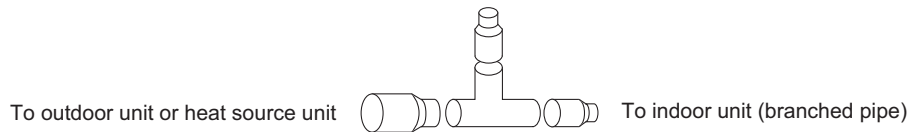
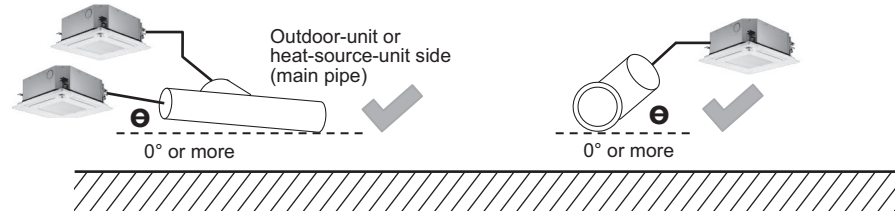
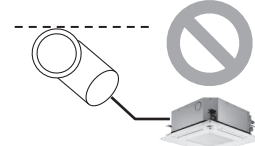
Flare

Due to the relative higher operation pressure of R410A compared to R22, the flare connection should follow dimensions mentioned below so as to achieve enough the air-tightness.

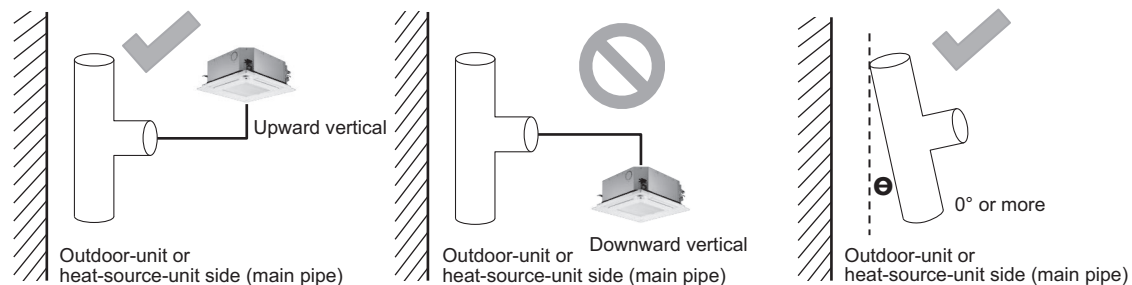
Flare pipe	Pipe size	A (For R410A)	(mm[in.])	Flare nut	Pipe size	B (For R410A)	(mm[in.])
	ø6.35 [1/4"]	9.1			ø6.35 [1/4"]	17.0	
	ø9.52 [3/8"]	13.2			ø9.52 [3/8"]	22.0	
	ø12.70 [1/2"]	16.6			ø12.70 [1/2"]	26.0	
	ø15.88 [5/8"]	19.7			ø15.88 [5/8"]	29.0	
	ø19.05 [3/4"]	24.0			ø19.05 [3/4"]	36.0	

Procedures for installing the branched pipes

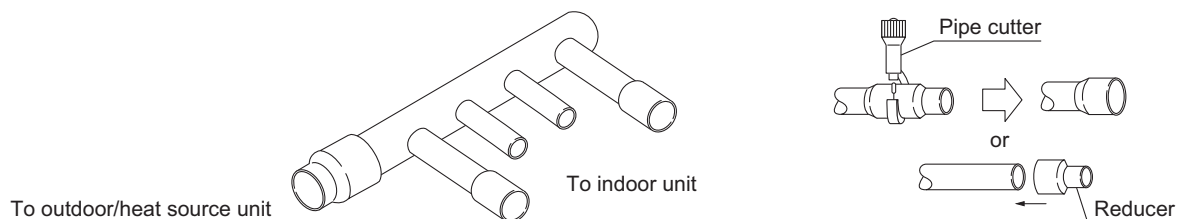
Refer to the instructions that came with the branched pipe kit (separately sold) for details.

[1] Branches on the indoor-unit side**■Joint****Horizontal installation****Be careful on return oil.**

When installing the branched pipe, do not tilt it with the indoor unit side facing down.

Vertical installation

- Restrictions described here apply to the joint in the gas line. Refer to the installation manual of the joint for details.
- CMY-Y202S-G2 or CMY-Y302S-G2 in the gas line must be installed horizontally (see figure above) or with the branched pipes facing up.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under "Piping Design" section does not match the size of the joint, use a reducer to connect them. A reducer is included in the kit.

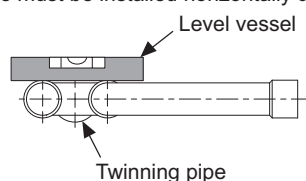
■Header

- Restrictions described here apply to the header in the gas line. Refer to the installation manual of the header for details on how to install the header.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under "Piping Design" section does not match the size of the header, cut the pipe to an appropriate size using a pipe cutter, or use a reducer to connect them.
- If the number of header branches exceeds the number of pipes to be connected, cap the unused header branches. Caps are included in the kit.

[2] Branches on the outdoor/heat source-unit side

Note. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.

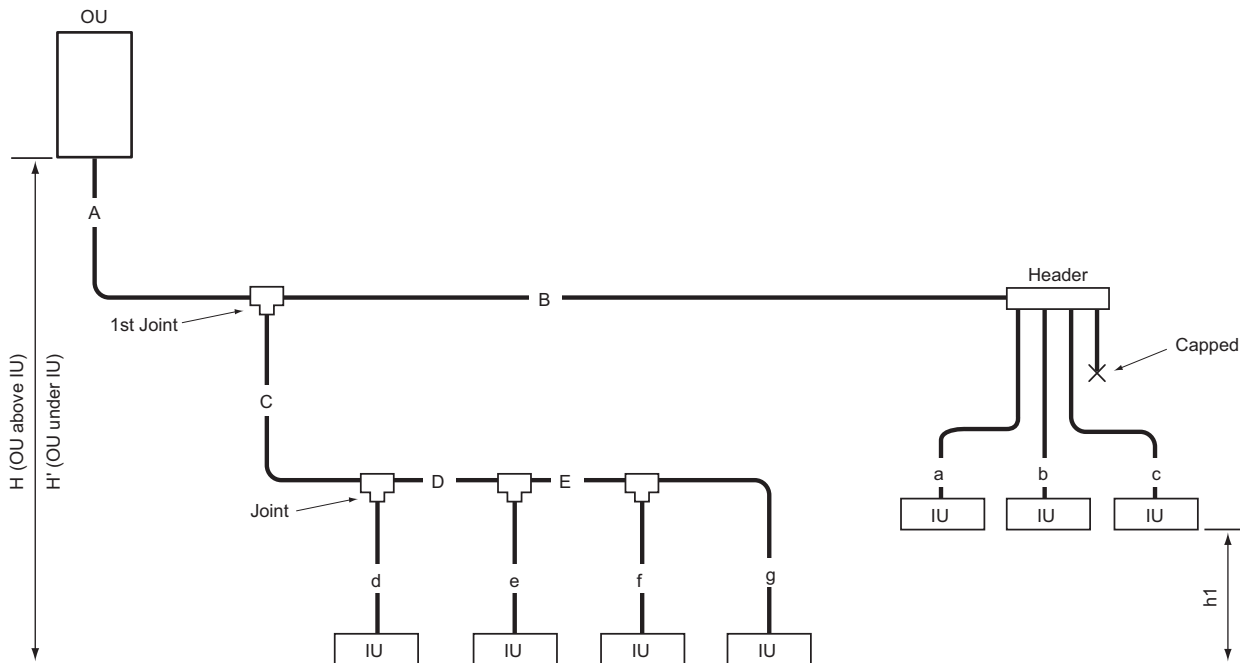
The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



- Minimum length of the straight section of the pipe before the twinning pipes
Always use the pipes supplied in the twinning pipe kit, and make sure the straight section of the pipe immediately before it connects to the twinning pipe is at least 500 mm (19-11/16 in.). Failure to do so may damage the unit.

12-2. Piping Design

Rule for piping size selection



IU: Indoor unit, OU: Outdoor unit

1. Selecting joints

Select joints from Table 4-1 [Selection criteria for joints] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.

When selecting the first joint for the system to which the outdoor unit listed in Table 4-2 [See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.] is connected, select the first joint from Table 4-2.

2. Selecting headers

Select headers from Table 5 [Header selection rule] based on the number of indoor units to be connected.

Refer to Table 5, which shows the total capacity limits, for the indoor units to be connected on the downstream side.

When connecting a header directly to the outdoor unit, select the header by referring to the notes in Table 5.

*The piping cannot be branched on the downstream of the header.

3. Selecting refrigerant pipe sizes

(1) Between outdoor unit and the 1st joint [A]

Select the appropriate size pipes for the selected outdoor unit from Table 1 [Piping "A" size selection rule].

(2) Between joints [B, C, D, and E]

Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 2 [Piping "B", "C", "D", ... size selection rule] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.

(3) Between joints and indoor units [a, b, c, d, e, f, and g]

Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 3 [Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", ... size selection rule] based on the capacity of indoor units.

(4) After selecting the pipe sizes in accordance with steps (1) through (3) above, if the size of the pipes on the downstream is larger than that on the upstream, it is not necessary to be bigger than the upstream one.

(5) If any of the following applies to the selection made in Item 3-(1)-(4) above, reselect the pipe size.

(Not applicable to some models)

(a) If the length of the pipe to any indoor unit from the first joint exceeds 40 m [131 ft.], use one size larger liquid pipe after the joint that is located before the point where the pipe length exceeds 40 m [131 ft.].

(b) Set indoor unit(s) which is vertically closer to the outdoor unit as "base unit(s)".

Only the indoor units that have a height difference of more than 15 m [49 ft.] from base unit will be termed "Target units".

Use one size larger liquid pipe from the target units to the joint prior to which 15 m [49 ft.] height difference has exceeded.

(Not applicable to the liquid pipes whose sizes were increased under item (5)-(a)).

(6) Calculate the amount of refrigerant to be added based on the pipe sizes selected in Items 1 through 3-(5) above, and make sure that the total amount of the initial charge and the additional charge combined will not exceed the maximum allowable refrigerant charge amount. If this amount exceeds the maximum allowable amount, redesign the system (i.e., piping length) so that the total refrigerant charge will not exceed the maximum allowable amount.

12-2-1. PUHY-EP72-240TNU/YNU Piping

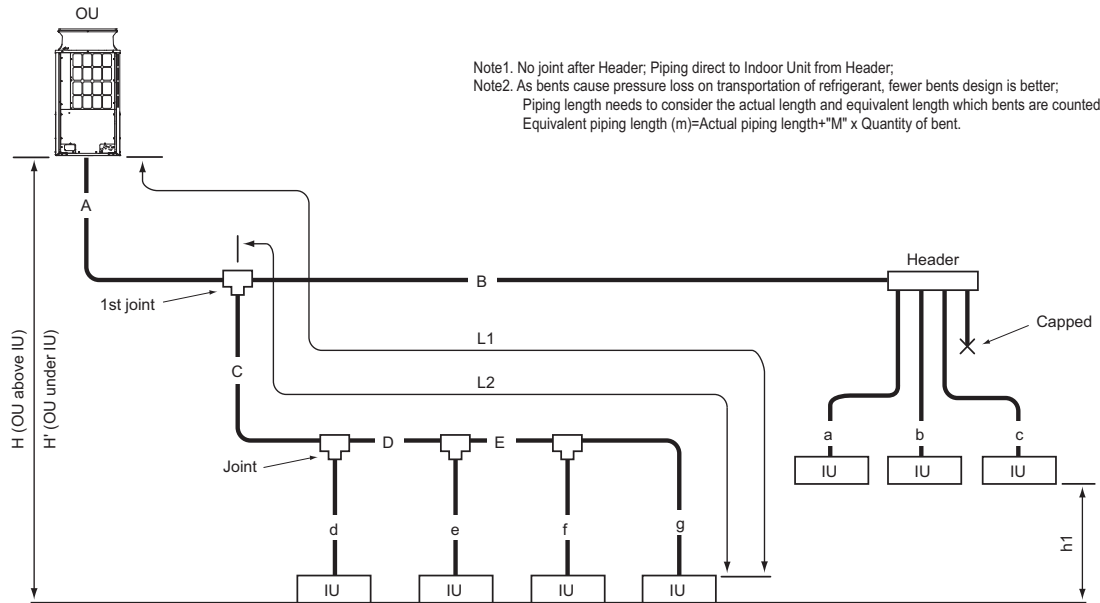


Fig. 12-2-1A Piping scheme

IU : Indoor unit , OU : Outdoor unit

Piping length		(m [ft.])		Bent equivalent length "M"	
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length	Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
Total piping length	A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280]	-	PUHY-EP72T/YNU	0.35 [1.15]
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	A+C+D+E+g / A+B+c	165 [541]	190 [623]	PUHY-EP96T/YNU	0.42 [1.38]
Farthest IU from the first joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131] *3	40 [131]	PUHY-EP120T/YNU	0.42 [1.38]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164] *1	-	PUHY-EP144T/YNU	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131] *2	-	PUHY-EP168T/YNU	0.50 [1.64]
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49] *4	-	PUHY-EP192T/YNU	0.50 [1.64]
				PUHY-EP216T/YNU	0.70 [2.30]
				PUHY-EP240T/YNU	0.70 [2.30]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1 113 m [370 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m [197 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*3 90 m [295 ft.] is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m [131 ft.], use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m [131 ft.] is exceeded and all piping after that point.

In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m [131 ft.] (but does not exceed 90 m [295 ft.]), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m [98 ft.] is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m [49 ft.] (but does not exceed 30 m [98 ft.]), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.

In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m [49 ft.], increase the size of the liquid piping labeled d, e, f, and g by one size.

Table1. Piping "A" size selection rule

Outdoor unit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP72T/YNU	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.2 [7/8]
PUHY-EP96T/YNU	ø9.52 [3/8] *1	ø22.2 [7/8]
PUHY-EP120T/YNU	ø9.52 [3/8] *2	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP144T/YNU	ø12.7 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP168T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP192T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP216T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
PUHY-EP240T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]

*1. L1>=90 m [295 ft.], ø12.70 mm [1/2 in.]; L1<90m [295ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

*2. L1>=40 m [131 ft.], ø12.70 mm [1/2 in.]; L1<40m [131ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

Table2. Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size selection rule

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P55 ~ P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P73 ~ P108	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]
P109 ~ P144	ø12.70 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P145 ~ P240	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P241 ~ P308	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
P309 ~	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø41.28 [1-5/8]

Table3. Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g" size selection rule

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04 ~ P18	ø6.35 [1/4]	ø12.70 [1/2]
P24 ~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]

Table4-1. Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73 ~ P144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P145 ~ P240	CMY-Y202S-G2
P241 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Table4-2.

See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP72 to EP144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
EP168 to EP240	CMY-Y202S-G2

Table5. Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104C-G	CMY-Y108C-G	CMY-Y1010C-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P72	<=P144	<=P240

* CMY-Y104C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP96T/YNU or above;

* CMY-Y108C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72-168T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP192T/Y(S)NU or above;

* CMY-Y1010C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72-240T/Y(S)NU;

* CMY-Y104C-G can NOT connect P72~P96 Indoor, but CMY-Y108,Y1010C-G can do;

* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;

For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-E**, its capacity is P06;

Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.

For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-E** + PEFY-P08NMAU-E**: Total Indoor capacity = P06 + P08 = P14

Note5. Piping size determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.

i.e. A>=B, A>=C>=D

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

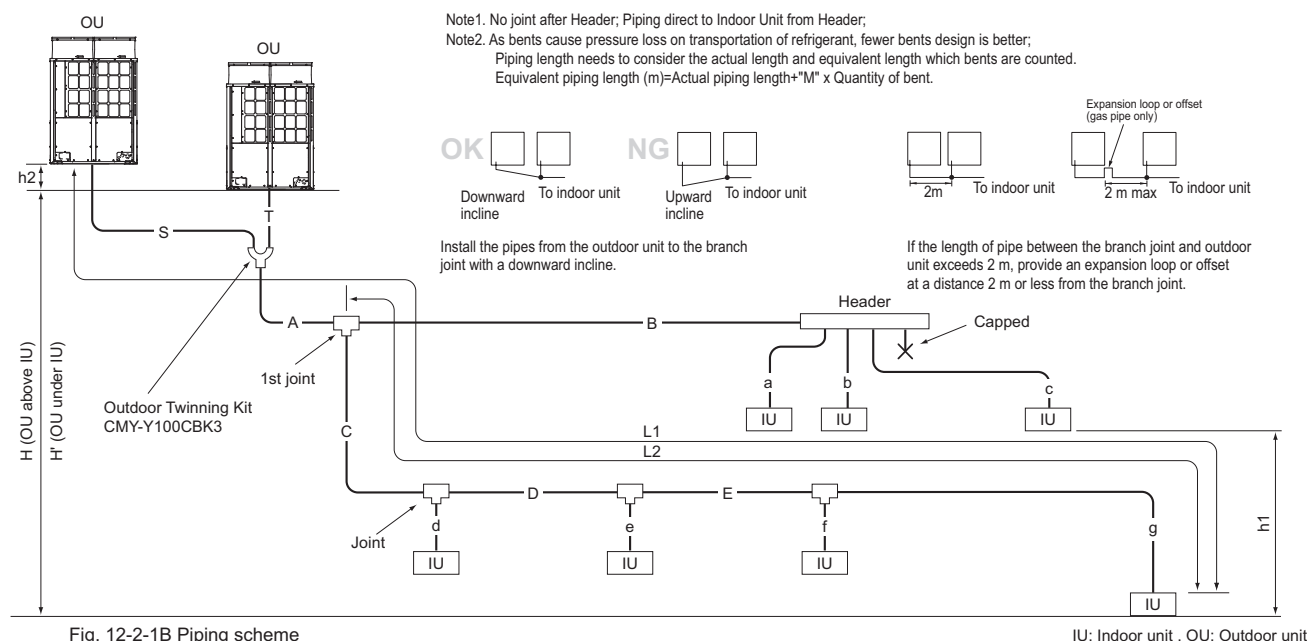


Fig. 12-2-1B Piping scheme

IU: Indoor unit . OU: Outdoor unit

Piping length			(m [ft.])
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length	S+T+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280]	-
Distance between OU and OU	S+T	10[32]	-
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3]	-
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	S(T)+A+C+D+E+g / S(T)+A+B+c	165 [541]	190 [623]
Farthest IU from the first joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131] *3	40 [131]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164] *1	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131] *2	-
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49] *4	-

Bends equivalent length "M"	
Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
PUHY-EP192T/YSNU	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP216T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
PUHY-EP240T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]

OU: Outdoor Unit. IU: Indoor Unit

*1 113 m [370 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m [197 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*39.0 m [131ft.] is available. When the piping length exceeds 40m [131ft], use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40m [131ft] is exceeded and all piping after that point.

In the figure above, if the piping labeled “E” exceeds 40m [131ft] (but does not exceed 90 m [295 ft.]), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m [98 ft.] is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m [49 ft.] (but does not exceed 30 m [98 ft.]), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.

In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m [49 ft.], increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Table1. Piping "A" size selection rule

Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP192TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y100CBK3	ø15.88[5/8]	ø28.58[1-1/8]
PUHY-EP216-240TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y300CBK2	ø15.88[5/8]	ø34.93[1-3/8]

For Piping size "S", "T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y100CBK3, CMY-Y300CBK2 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Table2. Piping"B","C","D","E" size selection rule

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P55 ~ P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P73 ~ P108	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]
P109 ~ P144	ø12.70 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P145 ~ P240	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P241 ~ P308	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
P309 ~	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø41.28 [1-5/8]

Table3. Piping "a","b","c","d","e","f","g" size selection rule

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04 ~ P18	ø6.35 [1/4]	ø12.70 [1/2]
P24 ~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]

Table4-1. Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73 ~ P144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P145 ~ P240	CMY-Y202S-G2
P241 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

*The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 240 or below.

If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is above 240 use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

Table 4-2

See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP192 to EP240	CMY-Y202S-G2

Table5. Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104C-G	CMY-Y108C-G	CMY-Y1010C-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P72	<=P144	<=P240

* CMY-Y104C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP96T/YNU or above;

* GMY-Y108C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~168T/YNL but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP192T/Y1S/YNL or above;

* CMY-Y1010C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~240T/Y(S)NU:

* CMY-Y104C-G can NOT connect P72~P96 Indoor, but CMY-Y108,Y1010C-G can do;

* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size:

Notes: Indoo capacity is described as its model size,
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-E**, its capacity is P06:

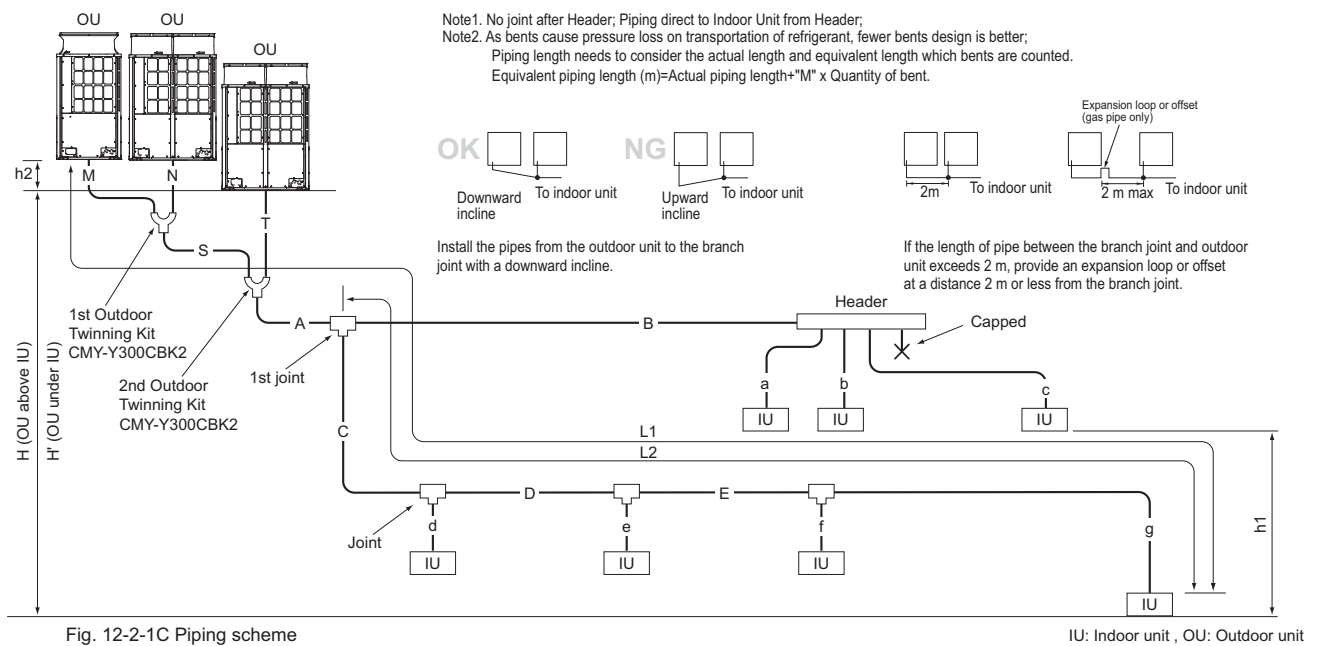
Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.

For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-E** + PEFY-P08NMAU-E**: Total Indoor capacity = P06 + P08 = P14

Note5. Piping size determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.

i.e. $A \geq B: A \geq C \geq D$

12-2-3. PUHY-EP264-432TSNU/YSNU Piping



Piping length		(m [ft.])		Bends equivalent length "M"	
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length	Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
Total piping length	S+T+M+N+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000[3280]	-	PUHY-EP264T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
Distance between OU and OU	M+N+S+T	10[32]	-	PUHY-EP288T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3]	-	PUHY-EP312T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	M(N)+S+A+C+D+E+g / M(N)+S+A+B+c	165[541]	190[623]	PUHY-EP336T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
Farthest IU from the first joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40[131] *3	40[131]	PUHY-EP360T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50[164] *1	-	PUHY-EP384T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40[131] *2	-	PUHY-EP408T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
Height between IU and IU	h1	15[49] *4	-	PUHY-EP432T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1 113 m [370 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m [197 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*3 90 m [295 ft.] is available. When the piping length exceeds 40m [131ft], use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40m [131ft] is exceeded and all piping after that point.

In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40m [131ft] (but does not exceed 90 m [295 ft.]), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m [98 ft.] is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m [49 ft.] (but does not exceed 30 m [98 ft.]), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.

In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m [49 ft.], increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Table1. Piping "A" size selection rule

		(mm [in.])	
Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP264-312TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y300CBK2	ø19.05[3/4]	ø34.93[1-3/8]
PUHY-EP336-432TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y300CBK2	ø19.05[3/4]	ø41.28[1-5/8]

For Piping size "M", "N", "S", "T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y300CBK2 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Table2. Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size selection rule

		(mm [in.])	
Total down-stream Indoor capacity		Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P54		ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P55 ~ P72		ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P73 ~ P108		ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]
P109 ~ P144		ø12.70 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P145 ~ P240		ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P241 ~ P308		ø19.05 [3/4]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
P309 ~		ø19.05 [3/4]	ø41.28 [1-5/8]

Table3. Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g" size selection rule

		(mm [in.])	
Indoor Unit size		Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04 ~ P18		ø6.35 [1/4]	ø12.70 [1/2]
P24 ~ P54		ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P72		ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P96		ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]

Table4-1. Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73 ~ P144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P145 ~ P240	CMY-Y202S-G2
P241 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

*The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 240 or below.

If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is above 240 use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

Table4-2.

See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP264 to EP432	CMY-Y302S-G2

Table5. Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104C-G	CMY-Y108C-G	CMY-Y1010C-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P72	<=P144	<=P240

* CMY-Y104C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72T/YSNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP96T/YSNU or above;

* CMY-Y108C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72-168T/YSNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP192T/YSNU or above;

* CMY-Y1010C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72-240T/YSNU;

* CMY-Y104C-G can NOT connect P72-P96 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010C-G can do;

* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;

For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-E**, its capacity is P06;

Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.

For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-E** + PEFY-P08NMAU-E**: Total Indoor capacity = P06 + P08 = P14

Note5. Piping size determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary

to be bigger than the up-stream one.

i.e. A>=B; A>=C>=D

12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation

At the time of shipping, the outdoor unit is charged with the refrigerant. As this charge does not include the amount needed for extended piping, additional charging for each refrigerant line will be required on site. In order that future servicing may be properly provided, always keep a record of the size and length of each refrigerant line and the amount of additional charge by writing it in the space provided on the outdoor unit.

(1) Calculation of additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate the amount of additional charge based on the length of the piping extension and the size of the refrigerant line.
- Use the table to the below as a guide to calculating the amount of additional charging and charge the system accordingly.
- If the calculation results in a fraction of less than 0.1kg [4oz], round up to the next 0.1kg [4oz]. For example, if the result of the calculation was 12.38kg [436.4oz], round the result up to 12.4kg [437oz].
- * When connecting PEFY-P06NMAU-E**, PEFY-P18NMAU-E**, PEFY-P24NMAU-E**, PEFY-P30NMAU-E**, or PEFY-P36NMAU-E**, add 0.3 kg [11 oz] of refrigerant per indoor unit.
- * When connecting PLFY-EP06NEMU**-E**, PLFY-EP18NEMU**-E**, PLFY-EP24NEMU**-E**, PLFY-EP30NEMU**-E**, or PLFY-EP36NEMU**-E**, add 0.4 kg [15 oz] of refrigerant per indoor unit.

<Additional Charge>

Units "m" and "kg"

<Formula>

- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 m (100 ft) or shorter

$$\text{Amount of additional charge (kg)} = \begin{matrix} \text{ø19.05 total length} \\ \times 0.29 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø15.88 total length} \\ \times 0.2 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø12.7 total length} \\ \times 0.12 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø9.52 total length} \\ \times 0.06 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø6.35 total length} \\ \times 0.024 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix}$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)		Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
EP72	0	+	27 or below	2.0
EP96	0		28 to 54	2.5
EP120	0		55 to 126	3.0
EP144	0		127 to 144	3.5
EP168	0		145 to 180	4.5
EP192	0		181 to 234	5.0
EP216	4.4		235 to 273	6.0
EP240	4.4		274 to 307	8.0
*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units			308 to 342	9.0
			343 to 411	10.0
			412 to 480	12.0
			481 or above	14.0

- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft)

$$\text{Amount of additional charge (kg)} = \begin{matrix} \text{ø19.05 total length} \\ \times 0.26 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø15.88 total length} \\ \times 0.18 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø12.7 total length} \\ \times 0.11 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø9.52 total length} \\ \times 0.054 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø6.35 total length} \\ \times 0.021 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix}$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)		Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
EP72	0	+	27 or below	2.0
EP96	0		28 to 54	2.5
EP120	0		55 to 126	3.0
EP144	0		127 to 144	3.5
EP168	0		145 to 180	4.5
EP192	0		181 to 234	5.0
EP216	4.4		235 to 273	6.0
EP240	4.4		274 to 307	8.0
*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units			308 to 342	9.0
			343 to 411	10.0
			412 to 480	12.0
			481 or above	14.0

Units "ft" and "oz"

<Formula>

- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 m (100 ft) or shorter

$$\text{Amount of additional charge (oz)} = \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 3/4 \text{ total length} \\ \times 3.1 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 5/8 \text{ total length} \\ \times 2.15 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 1/2 \text{ total length} \\ \times 1.29 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 3/8 \text{ total length} \\ \times 0.65 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 1/4 \text{ total length} \\ \times 0.26 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right]$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (oz)	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (oz)
EP72	0	27 or below	71
EP96	0	28 to 54	89
EP120	0	55 to 126	106
EP144	0	127 to 144	124
EP168	0	145 to 180	160
EP192	0	181 to 234	177
EP216	156	235 to 273	212
EP240	156	274 to 307	283
		308 to 342	318
		343 to 411	353
		412 to 480	424
		481 or above	494

*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units

- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft)

$$\text{Amount of additional charge (oz)} = \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 3/4 \text{ total length} \\ \times 2.80 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 5/8 \text{ total length} \\ \times 1.94 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 1/2 \text{ total length} \\ \times 1.19 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 3/8 \text{ total length} \\ \times 0.58 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right] + \left[\begin{array}{c} \phi 1/4 \text{ total length} \\ \times 0.23 \text{ (oz/ft)} \end{array} \right]$$

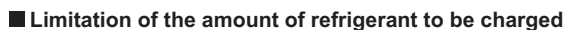
Outdoor unit model	Amount (oz)	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (oz)
EP72	0	27 or below	71
EP96	0	28 to 54	89
EP120	0	55 to 126	106
EP144	0	127 to 144	124
EP168	0	145 to 180	160
EP192	0	181 to 234	177
EP216	156	235 to 273	212
EP240	156	274 to 307	283
		308 to 342	318
		343 to 411	353
		412 to 480	424
		481 or above	494

*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units

■ Amount of factory charged refrigerant

Outdoor unit model	Charged amount	
EP72	6.5kg	[230 oz]
EP96	9.8kg	[346 oz]
EP120	9.8kg	[346 oz]
EP144	10.8kg	[381 oz]
EP168	10.8kg	[381 oz]
EP192	11.8kg	[417 oz]
EP216	11.8kg	[417 oz]
EP240	11.8kg	[417 oz]

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1



Total index of the outdoor units		EP72 T/YNU	EP96 T/YNU	EP120 T/YNU	EP144 T/YNU	EP168 T/YNU	EP192 T/YNU	EP216 T/YNU	EP240 T/YNU	EP192 T/YSNU	EP216 T/YSNU
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	6.5kg	9.8kg	9.8kg	10.8kg	10.8kg	11.8kg	11.8kg	11.8kg	19.6kg	19.6kg
	Charged on site	14.0kg	22.6kg	24.0kg	24.3kg	32.2kg	32.1kg	38.5kg	38.5kg	32.2kg	34.0kg
	Total for system	20.5kg	32.4kg	33.8kg	35.1kg	43.0kg	43.9kg	50.3kg	50.3kg	51.8kg	53.6kg
	Factory charged	14 lbs 5 oz	21 lbs 10 oz	21 lbs 10 oz	23 lbs 13 oz	23 lbs 13 oz	26 lbs 1 oz	26 lbs 1 oz	26 lbs 1 oz	43 lbs 3 oz	43 lbs 3 oz
	Charged on site	30 lbs 14 oz	49 lbs 13 oz	52 lbs 15 oz	53 lbs 9 oz	70 lbs 16 oz	70 lbs 13 oz	84 lbs 15 oz	84 lbs 15 oz	70 lbs 16 oz	74 lbs 15 oz
	Total for system	45 lbs 3 oz	71 lbs 7 oz	74 lbs 8 oz	77 lbs 6 oz	94 lbs 13 oz	96 lbs 13 oz	110 lbs 15 oz	110 lbs 15 oz	114 lbs 3 oz	118 lbs 3 oz

Total index of the outdoor units		EP240 T/Y/SNU	EP264 T/Y/SNU	EP288 T/Y/SNU	EP312 T/Y/SNU	EP336 T/Y/SNU	EP360 T/Y/SNU	EP384 T/Y/SNU	EP408 T/Y/SNU	EP432 T/Y/SNU
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	19.6kg	26.1kg	26.1kg	26.1kg	29.4kg	29.4kg	30.4kg	31.4kg	32.4kg
	Charged on site	34.9kg	44.1kg	44.1kg	44.1kg	45.6kg	45.6kg	47.3kg	47.2kg	47.1kg
	Total for system	54.5kg	70.2kg	70.2kg	70.2kg	75.0kg	75.0kg	77.7kg	78.6kg	79.5kg
	Factory charged	43 lbs 3 oz	57 lbs 9 oz	57 lbs 9 oz	57 lbs 9 oz	64 lbs 13 oz	64 lbs 13 oz	67 lbs 0 oz	69 lbs 4 oz	71 lbs 7 oz
	Charged on site	76 lbs 15 oz	97 lbs 4 oz	97 lbs 4 oz	97 lbs 4 oz	100 lbs 8 oz	100 lbs 8 oz	104 lbs 4 oz	104 lbs 1 oz	103 lbs 13 oz
	Total for system	120 lbs 2 oz	154 lbs 12 oz	154 lbs 12 oz	154 lbs 12 oz	165 lbs 6 oz	165 lbs 6 oz	171 lbs 5 oz	173 lbs 5 oz	175 lbs 4 oz

13-1. General requirements for installation

1. If possible, locate the unit to reduce the direct thermal radiation to the unit.
2. Consider the amount of noise the unit produces when choosing an installation location.
Valves and refrigerant flow on the outdoor/heat source unit may generate noise.
3. Avoid sites that may encounter strong winds.
4. Ensure the installation site can bear the weight of the unit.
5. Condensation should be moved away from the unit, particularly in heating mode.
6. Provide enough space for installation and service as shown in section 13-2. Spacing.
7. Avoid sites where acidic solutions or chemical sprays (such as sulfur sprays) are used frequently.
8. The unit should be provided from combustible gas, oil, steam, chemical gas like acidic solution, sulfur gas and so on.

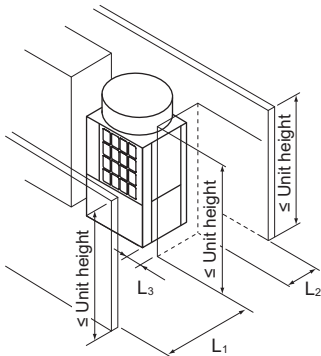
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

13-2. Spacing

In case of single installation

(1) When all walls are within their height limits*.

[mm (in)]

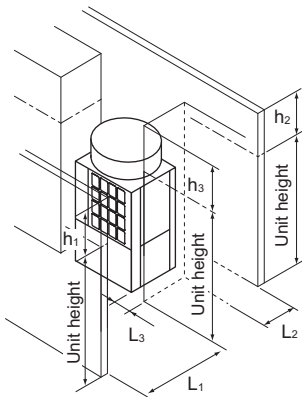


* Height limit	
Front/Right/Left/Rear	Same height or lower than the overall height of the unit

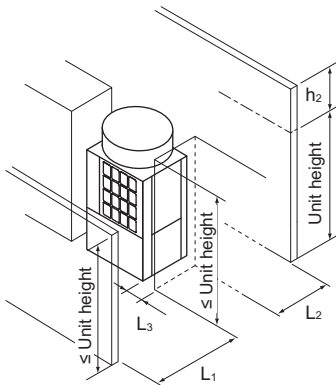
	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L ₁ (Front)	L ₂ (Rear)	L ₃ (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L ₂) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	100 (3-15/16)	50 (2)
When the distance to the right or left (L ₃) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	300 (11-13/16)	15 (5/8)

(2) When one or more walls exceed their height limits*.

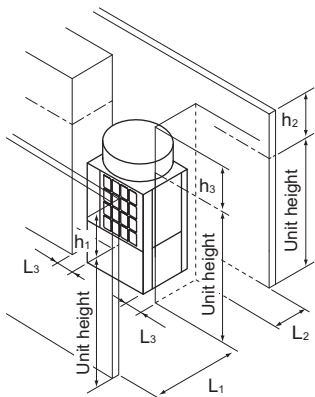
When the wall(s) at the front and/or the right/left exceed(s) their height limits



When the wall at the rear exceeds its height limit



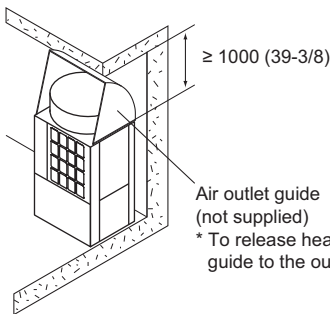
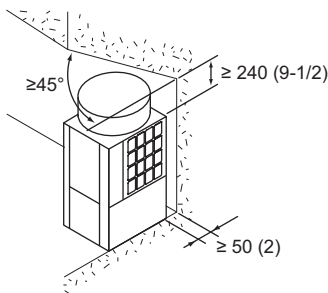
When all walls exceed their height limits



If the height of the walls around the unit exceeds the height limit, add half of the height that exceeds the limit ($h_1/2-h_3/2$) to L₁, L₂, and L₃ as shown in the table below.

	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L ₁ (Front)	L ₂ (Rear)	L ₃ (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L ₂) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	100 (3-15/16) + $h_2/2$	50 (2) + $h_3/2$
When the distance to the right or left (L ₃) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	300 (11-13/16) + $h_2/2$	15 (5/8) + $h_3/2$

(3) When there are overhead obstacles



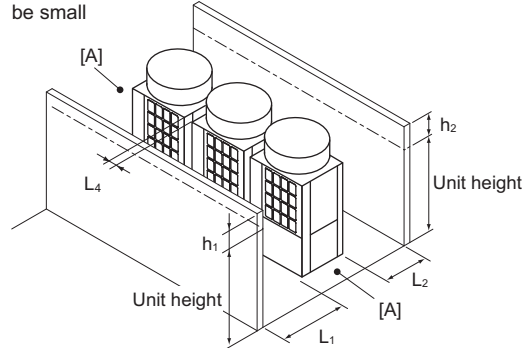
Air outlet guide (not supplied)
* To release heat through the air outlet guide, install the air outlet guide to the outdoor unit without gaps between them.

In case of collective installation and continuous installation

- When installing multiple units, make sure to take into consideration factors such as providing enough space for people to pass through, ample space between blocks of units, and sufficient space for airflow. (The areas marked with [A] in the figures below must be left open.)
- In the same way as with the single unit installation, if the height of the walls around the unit exceeds the height limit, add half of the height that exceeds the limit ($(h_1/2 - h_3/2)$) to L_1 , L_2 , and L_3 as shown in the table below.
- If there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units, up to six units (three units for units EP168, EP192, EP216, and EP240) can be installed consecutively side by side, and a space of 1000 mm (39-3/8 in) or more must be left between each block of six units (three units for units EP168, EP192, EP216, and EP240).

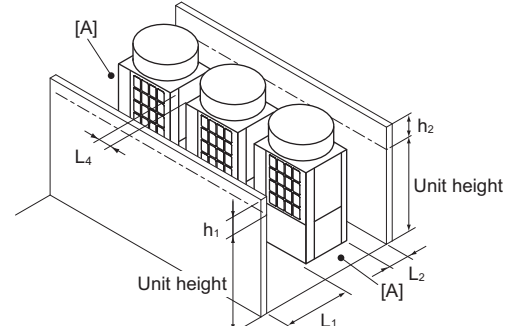
(1) Side-by-side installation

When the distances between the units (L_4) need to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$450 (17-3/4) + h_1/2$	$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$30 (1-3/16)$

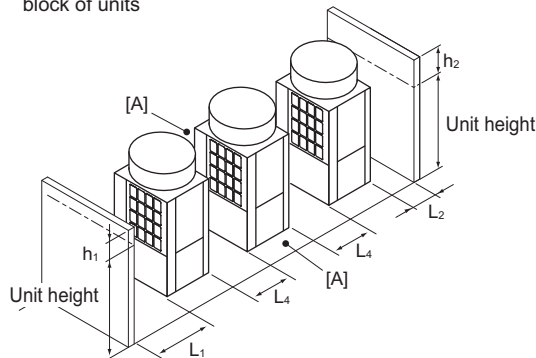
When the distance behind the block of units (L_2) needs to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$450 (17-3/4) + h_1/2$	$100 (3-15/16) + h_2/2$	$100 (3-15/16)$

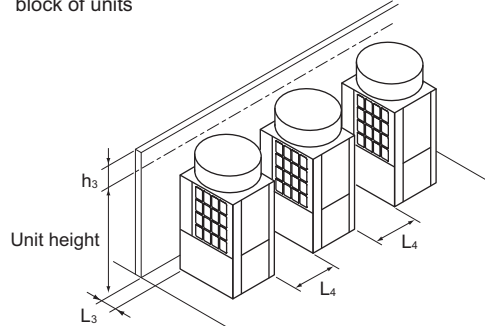
(2) Face-to-face installation

When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$450 (17-3/4) + h_1/2$	$100 (3-15/16) + h_2/2$	$450 (17-3/4)$

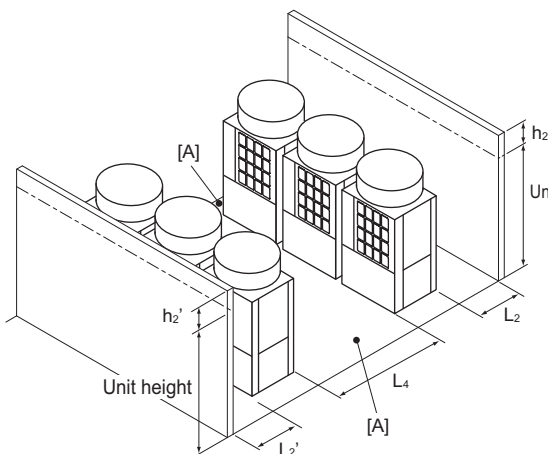
When there is a wall on either the right or left side of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]	
L_3 (Right/Left)	L_4 (Between)
$15 (5/8) + h_3/2$	$450 (17-3/4)$

(3) Combination of face-to-face and side-by-side installations

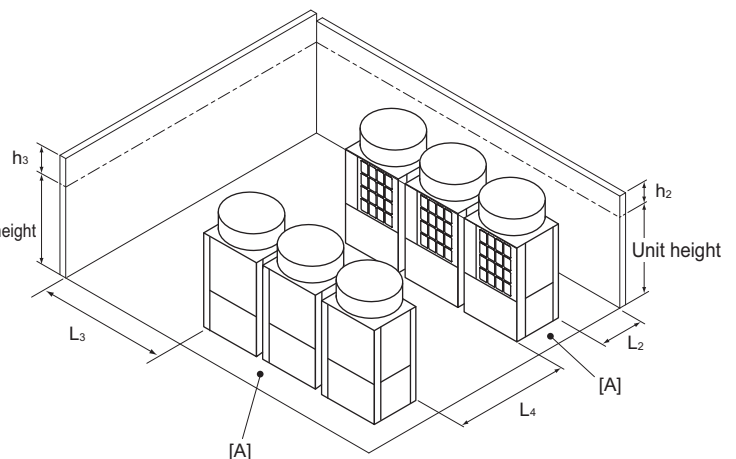
When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_2 (Rear)	L_2' (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$900 (35-7/16)$

[A]: Leave open in two directions.

When there are two walls in an L-shape

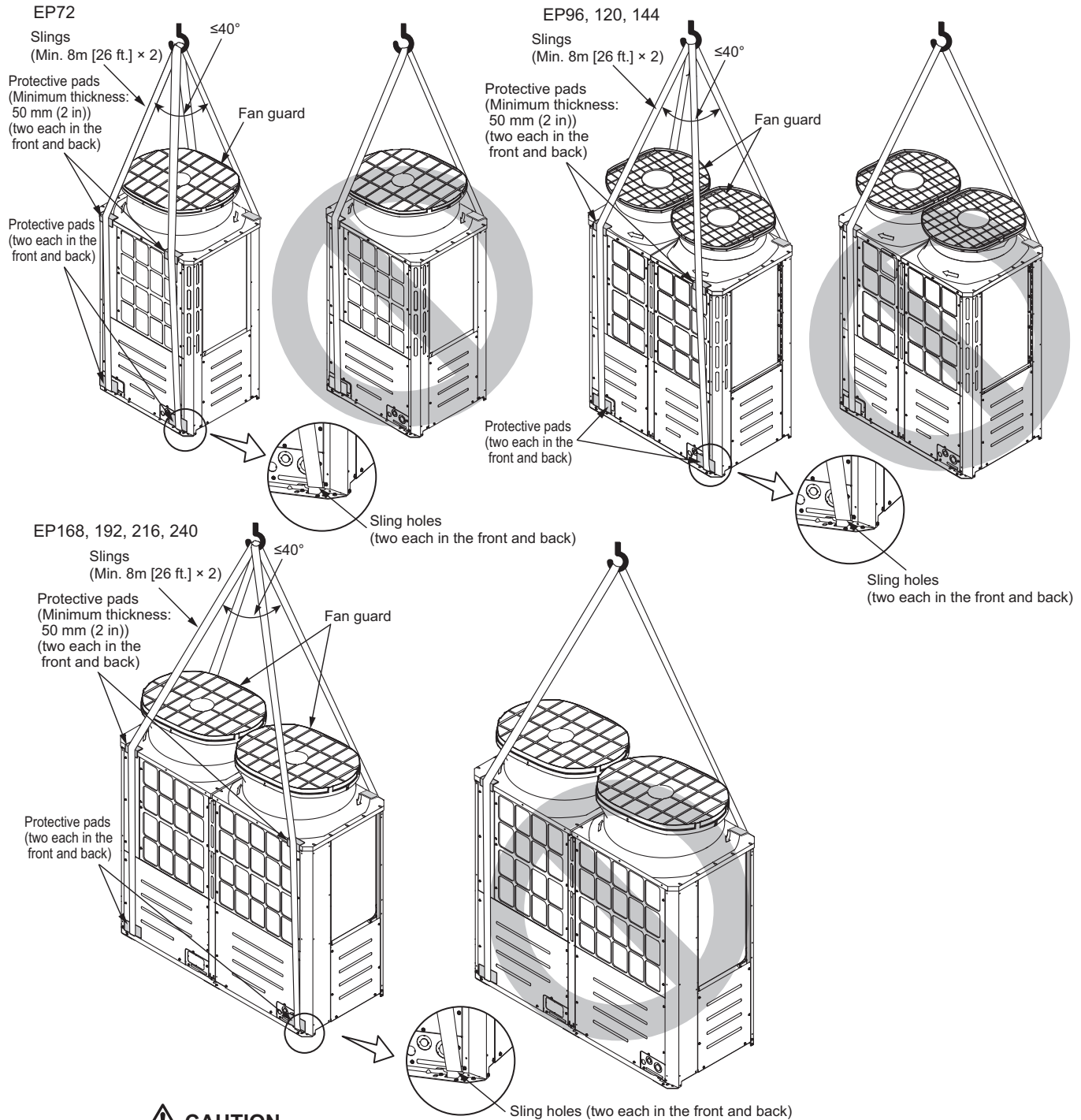


Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_2 (Rear)	L_3 (Right/Left)	L_4 (Between)
$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$1000 (39-3/8) + h_3/2$	$900 (35-7/16)$

13-3. Piping direction

13-3-1. Lifting method

- Always use two slings to lift up the unit. Each sling must be at least 8 m (26 ft) long and must be able to support the weight of the unit.
- Put protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the base to protect the unit from being scratched.
- Put 50 mm (2 in) or thicker protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the top of the unit to protect the unit from being scratched and to avoid contact with the slings and the fan guard.
- Make sure that the angles between slings at the top are less than 40 degrees



CAUTION

Exercise caution when transporting products.

- Products weighing more than 20 kg [45 LBS] should not be carried alone.
- Do not carry the product by the PPbands.
- To avoid the risk of injury, do not touch the heat exchanger fins.
- Plastic bags may pose a risk of choking hazard to children. Tear plastic bags into pieces before disposing of them.
- When lifting and transporting outdoor units with ropes, run the ropes through lifting hole at the unit base. Securely fix the unit so that the ropes will not slide off, and always lift the unit at four points to prevent the unit from falling.

13-3-2. Installation

- Secure the unit with anchor bolts as shown in the figure below so that the unit will not topple over with strong wind or during an earthquake.
 - Install the unit on a durable base made of such materials as concrete or angle steel.
 - Take appropriate anti-vibration measures (e.g., vibration damper pad, vibration isolation base) to keep vibrations and noise from being transmitted from the unit through walls and floors.
- When installing a unit on a base, place an anti-vibration pad between the base and the unit.
- When using an anti-vibration rubber pad, install it so that the pad covers the entire width of the unit leg.
 - All the bottom corners of the unit must still be supported by both the anti-vibration rubber pads and the base.
 - Install the unit in such a way that the corner of the angle bracket at the base of the unit shown in the figure below is securely supported.
 - Install the anchor bolt in such a way that the top end of the anchor bolt do not stick out more than 30 mm [1-3/16 in.].
 - This unit is not designed to be anchored with post-installation-type anchor bolts, although by adding fixing brackets anchoring with such type of anchor bolts becomes possible.

A M10 anchor bolt* procured at the site

*Required specification for M10 anchor bolt: Tensile load of 5.6 kN or more to withstand the short-term load caused by earthquakes or strong winds

B (Incorrect installation) The corner section is not securely received.

C Fixing bracket for M12 hole-in anchor bolt* procured at the site (3 locations to fix with M5 self-tapping screws)

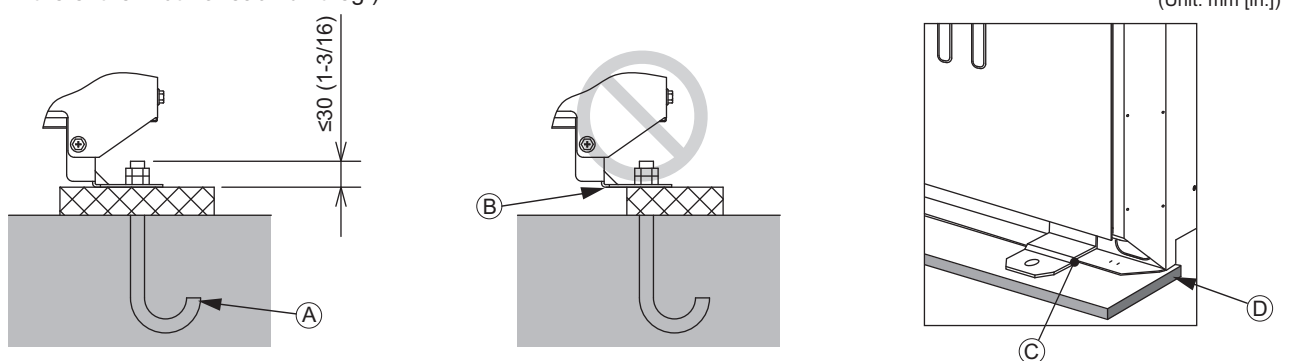
*Required specification for M12 hole-in anchor bolt:
Tensile load of 6.7 kN or more to withstand the short-term load caused by earthquakes or strong winds
Use the fixing bracket with sufficient strength.

D Anti-vibration rubber pad
(The pad needs to be large enough to cover the entire width of each unit leg.)**WARNING**

Properly install the unit on a surface that can withstand the weight of the unit. Unit installed on an unstable surface may fall and cause injury.

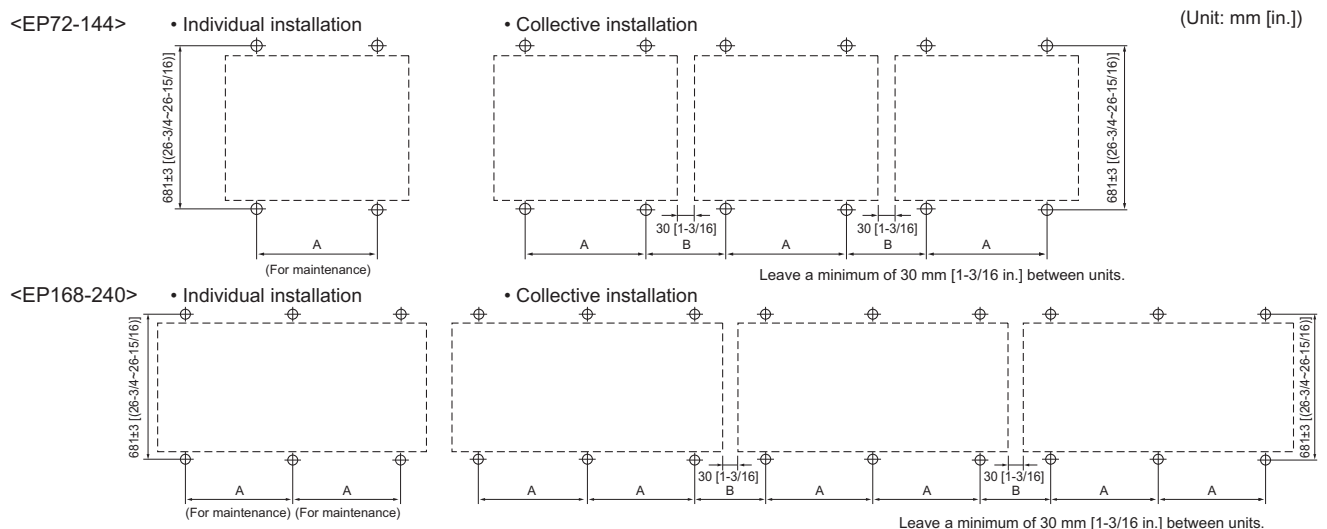
WARNING

Take adequate measures against natural disasters including earthquakes and windstorms so that the unit will not fall or tip over. Consult your local specialist for safety measures to be taken.



Take into consideration the durability of the base, water drainage route (Drain water is discharged from outdoor units during operation.), piping route, and wiring route when performing foundation work.

13-3-3. Anchor bolt positions



PUHY	EP72	EP96, 120, 144	EP168, 192, 216, 240
A	760±2 [29-15/16(29-7/8~30)]	1060±2 [41-3/4(41-11/16~41-13/16)]	795±2 [31-5/16(31-1/4~31-7/16)]
B	190 [7-1/2]	210 [8-5/16]	190 [7-1/2]

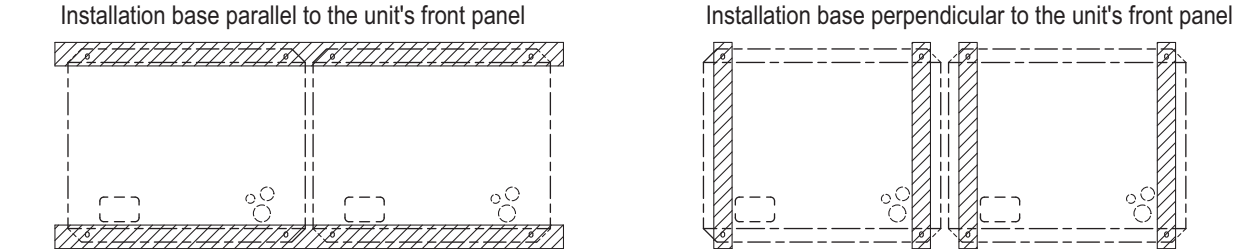
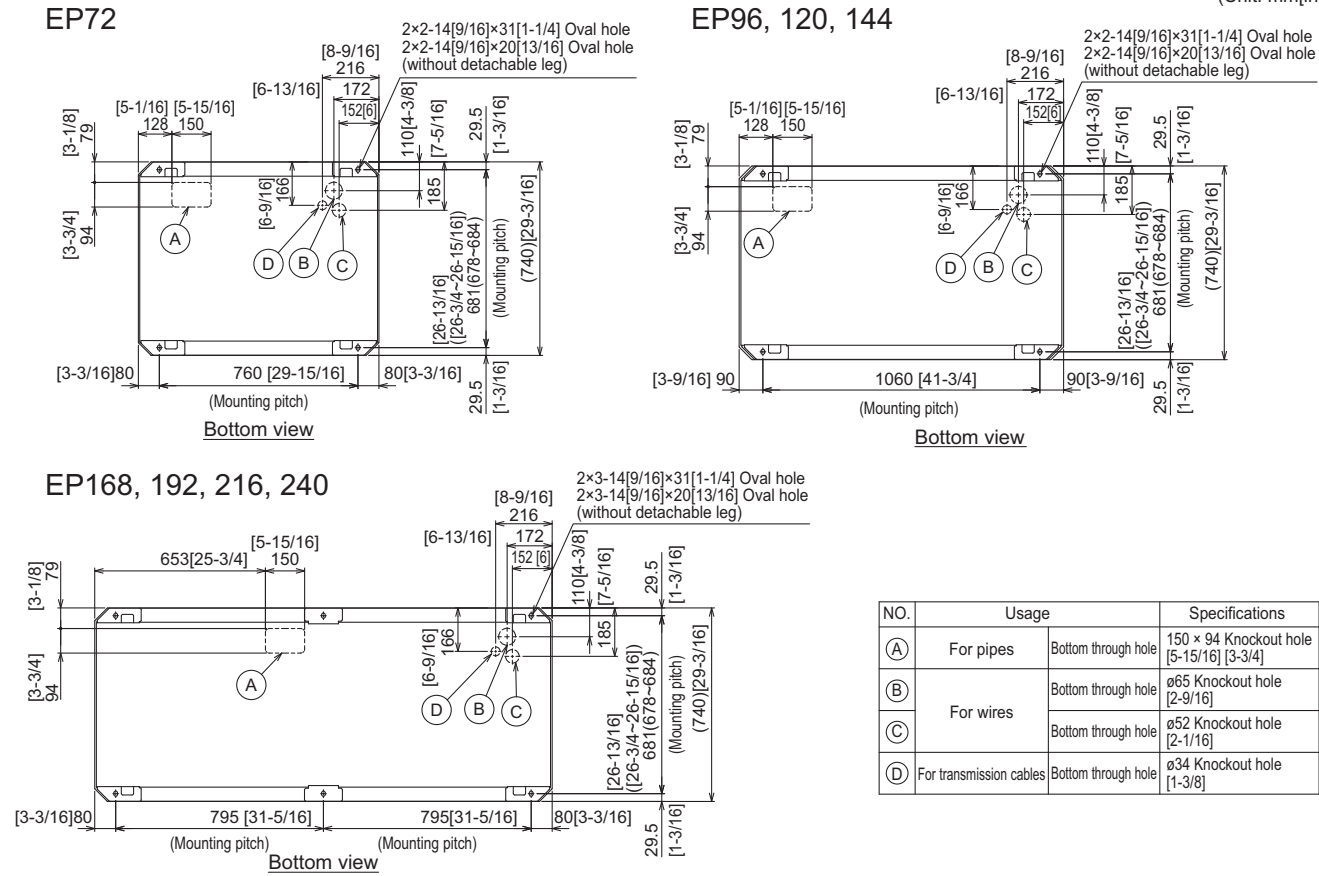
PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

13-3-4. Installation

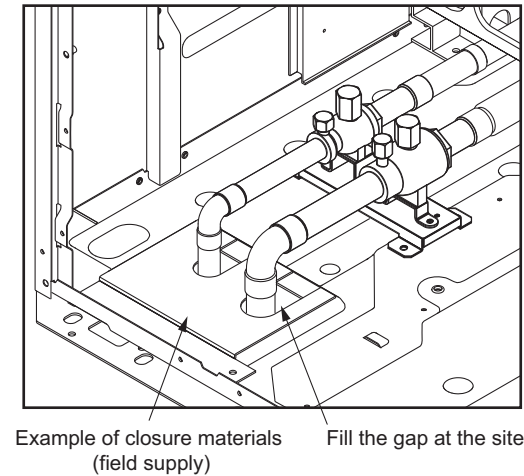
When the pipes and/or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.

When the pipes are routed at the bottom of the unit, the base should be at least 100 mm [3-15/16 in.] in height.

(Unit: mm[in.])



13-3-5. Refrigerant pipe routing



The gaps around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires on the unit allow water or mice to enter the unit and damage its parts. Close these gaps with filler plates.

- This unit allows two types of pipe routing:
- Bottom piping
 - Front piping

CAUTION

To prevent small animals, water and snow from entering the unit and damage its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates.

13-3-6. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

- The pipe from multiple outdoor units must be installed so that oil will not accumulate in the pipe under certain conditions. Refer to the figures below for details.

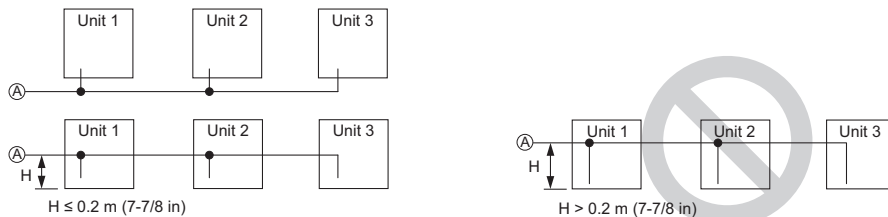
* Small dots in the figures indicate branching points.

(A) To indoor units

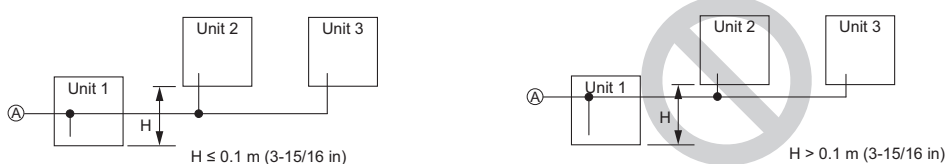
- (1) The pipe from the outdoor units must be inclined downward to the indoor unit side. In the figure on the right, because the pipe is inclined upward, the oil in the pipe accumulates when Unit 1 is in operation and Unit 3 is stopped.



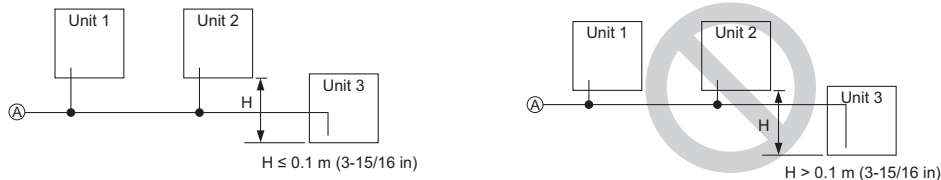
- (2) The distance between the unit bottom and the pipe (H) must be 0.2 m (7-7/8 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.2 m (7-7/8 in), the oil accumulates in Units 1 and 2 when Unit 3 is in operation and Units 1 and 2 are stopped.



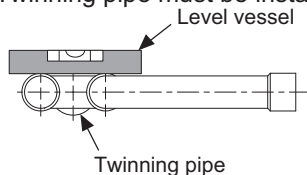
- (3) The vertical separation between units (H) must be 0.1 m (3-15/16 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.1 m (3-15/16 in), the oil accumulates in Unit 1 when Unit 3 is in operation and Unit 1 is stopped.



- (4) The vertical separation between units (H) must be 0.1 m (3-15/16 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.1 m (3-15/16 in), the oil accumulates in Unit 3 when Unit 1 is in operation and Unit 3 is stopped.



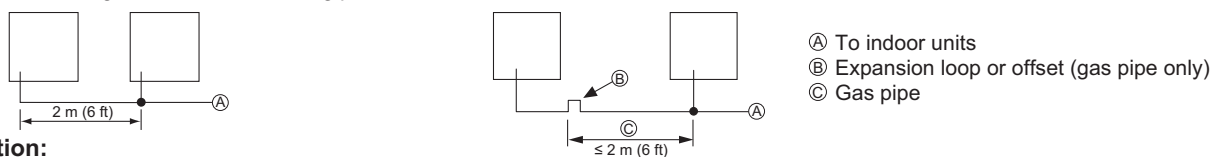
- The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



- If the length of the pipe between the branching point and the outdoor unit exceeds 2 m (6 ft), provide an expansion loop or an offset within 2 m (6 ft) from the branching point.

The expansion loop or offset must be at least 200 mm (7-7/8 in) in height. (gas pipe only) If there is no expansion loop or offset, oil can accumulate inside the pipe, causing a shortage of oil and may damage the compressor.

* Small dots in the figures indicate branching points.

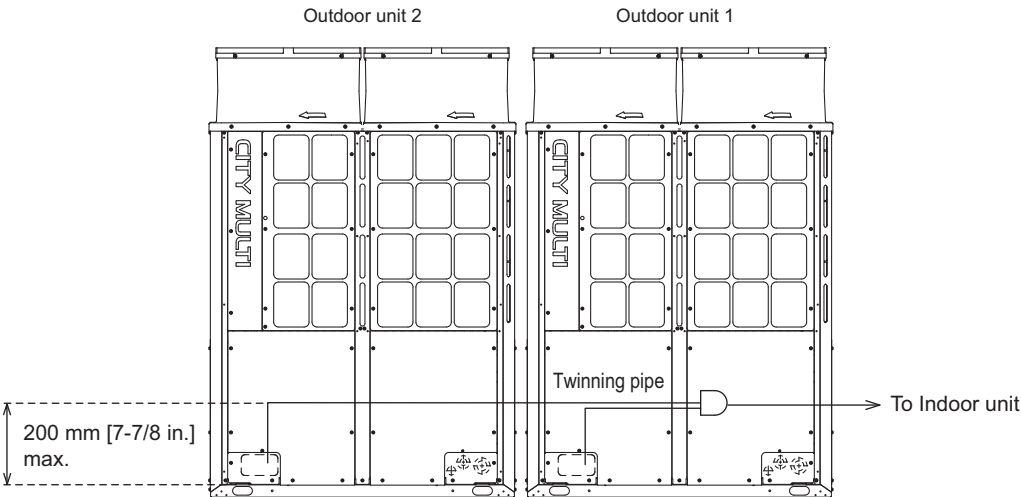


Caution:

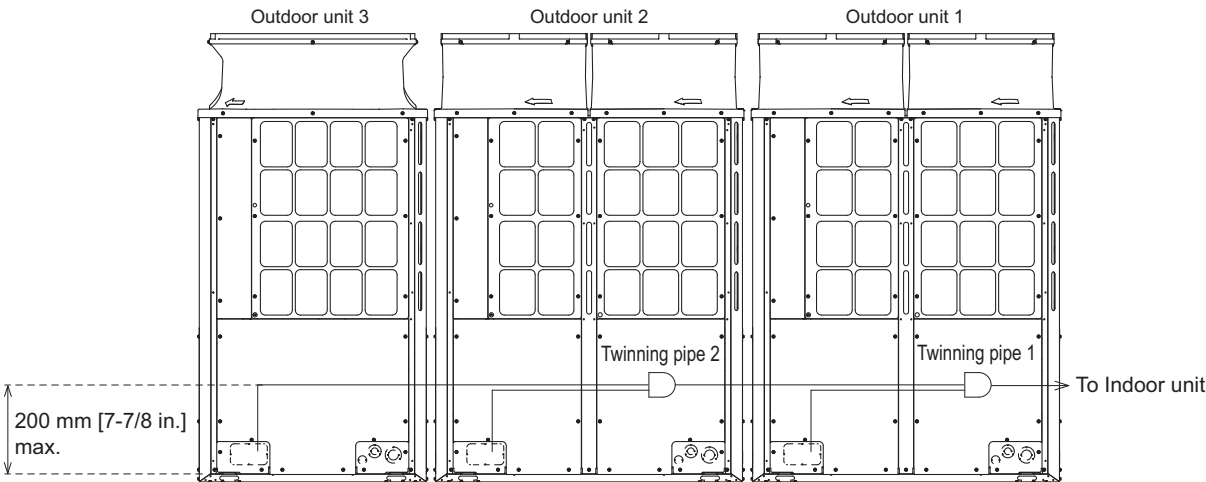
- Do not install expansion loops or offsets other than the ones between outdoor units described on a separate sheet to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.
 - Do not install solenoid valves to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.
 - Do not install a sight glass because it may show improper refrigerant flow.
- If a sight glass is installed, inexperienced technicians that use the glass may overcharge the refrigerant.
- Refrigerant pipes may expand or shrink due to temperature fluctuations of the refrigerant inside the pipes. When installing long straight pipes, provide expansion loops or offsets to absorb the thermal expansions of the pipes.

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

<PUHY-EP240TSNU/YSNU>



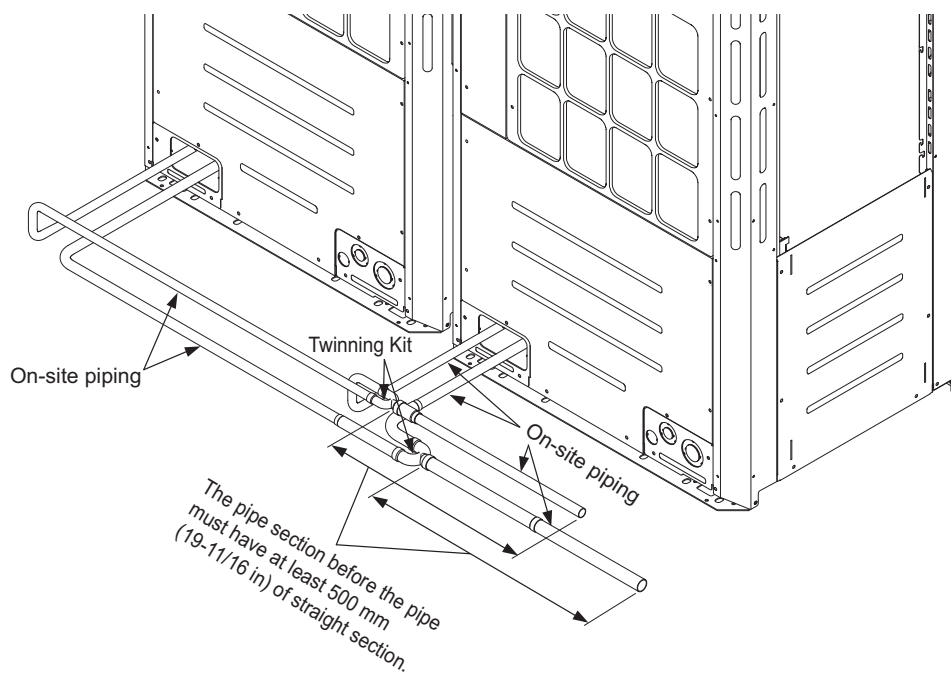
<PUHY-EP312TSNU/YSNU>



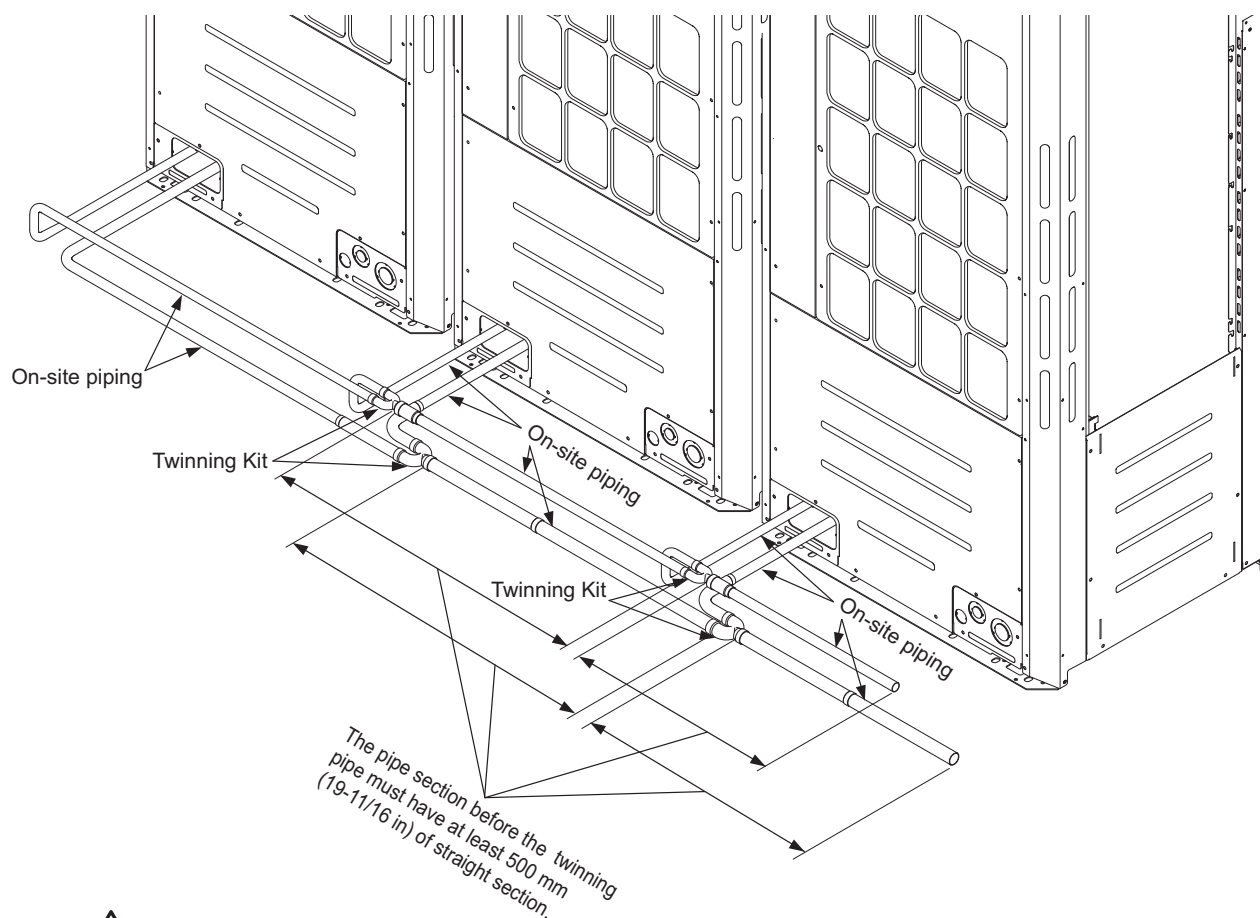
13-3-7. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

See the following drawing for connecting the pipes between the outdoor units.

<In case of 2units combination>



<In case of 3units combination>

**CAUTION**

The length of the straight pipe must be 500mm[19-11/16 in.] or longer.
If not, it may cause improper operation.

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, Y(S)NU-A1

13-4. Weather countermeasure

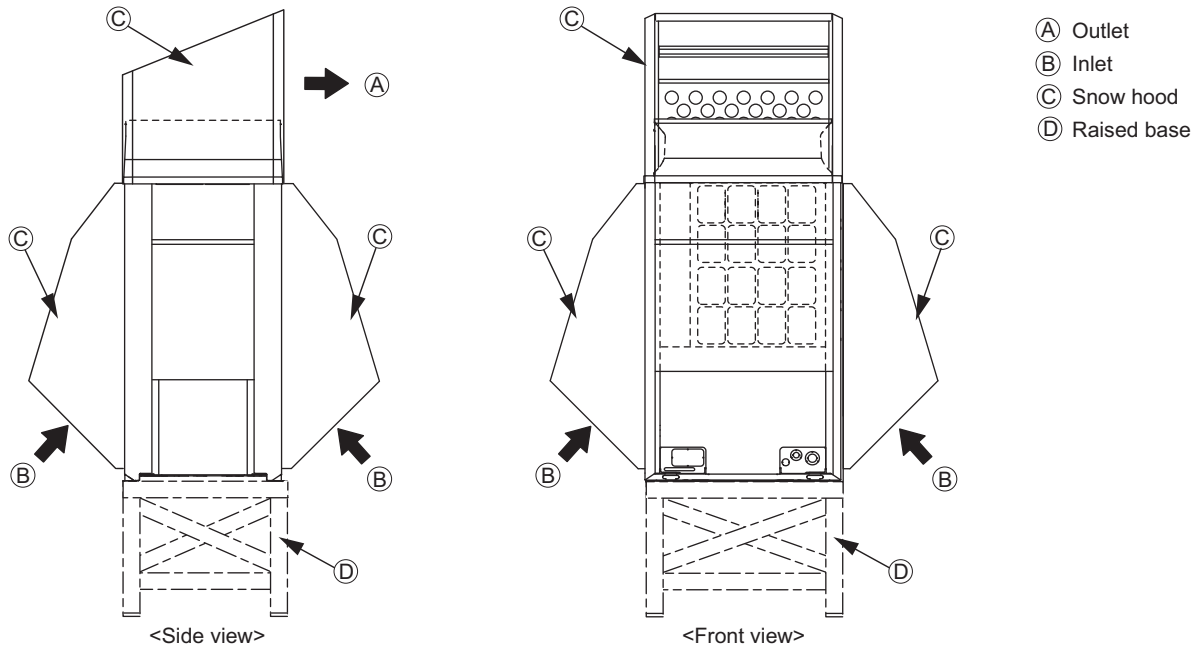
In cold and/or snowy areas, sufficient countermeasures to wind and snow damages should be taken for operating unit in normal and good condition in winter time. Surround the units with snow nets or fences to protect them from snow. Even in the other areas, full consideration is required for installation of unit in order to prevent abnormal operations caused by wind or snow. **When rain and snow directly fall on unit in the case of air-conditioning operations in 10 or less degrees centigrade outdoor air (50 or less degrees fahrenheit outdoor air) , mount inlet and outlet ducts on unit for assuring stable operations. It is recommended to install a duct to fully make use of the advantages of the panel heater.**

Countermeasure to snow and wind
Prevention the Outdoor unit from wind and snow damages in cold or snowy areas, snow hood shown below is recommended and helpful.

*Do not use a snow hood made of stainless steel, which may cause the unit to rust. If the use of a stainless snow hood is the only option, contact the sales office before installing it.

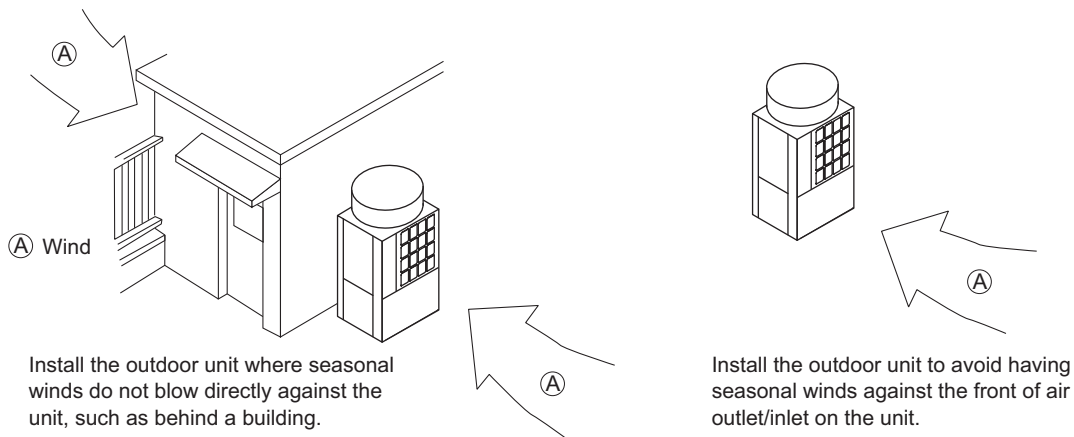
*When installing a snow hood, take pressure loss into consideration to prevent airflow from decreasing.

- Snow hood



13-5. Countermeasure to wind

Referring to the figure shown below, take appropriate measures which will suit the actual situation of the place for installation. A unit installed alone is vulnerable to strong winds. Select the installation site carefully to minimize the effect of winds. To install a unit in a place where the wind always blows from the same direction, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind.



13-6. Precautions for installing a panel heater

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended. When installing a panel heater, provide sufficient space for maintenance accordingly. For details, refer to the installation manual for the panel heater.

13-7. Caution on selecting outdoor units

Consult your dealer when the following issues on Y-Series are the key concern.

- Warm air may flow out from the indoor unit during heating Thermo-OFF.
- Refrigerant flow sound may occur in the rooms with low background noise such as hotel rooms, hospital rooms, bedrooms, or conference rooms.

To avoid the above issues on Y-Series, changing board settings on the indoor and outdoor units is required. Ask AC&R Works for details.

Installation information

1. Installation information 2

 1-1. General precautions 2

 1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller 4

 1-3. Precautions for outdoor unit/heat source unit 5

 1-4. Precautions for control-related items 6

* Refer to the enclosed Installation Manual for details on installation. Arrange to have an expert install the system correctly.

1-1. General precautions

1-1-1. Usage

- The air-conditioning system described in this DATA BOOK is designed for human comfort.
- This product is not designed to assist in the preservation of food, provide conditions to maintain plants or animals, or stabilize environments for the preservation of precision equipment or art objects. To prevent loss of quality, do not use the product for purposes other than those it is designed for.
- To reduce the risk of water leakage and electric shock, do not use the product for air-conditioning vehicles or vessels.

1-1-2. Installation environment

- Do not install any unit other than the dedicated unit in an area where the voltage changes significantly, large amounts of mineral oil (e.g., cutting oil) are present, cooking oil may splash, or a large quantity of steam can be generated, such as a kitchen.
- Do not install the unit in acidic or alkaline environments.
- Installation should not be performed in locations exposed to chlorine or other corrosive gases. Avoid installation near sewers.
- To reduce the risk of fire, do not install the unit in an area where flammable gas may leak or flammable material is present.
- This air-conditioning unit has a built-in microcomputer. The effects of noise should be taken into consideration when deciding on the installation position. It is recommended that the air-conditioning unit be installed in a position away from antennas or electronic devices.
- Install the unit on a solid foundation in accordance with local safety measures against typhoons, wind gusts, and earthquakes to prevent the unit from being damaged, toppling over, or falling.

1-1-3. Backup system

- In regions in which the malfunctioning of the air conditioner may have a critical effect, it is recommended to have two or more systems made up of single outdoor/heat source units and multiple indoor units.

1-1-4. Unit characteristics

- The heat pump efficiency of the outdoor unit depends on the outdoor temperature. In heating mode, performance drops as the outside air temperature drops. In cold climates, performance can be poor. Warm air will continue to be trapped near the ceiling and the floor level will remain cold. In such cases, heat pumps require a supplemental heating system or air circulator. Before purchasing, consult your local distributor for assistance in selecting the unit and system.
- When the outdoor temperature is low and the humidity is high, the heat exchanger on the outdoor/heat source unit side tends to collect frost, which reduces its heating performance. The Auto-defrost function will be activated in order to remove the frost, and the heating mode will temporarily stop for 3-10 minutes. Heating mode will automatically resume upon completion of the defrost process.
- An air conditioner with a heat pump requires time to warm up the whole room after the heating operation begins, because the system circulates warm air in order to warm up the whole room.
- Sound levels were obtained in an anechoic room. Sound levels during actual operation are usually higher than the simulated values due to ambient noise and echoes. Refer to the section on "SOUND LEVELS" in the DATA BOOK for the measurement location.
- Depending on the operating conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes even when operating normally. Try to avoid positioning the air conditioner in locations where quietness is required. With regard to the BC/HBC controller, it is recommended that the unit be installed in areas such as corridor ceilings, restrooms and plant rooms.
- The total capacity of the connected indoor units can be greater than the capacity of the outdoor/heat source unit. However, when the connected indoor units operate simultaneously, each unit's capacity may become smaller than the rated capacity.
- When the unit is started up for the first time within 12 hours after the power comes on, i.e. after a power failure, it performs initial startup operation (capacity control operation) to prevent damage to the compressor. The initial startup operation requires a maximum of 90 minutes to complete, depending on the operating load.

1-1-5. Related equipment

- ♦Use an earth leakage breaker (ELB) with medium sensitivity, and an activation speed of 0.1 second or less.
- ♦Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing an earth leakage breaker.
- ♦If the unit is an inverter type, select an earth leakage breaker able to respond to high harmonic waves and surges.
- ♦Leakage current is generated not only through the air-conditioning unit but also through the power wires. The leakage current of the main power supply is therefore greater than the total leakage current of each unit. Take the capacity of the earth leakage breaker or leakage alarm into consideration when installing one at the main power supply. To measure the leakage current simply on site, use a measurement tool equipped with a filter, and clamp all the four power wires together. The leakage current measured on the ground wire may not be accurate because the leakage current from other systems may be included in the measurement value.
- ♦Do not install a phase-advancing capacitor on a unit connected to the same power system as an inverter-type unit and its related equipment.
- ♦If a large current flows due to the malfunctioning of the product or faulty wiring, both the earth leakage breaker on the product side and the upstream overcurrent breaker may trip almost at the same time. Separate the power system or coordinate all the breakers depending on the system's priority level.

1-1-6. Unit installation

- ♦Your local distributor or a qualified technician must read the Installation Manual that is provided with each unit carefully before performing installation work.
- ♦Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing the unit. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, electric shock, or fire.
- ♦Ensure that there is enough space around each unit.

1-1-7. Optional accessories

- ♦Only use accessories recommended by Mitsubishi Electric. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing them. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, power leakage, system breakdown, or fire.
- ♦Some optional accessories may not be compatible for use with the air-conditioning unit or may not be suitable for the installation conditions. Check the compatibility when considering any accessories.
- ♦Note that some optional accessories may affect the air conditioner's external form, appearance, weight, operating sound, and other characteristics.

1-1-8. Operation/Maintenance

- ♦Read the Instruction Book that is provided with each unit carefully prior to use.
- ♦Maintenance or cleaning of each unit may be risky and require expertise. Read the Instruction Book to ensure safety. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when special expertise is required, such as when the indoor unit needs to be cleaned.

1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller

1-2-1. Operating environment

- The refrigerant (R410A) used in the air conditioner is non-toxic and nonflammable. However, if the refrigerant leaks, the oxygen level may drop to harmful levels. If the air conditioner is installed in a small room, measures must be taken to prevent the refrigerant concentration from exceeding the safety limit even if the refrigerant leaks.
- If the units operate in cooling mode at a humidity above 80%, condensation may collect and drip from the indoor units.
- Regular checking and cleaning of the drain drainage paths, such as the drain pan or the drain pump, is recommended to prevent clogging. The neglect of a clogged drain pump may trigger the water-leakage protection function which stops operation of the entire system.

1-2-2. Unit characteristics

- The return air temperature display on the remote controller may differ from the displays on the other thermometers.
- The clock on the remote controller may be displayed with a time lag of approximately one minute every month.
- The temperature measured by the built-in temperature sensor on the remote controller may differ from the actual room temperature due to the effect of the wall temperature.
- Use the built-in thermostat on the remote controller or a separately-sold thermostat when indoor units installed on or in the ceiling operate the automatic cooling/heating switchover.
- The room temperature may rise drastically due to Thermo OFF in areas where the air-conditioning load is large, such as computer rooms.
- Be sure to use a regular filter. If an irregular filter is installed, the unit may not operate properly, and operating noise may increase.
- The room temperature may increase above the preset temperature in environments in which the heating or air-conditioning load is small.

1-2-3. Unit installation

- The insulation for the low-pressure pipe between the BC controller and the outdoor/heat source unit must be at least 20 mm (13/16 in.) thick. If the unit is installed on the top floor or in a high-temperature, high-humidity environment, thicker insulation may be necessary.
- Do not have any branching points on the downstream of the refrigerant pipe header.
- When a field-supplied external thermistor is installed or when a device for demand control is used, the unit may stop abnormally or damage may occur to the electromagnetic contactor. Consult your local distributor for details.
- When indoor units employ fresh air intake, install a filter in the duct (locally procured) to remove dust from the air.
- The 4-way Cassette Type units that have an outside air inlet can be connected to the duct, but need a booster fan to be installed at site. Refer to the chapter "Indoor Unit" for the available range for fresh air intake volume.
- Employing fresh air intake for the indoor unit may increase the sound pressure level.
- Do not install the unit above the cooking or food processing area.

1-2-4. Noise level (Sound pressure level)

- The sound pressure level is a value measured in an anechoic room in accordance with the conventional method in JIS standard. The sound pressure level actually measured at the installation site is usually higher than the value indicated in this DATA BOOK due to the influence of ambient noise and echoes.

1-3. Precautions for outdoor unit/heat source unit

1-3-1. Installation environment

- ♦The outdoor unit with the salt-resistant specification is recommended for use in an area in which it will be exposed to salt air.
 - ♦Even when the unit with the salt-resistant specification is used, it is not completely protected against corrosion. Be sure to follow the directions or precautions described in the Instruction Book and Installation Manual for installation and maintenance. The salt-resistant specification is referred to in the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA9002).
 - ♦Install the unit in an area where the flow of discharge air is not obstructed. If the flow of discharge air is obstructed, short-cycling of discharge air may occur.
 - ♦Provide proper drainage around the base of the units; condensation may collect and drip from outdoor units. Provide water-proofing protection to the floor when installing the unit on the rooftop.
 - ♦In regions where snowfall can be expected, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind, and install a snow guard to protect the unit from snow. Install the unit on a base approximately 50 cm (19-11/16 in.) higher than the expected snowfall. Close the openings for pipes and wiring, because the ingress of water and small animals may cause equipment damage. If a SUS snow guard is used, refer to the Installation Manual that comes with the snow guard and be careful with the installation to avoid the risk of corrosion.
 - ♦When the unit is expected to operate continuously for a long period of time at outside air temperatures of below 0°C (32°F), take appropriate measures, such as the use of a unit base heater, to prevent ice forming on the unit base. (Not applicable to the PUMY-Series)
 - ♦Install the snow guard so that the outlet/inlet faces away from the direction of the wind.
 - ♦When approximately 50 cm (19-11/16 in.) or more of snow accumulates on the snow guard, remove the snow from the guard. Install a roof that is strong enough to withstand loads caused by snow in areas where snow accumulates.
 - ♦Provide proper protection around the outdoor units in places such as schools to avoid the risk of injury.
 - ♦A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit so that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air to ensure that the oxygen dissolved in the water is 1 mg/L or less.
 - ♦Install a strainer (50 mesh or more recommended) on the water pipe inlet on the heat source unit.
 - ♦Interlock the heat source unit and water circuit pump.
 - ♦Note the following to prevent the freezing and bursting of pipes when the heat source unit is installed in an area where the ambient temperature can be 0°C (32°F) or below.
 - ♦Keep the water circulating to prevent it from freezing when the ambient temperature is 0°C (32°F) or below.
 - ♦Before a long period of non-use, be sure to purge the water from the unit.
 - ♦The salt-resistant unit is resistant to salt corrosion, but not salt-proof.
- Please note the following when installing and maintaining outdoor units in a marine environment.
1. Install the salt-resistant unit in an area in which it is not directly exposed to sea breezes, and minimize exposure to salt water mist.
 2. Avoid installing a sun shade over the outdoor unit, so that rain will wash away salt deposits off the unit.
 3. Install the unit horizontally to ensure proper water drainage from the base of the unit. Accumulation of water in the base of the outdoor unit will significantly accelerate corrosion.
 4. Periodically wash salt deposits off the unit, especially when the unit is installed in a coastal area.
 5. Repair all noticeable scratches after installation and during maintenance.
 6. Periodically check the unit, and apply an anti-rust agent and replace corroded parts as necessary.

1-3-2. Circulating water

- ♦Regularly check the quality of the water in the heat source unit, following the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA-GL02-1994).
- ♦A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit so that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air to ensure that the oxygen dissolved in the water is 1 mg/L or less.

1-3-3. Unit characteristics

- ♦When the Thermo ON and OFF is frequently repeated on the indoor unit, the operating status of outdoor/heat source units may become unstable.

1-3-4. Related equipment

- ♦Provide grounding in accordance with the local regulations.

1-3-5. Noise level (Sound pressure level)

- ♦The sound pressure level is a value measured in an anechoic room in accordance with the conventional method in JIS standard. The sound pressure level actually measured at the installation site is usually higher than the value indicated in this DATA BOOK due to the influence of ambient noise and echoes.
- ♦Valve operation noise and refrigerant flow noise may occur from inside the outdoor unit/heat-source unit.

1-4. Precautions for control-related items

1-4-1. Product specification

- ♦To introduce the MELANS system, a consultation with us is required in advance. Especially to introduce the electricity charge-apportioning function or energy save function, further detailed consultation is required. Consult your local distributor for details.
- ♦Billing calculation for AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, or the billing calculation unit is unique and based on our original method. (Backup operation is included.) It is not based on the metering method, and do not use it for official business purposes. It is not the method that the amount of electric power consumption (input) by air conditioner is calculated. Note that the electric power consumption by air conditioner is apportioned by using the ratio corresponding to the operation status (output) for each air conditioner (indoor unit) in this method.
- ♦In the apportioned billing function for AE-200A/AE-50A and EW-50A, separate watt-hour meters should be used for A-control units, K-control units, and CITY MULTI packaged air conditioners. It is recommended that an individual watt-hour meter should be used for large-capacity indoor units (with two or more addresses).
- ♦When using the peak cut function on the AE-200A/AE-50A or EW-50A, note that the control is performed once every minute and it takes time to obtain the effect of the control. Take appropriate measures such as lowering the criterion value. Power consumption may exceed the limits if the AE-200A/AE-50A or EW-50A malfunctions or stops. Provide a back-up remedy as necessary.
- ♦The controllers cannot operate while the indoor unit is OFF. (No error)
Turn ON the power to the indoor unit when operating the controllers.
- ♦When using the interlocked control function on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A/PAC-YG66DCA or PAC-YG63MCA, do not use the control for fire prevention or security. (This function should never be used in a way that would put people's lives at risk.) Employ any methods or circuits that allow ON/OFF operation using an external switch in case of failure.

1-4-2. Installation environment

- ♦Surge protection may be required for the transmission line in areas where lightning strikes occur frequently.
- ♦The receiver for a wireless remote controller may not work properly due to the effect of general lighting. Leave a space of at least 1 m between the general lighting and the receiver.
- ♦When the auto-elevating panel is used and the system is operated using a wired remote controller, install the wired remote controller in a place where all the air conditioners being controlled (at least the bottom part of them) can be seen from the wired remote controller. If not, the descending panel may cause damage or injury; be sure to use a wireless remote controller designed for use with the elevating panel (sold separately).
- ♦Install the wired remote controller (switch box) in a place where the following conditions are met.
 - ♦Where the installation surface is flat
 - ♦Where the remote controller can detect an accurate room temperature
The temperature sensors that detect the room temperature are installed both in the remote controller and in the indoor unit.
When the room temperature is detected using the sensor in the remote controller, the main remote controller is used to detect the room temperature. In this case, follow the instructions below.
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where it is not affected by a heat source.
(If the remote controller faces direct sunlight or the direction of the supply air flow, the remote controller cannot detect the accurate room temperature.)
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where the average room temperature can be detected.
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where no other wires are present around the temperature sensor.
(If other wires are present, the remote controller cannot detect an accurate room temperature.)
- ♦To prevent unauthorized access, always use a security device such as a VPN router when connecting the AE-200A/AE-50A or EW-50A to the Internet.

CAUTION FOR REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

1. Caution for refrigerant leakage Ub-1-2

1-1. Refrigerant property Ub-1-2

1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure Ub-1-2

1. Caution for refrigerant leakage

The installer and/or air conditioning system specialist shall secure safety against refrigerant leakage according to local regulations or standards. The following standard may be applicable if no local regulation or standard is available.

1-1. Refrigerant property

R410A refrigerant is harmless and incombustible. The R410A is heavier than the indoor air in density. Leakage of the refrigerant in a room has possibility to lead to a hypoxia situation. Therefore, the critical concentration specified below shall not be exceeded even if the leakage happens.

• Critical concentration

Critical concentration hereby is the refrigerant concentration in which no human body would be hurt if immediate measures can be taken when refrigerant leakage happens.

Critical concentration of R410A: 0.44kg/m³
(The weight of refrigeration gas per 1 m³ air conditioning space.);

* The Critical concentration is subject to ISO5149, EN378-1.

For the CITY MULTI system, the concentration of refrigerant leaked should not have a chance to exceed the critical concentration in any situation.

1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure

The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is defined as the result of the possible maximum refrigerant weight (Wmax) leaked into a room divided by its room capacity (V). It is referable to Fig.1-1. The refrigerant of Outdoor/Heat source unit here includes its original charge and additional charge at the site.

The additional charge is calculated according to the refrigerant charging calculation of each kind of Outdoor/Heat source unit, and shall not be over charged at the site. Procedure 1-2-1~3 tells how to confirm maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) and how to take countermeasures against a possible leakage.

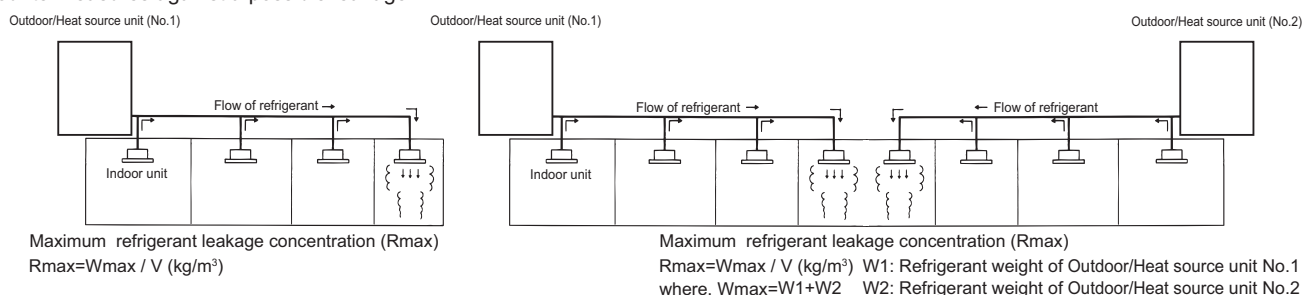


Fig. 1-1 The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration

1-2-1. Find the room capacity (V),

If a room having total opening area more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position with another room/space, the two rooms/space are considered as one. The total space shall be added up.

1-2-2. Find the possible maximum leakage (Wmax) in the room. If a room has Indoor unit(s) from more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, add up the refrigerant of the Outdoor/Heat source units.

1-2-3. Divide (Wmax) by (V) to get the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax).

1-2-4. Find if there is any room in which the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is over 0.44kg/m³.

If no, then the CITY MULTI is safe against refrigerant leakage.

If yes, following countermeasure is recommended to do at site.

Countermeasure 1: Let-out (making V bigger)

Design an opening of more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position of the wall to let out the refrigerant whenever leaked.

e.g. make the upper and lower seams of door big enough.

Countermeasure 2: Smaller total charge (making Wmax smaller)

e.g. Avoid connecting more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit to one room.

e.g. Using smaller model size but more Outdoor/Heat source units.

e.g. Shorten the refrigerant piping as much as possible.

Countermeasure 3: Fresh air in from the ceiling (Ventilation)

As the density of the refrigerant is bigger than that of the air. Fresh air supply from the ceiling is better than air exhausting from the ceiling.

Fresh air supply solution refers to Fig. 1-2~4.

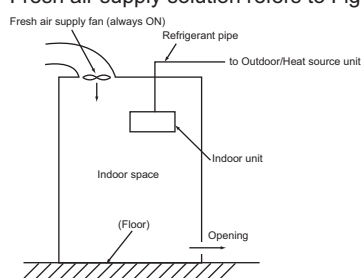


Fig. 1-2. Fresh air supply always ON

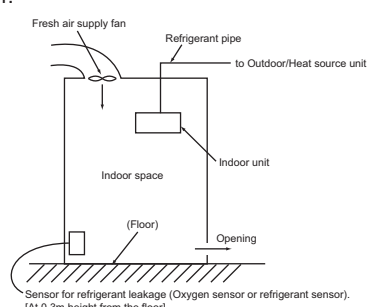


Fig. 1-3. Fresh air supply upon sensor action

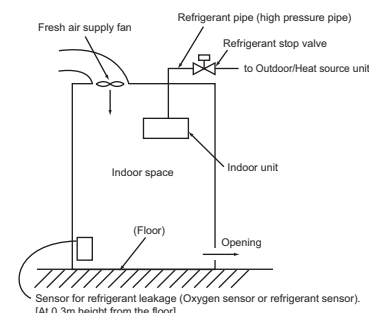


Fig. 1-4. Fresh air supply and refrigerant shut-off upon sensor action

Note 1. Countermeasure 3 should be done in a proper way in which the fresh air supply shall be on whenever the leakage happens.

Note 2. In principle, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC requires proper piping design, installation and air-tight testing after installation to avoid leakage happening.

In the area should earthquake happen, anti-vibration measures should be fully considered.

The piping should consider the extension due to the temperature variation.

⚠ Warning

- Do not use refrigerant other than the type indicated in the manuals provided with the unit and on the nameplate.
 - Doing so may cause the unit or pipes to burst, or result in explosion or fire during use, repair, or at the time of disposal of the unit.
 - It may also be in violation of applicable laws.
 - MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION cannot be held responsible for malfunctions or accidents resulting from the use of the wrong type of refrigerant.
- Our air conditioning equipment and heat pumps contain a fluorinated greenhouse gas, R410A.

mitsubishi **ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

www.MitsubishiElectric.com